

# August 2014

## Volume 21 Number 2

**Editors:** Kaye Wilson,  
Donna Jennings & Sarah Le Leu  
email: [enquiry@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:enquiry@pharmac.govt.nz)  
Telephone +64 4 460 4990  
Facsimile +64 4 460 4995  
Level 9, 40 Mercer Street  
PO Box 10 254 Wellington

**Freephone Information Line**  
**0800 66 00 50** (9am – 5pm weekdays)

### Circulation

Published each April, August and December. Changes to the contents are published in monthly updates.

Accessible in an electronic format at no cost from the Health Professionals section of the PHARMAC website [www.pharmac.govt.nz](http://www.pharmac.govt.nz)

You can register to have an electronic version of the Pharmaceutical Schedule (link to PDF copy) emailed to your nominated email address each month. Alternatively there is a nominal charge for an annual subscription to the printed Schedule publications. To access either of these subscriptions visit our subscription website [www.schedule.co.nz](http://www.schedule.co.nz).

### Production

Typeset automatically from XML and TeX.  
XML version of the Schedule available from [www.pharmac.govt.nz/schedule/archive/](http://www.pharmac.govt.nz/schedule/archive/)

### Programmers

Anrik Drenth & John Geering  
email: [texschedule@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:texschedule@pharmac.govt.nz)

©Pharmaceutical Management Agency



ISSN 1179-3686 pdf  
ISSN 1172-9376 print

This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand licence. In essence, you are free to copy, distribute and adapt it, as long as you attribute the work to PHARMAC and abide by the other licence terms. To view a copy of this licence, visit:

[creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/nz/](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/nz/).

Attribution to PHARMAC should be in written form and not by reproduction of the PHARMAC logo. While care has been taken in compiling this Schedule, PHARMAC takes no responsibility for any errors or omissions, and shall not be liable for any consequences arising there from.

Introducing PHARMAC 2

**Section A** General Rules 10

**Section B**

Alimentary Tract & Metabolism	24
Blood & Blood Forming Organs	44
Cardiovascular System	52
Dermatologicals	65
Genito Urinary System	77
Hormone Preparations – Systemic	83
Infections – Agents For Systemic Use	95
Musculoskeletal System	119
Nervous System	128
Oncology Agents & Immunosuppressants	158
Respiratory System & Allergies	190
Sensory Organs	197
Various	201

**Section C** Extemporaneous Compounds (ECPs) 202

**Section D** Special Foods 209

**Section E**

Practitioner's Supply Orders	230
Rural Areas	234

**Section F** Dispensing Period Exemptions 235

**Section G** Safety Cap Medicines 237

**Section I** National Immunisation Schedule 240

Index 246

# Introducing PHARMAC

PHARMAC, the Pharmaceutical Management Agency, is a Crown entity established pursuant to the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 (The Act). The primary objective of PHARMAC is to secure for eligible people in need of pharmaceuticals, the best health outcomes that are reasonably achievable from pharmaceutical treatment and from within the amount of funding provided.

The PHARMAC Board consists of up to six members appointed by the Minister of Health. All decisions relating to PHARMAC's operation are made by or under the authority of the Board. The functions of PHARMAC are to perform, within the amount of funding provided to it in the Pharmaceutical Budget or to DHBs from their own budgets for the use of pharmaceuticals within their hospitals, as applicable, and in accordance with its statement of intent and any directions given by the Minister (Section 103 of the Crown Entities Act).

## Members of the PHARMAC Board

Stuart McLauchlan  
Jens Mueller

Nicole Anderson  
Jan White

David Kerr

Decisions taken by the PHARMAC Board members, or made under the authority of the Board, incorporate a balanced view of the needs of prescribers and patients. The aim is to achieve long-term gains and efficient ways of making pharmaceuticals available to the community and for DHB Hospitals to purchase them.

The following attend PHARMAC's Board meetings as observers

- Murray Georgel, CE MidCentral DHB
- Kate Russell, Chair Consumer Advisory Committee
- Sisira Jayathissa, Chair Pharmacology and Therapeutics Advisory Committee (PTAC)

The functions of PHARMAC are to perform the following, within the amount of funding provided to it in the Pharmaceutical Budget or to DHBs from their own budgets for the use of pharmaceuticals in their hospitals, as applicable, and in accordance with its annual plan and any directions given by the Minister (Section 103 of the Crown Entities Act):

- a) to maintain and manage a pharmaceutical schedule that applies consistently throughout New Zealand, including determining eligibility and criteria for the provision of subsidies;
- b) to manage incidental matters arising out of (a), including in exceptional circumstances providing for subsidies for the supply of pharmaceuticals not on the pharmaceutical schedule;
- c) to engage as it sees fit, but within its operational budget, in research to meet its objectives as set out in Section 47(a) of the Act;
- d) to promote the responsible use of pharmaceuticals;
- e) to manage the purchasing of any or all pharmaceuticals, whether used either in a hospital or outside it, on behalf of DHBs;
- f) any other functions given to PHARMAC by or under any enactment or authorised by the Minister.

The policies and criteria set out in the Pharmaceutical Schedule and PHARMAC's Operating Policies and Procedures arise out of, and are designed to help PHARMAC achieve and perform, PHARMAC's objective and functions under the Act.

However PHARMAC may, having regard to its public law obligations, depart from the strict application of those policies and criteria in certain exceptional cases where it considers this necessary or appropriate in the proper exercise of its statutory discretion and to give effect to its objective and functions, particularly with respect to:

- Determining eligibility and criteria for the provision of subsidies; and
- In exceptional circumstances providing for subsidies for the supply of pharmaceuticals not on the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

## Decision Criteria

PHARMAC updates the Pharmaceutical Schedule at regular intervals to notify prescribers, pharmacists, hospital managers and patients of changes to Community Pharmaceutical subsidies and the prices for Hospital Pharmaceuticals. In making decisions about amendments to the Pharmaceutical Schedule, PHARMAC is guided by its Operating Policies and Procedures, as amended or supplemented from time to time. PHARMAC takes into account the following criteria when making decisions about Community Pharmaceuticals:

- the health needs of all eligible people within New Zealand (eligible defined by the Government's then current rules of eligibility);
- the particular health needs of Māori and Pacific peoples;
- the availability and suitability of existing medicines, therapeutic medical devices and related products and related things;
- the clinical benefits and risks of pharmaceuticals;
- the cost-effectiveness of meeting health needs by funding pharmaceuticals rather than using other publicly funded health and disability support services;
- the budgetary impact (in terms of the pharmaceutical budget and the Government's overall health budget) of any changes to the Pharmaceutical Schedule;
- the direct cost to health service users;

- the Government's priorities for health funding, as set out in any objectives notified by the Crown to PHARMAC, or in PHARMAC's Funding Agreement, or elsewhere; and
- such other criteria as PHARMAC thinks fit. PHARMAC will carry out appropriate consultation when it intends to take any such "other criteria" into account.

The Operating Policies and Procedures, including any supplements, also describe the way in which PHARMAC determines the level of subsidy or purchase price payable for each Community Pharmaceutical or Hospital Pharmaceutical, respectively.

The decision criteria for Hospital Pharmaceuticals are set out in the hospital supplement to the Operating Policies and Procedures and in the introductory part of Section H of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

Copies of PHARMAC's Operating Policies and Procedures and of any applicable supplements are available on the PHARMAC website ([www.pharmac.govt.nz](http://www.pharmac.govt.nz)), or on request.

## **PHARMAC's clinical advisors**

### **Pharmacology and Therapeutics Advisory Committee (PTAC)**

PHARMAC works closely with the Pharmacology and Therapeutics Advisory Committee (PTAC), an expert medical committee which provides independent advice to PHARMAC on health needs and the clinical benefits of particular pharmaceuticals for use in the community and/or in DHB Hospitals.

The committee members are all senior, practising clinicians. The chair of PTAC sits with the PHARMAC Board in an advisory capacity.

PTAC helps decide which community pharmaceuticals are to be subsidised from public monies by making recommendations to PHARMAC. Part of the role of PTAC is to review whether Community Pharmaceuticals already listed on the Schedule should continue to receive Government funds. The resources freed up can be used to subsidise other community pharmaceuticals with a greater therapeutic worth.

PHARMAC may obtain clinical advice from PTAC in relation to national purchasing strategies for Hospital Pharmaceuticals. There may be additional specialist hospital representatives on PTAC subcommittees, or additional PTAC subcommittees, where PHARMAC considers this necessary.

### **PTAC members are:**

Sisira Jayathissa	MMBS, MMedSc (Clin Epi), MD, FRCP (Lon, Edin), FRACP, FAFPHM, FNZCPHM, Dip Clin Epi, Dip OHP, DipHSM, MBS, Chair
Melissa Copland	PhD, BPharm(Hons), RegPharmNZ, FNZCP
Stuart Dalziel	MBChB, PhD, FRACP
Ian Hosford	MBChB, FRANZCP, psychiatrist
George Laking	PhD, MD, FRACP
Graham Mills	MBChB, MTropHlth, MD, FRACP, infectious disease specialist and general physician
Marius Rademaker	BM (Soton), FRCP (Edn), FRACP DM
Jane Thomas	MBChB, FANZGL
Mark Weatherall	BA, MBChB, MAppStats, FRACP
Sean Hanna	MB ChB, FRNZCGP, FRACGP, PGDipGP, PGCertClinEd
Jennifer Martin	MBChB, MA(Oxon.), FRACP, PhD
Simon Wynn Thomas	BMedSci (UK), MRCP (UK), MRCGP (UK)DFFP, FRNZCGP

Contact PTAC C/- PTAC Secretary, Pharmaceutical Management Agency, PO Box 10 254, WELLINGTON,

Email: [PTAC@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:PTAC@pharmac.govt.nz)

## **PHARMAC's consumer advisors**

### **Consumer Advisory Committee (CAC)**

The Consumer Advisory Committee is an advisory committee to the PHARMAC Board. It provides written reports to the Board, and its Chair attends Board meetings as an observer to report on the activities and findings of the Committee, and to comment on consumer issues. While accountable to the Board, the Committee's general working relationship is with the staff of PHARMAC.

The Committee is made up of people from a range of backgrounds and interests including the health of Māori people, Pacific peoples, older people, women and mental health.

For current membership of the Consumer Advisory Committee, visit our website. The Consumer Advisory Committee can be contacted by email: [CAC@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:CAC@pharmac.govt.nz), or you can write to the Consumer Advisory Committee at PHARMAC's postal address.

# Purpose of the Pharmaceutical Schedule

The purpose of the Schedule is to list:

- the Community Pharmaceuticals that are subsidised by the Government and to show the amount of the subsidy paid to contractors, as well as the manufacturer's price (if it differs from the Subsidy) and any access conditions that may apply; and
- some Hospital Pharmaceuticals that are purchased and used by DHB Hospitals, including those for which national prices have been negotiated by PHARMAC.

The purpose of the Schedule is not to show the final cost to Government of subsidising each Community Pharmaceutical or to DHBs in purchasing each Hospital Pharmaceutical since that will depend on any rebate and other arrangements PHARMAC has with the supplier and, for some Hospital Pharmaceuticals, on any logistics arrangements put in place by individual DHB Hospitals.

## Finding Information in the Pharmaceutical Schedule

### Community Pharmaceuticals

For Community Pharmaceuticals, the Schedule is organised in a way to help the reader find Community Pharmaceuticals, which may be used to treat similar conditions. To do this, Community Pharmaceuticals are first classified anatomically, originally based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) system, and then further classified under section headings structured for the New Zealand medical system.

- Section **A** lists the General Rules in relation to Community Pharmaceuticals and related products.
- Section **B** lists Community Pharmaceuticals and related products by anatomical classification, which are further divided into one or more therapeutic headings. Community Pharmaceuticals used to treat similar conditions are grouped together.
- Section **C** lists the rules in relation to Extemporaneously Compounded Products (ECPs) and Community Pharmaceuticals that will be subsidised when extemporaneously compounded.
- Section **D** lists the rules in relation to Special Foods and the Special Foods that are subsidised.
- Section **E** Part I lists the Community Pharmaceuticals that are subsidised on a Practitioner's Supply Order (PSO).
- Section **E** Part II lists rural areas for the purpose of PSOs.
- Section **F** lists the Community Pharmaceuticals dispensing period exemptions.
- Section **G** lists the Community Pharmaceuticals eligible for reimbursement of safety cap and related rules.
- Section **I** lists the National Immunisation Schedule.

The listings are displayed alphabetically (where practical) within each level of the classification system. Each anatomical section contains a series of therapeutic headings, some of which may contain a further classification level.

The therapeutic headings in the Pharmaceutical Schedule do not necessarily correspond to the therapeutic groups and therapeutic subgroups, which PHARMAC establishes for the separate purpose of determining the level of subsidy to be paid for each Community Pharmaceutical.

The index located at the back of the book in which Sections A-G and I of the Pharmaceutical Schedule are published can be used to find page numbers for generic chemical entities, or product brand names.

## Hospital Pharmaceuticals

Section H lists Pharmaceuticals that can be used in DHB Hospitals, and is split into the following parts:

- Part I lists the rules in relation to use of Pharmaceuticals by DHB Hospitals.
- Part II lists Hospital Pharmaceuticals that are funded for use in DHB Hospitals. These are classified based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) system used for Community Pharmaceuticals. It also provides information on any national contracts that exist, and an indication of which products have Hospital Supply Status (HSS).
- Part III lists Optional Pharmaceuticals for which national contracts exist, and DHB Hospitals may choose to fund. These are listed alphabetically by generic chemical entity name and line item, the relevant Price negotiated by PHARMAC and, if applicable, an indication of whether it has Hospital Supply Status (HSS) and any associated Discretionary Variance Limit (DV Limit).

The index located at the back of the Section H can be used to find page numbers for generic chemical entities, or product brand names, for Hospital Pharmaceuticals.

The listings are displayed alphabetically (where practical) within each level of the classification system. Each anatomical section contains a series of therapeutic headings, some of which may contain a further classification level.

Community Pharmaceuticals are listed in a separate publication with Sections A to I (excluding Section H).

# Explaining drug entries

The Pharmaceutical Schedule lists pharmaceuticals subsidised by the Government, the amount of that subsidy paid to contractors, the supplier's price and the access conditions that may apply.

## Example

ANATOMICAL HEADING			
		Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Brand or Subsidised Generic Per ✓ Manufacturer
THERAPEUTIC HEADING			
CHEMICAL ▲ Presentation, form and strength ..... 10.00 100 Presentation - Available on a PSO ..... 15.00 50 ⊕ Presentation - Retail pharmacy-specialist ..... 18.00 250 ml OP a) Prescriptions must be written by a paediatrician or paediatric cardiologist; or b) on the recommendation of a paediatrician or a paediatric cardiologist	Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.	10.00 100 15.00 50 18.00 250 ml OP	Brand A ✓ Brand B
			✓ Brand C
			✓ Brand D
CHEMICAL ⊗ Presentation, form and strength ..... 26.53 100 (35.27) Brand E	Practitioner's Supply Order  Safety cap  Conditions of and restrictions on prescribing (including Special Authority where it applies)  Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once	26.53 100 (35.27)	Brand E
Sole Supply ✓ Fully Subsidised			
▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.			

# Glossary

## Units of Measure

gram .....	g	microgram.....	mcg	millimole.....	mmol
kilogram.....	kg	milligram .....	mg	unit.....	u
international unit.....	iu	millilitre.....	ml		

## Abbreviations

Ampoule .....	Amp	Granules .....	Gran	Suppository .....	Supp
Capsule .....	Cap	Infusion.....	Inf	Tablet.....	Tab
Cream.....	Crn	Injection.....	Inj	Tincture.....	Tinc
Device.....	Dev	Linctus .....	Linc	Trans Dermal Delivery	
Dispersible.....	Disp	Liquid.....	Liq	System.....	TDDS
Effervescent.....	Eff	Long Acting.....	LA		
Emulsion.....	Emul	Ointment.....	Oint		
Enteric Coated.....	EC	Sachet .....	Sach		
Gelatinous .....	Gel	Solution.....	Soln		

BSO Bulk Supply Order.

CBS Cost Brand Source. There is no set manufacturer's price, and the Government subsidises the product at the price it is obtained by the pharmacy.

CE Compounded Extemporaneously.

CPD Cost Per Dose. The Funder (as defined in Part I of the General Rules) cost of a standard dose, without mark-ups or fees and excluding GST.

ECP Extemporaneously Compounded Preparation.

HSS Hospital Supply Status, the status of being the brand of the relevant Hospital Pharmaceutical listed in Section H Part II as HSS, that DHBs are obliged to purchase subject to any DV Limit for that Hospital Pharmaceutical for the period of hospital supply, as awarded under an agreement between PHARMAC and the relevant pharmaceutical supplier.

OP Original Pack – subsidy is rounded up to a multiple at whole packs.

PSO Practitioner's Supply Order.

### Sole Subsidised

Supplier Only brand of this medicine subsidised.

XPharm Pharmacies cannot claim subsidy because PHARMAC has made alternative distribution arrangements.

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if the exempted medicine is endorsed 'certified exemption' by the practitioner or pharmacist.

\* Three months dispensed all-at-once or, in the case of oral contraceptives, six months dispensed all-at-once, unless the medicine meets the Dispensing Frequency Rule criteria.

‡ Safety cap required for oral liquid formulations, including extemporaneously compounded preparations.

✓ Fully subsidised brand of a given medicine. Brands without the tick are not fully subsidised and may cost the patient a manufacturer's surcharge.

529 This medicine is an unapproved medication supplied under Section 29 of the Medicines Act 1981. Practitioners prescribing this medication should:

- be aware of and comply with their obligations under Section 29 of the Medicines Act 1981 and otherwise under that Act and the Medicines Regulations 1984;
- be aware of and comply with their obligations under the Health and disability Commissioner's Code of Consumer Rights, including the requirement to obtain informed consent from the patient (PHARMAC recommends that Practitioners obtain written consent); and
- exercise their own skill, judgement, expertise and discretions, and make their own prescribing decisions with respect to the use of an unapproved Pharmaceutical or a Pharmaceutical for an indication for which it is not approved.

Note: Where medicines supplied under Section 29 that are used for emergency situations, patient details required under Section 29 of the Medicines Act may be retrospectively provided to the supplier.

Definitions		
Abbrev.	Pharmacy Services Agreement	All other Pharmacy Agreements
[HP3]	Subsidised when dispensed from pharmacies that have a Special Foods Service appended to their Pharmacy Services Agreement by their DHB.	Available from selected pharmacies that have an exclusive contract to dispense Special Foods.
[HP4]	Subsidised when dispensed from pharmacies that have the Monitored Therapy Variation (for Clozapine Services)	Available from selected pharmacies that have an exclusive contract to dispense 'Hospital Pharmacy' [HP4] pharmaceuticals.

## Patient costs

### Community Pharmaceutical costs met by the Government

Most of the cost of a subsidised prescription Community Pharmaceutical is met by the Government through the Pharmaceutical Budget. The Government pays a subsidy for the Community Pharmaceutical to Contractors, and a fee covering distribution and pharmacy dispensing services. The subsidy paid to Contractors does not necessarily represent the final cost to Government of subsidising a particular Community Pharmaceutical. The final cost will depend on the nature of PHARMAC's contractual arrangements with the supplier. Fully subsidised medicines are identified with a ✓ in the product's Schedule listing.

SALBUTAMOL		
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg per dose .....	3.80 (6.00)	✓ Fully subsidised brand Higher priced brand

### Pharmaceutical Co-Payments

Some Community Pharmaceutical costs are met by the patient. Generally a patient pays a prescription charge. In addition a patient will sometimes pay a manufacturer's surcharge, after hours service fee and any special packaging fee.

#### PRESCRIPTION CHARGE

From 1 January 2013, everyone who is eligible for publicly funded health and disability services should in most circumstances pay only \$5 for subsidised medicines.

All prescriptions from a public hospital, a midwife and a Family Planning Clinic are covered for \$5 co-payments.

Prescriptions from the following providers are approved for \$5 co-payments on subsidised medicines if they meet the specified criteria:

- After Hours Accident and Medical Services with a DHB or a PHO contract.
- Youth Health Clinics with a DHB or a PHO contract.
- Dentists who write a prescription that relates to a service being provided under a DHB contract.
- Private specialists (for example, ophthalmologists and orthopaedics) who write a prescription for a patient receiving a publicly funded service contracted by the DHB.
- General practitioners who write a prescription during normal business hours to a person who is not enrolled in the general practice provided the person is eligible for publicly funded health and disability services and the general practice is part of a PHO.
- Hospices that have a contract with a DHB.

Patients can check whether they are eligible for publicly funded health and disability services by referring to the Eligibility Direction on the Ministry of Health's website.

To check if a medicine is fully subsidised, refer to the Pharmaceutical Schedule on PHARMAC's website or ask your pharmacist or general practitioner.

DHBs have a list of eligible providers in their respective regions. Any provider/prescriber not specifically listed by a DHB as an approved provider/prescriber should be regarded as not approved.

NOTE: Information sourced from Ministry of Health Website, for more information please visit [www.moh.govt.nz](http://www.moh.govt.nz)

#### MANUFACTURER'S SURCHARGE

Not all Community Pharmaceuticals are fully subsidised. Although PHARMAC endeavours to fully subsidise at least one Community Pharmaceutical in each therapeutic group, and has contracts with some suppliers to maintain the price of a particular product, manufacturers are able to set their own price to pharmacies. When these prices exceed the subsidy, the pharmacist may recoup the difference from the patient.

To estimate the amount a patient will pay on top of the prescription charge, take the difference between the manufacturer's price and the subsidy, and multiply this by 1.86. The 1.86 factor represents the pharmacy mark-up on the surcharge plus other costs such as GST. Pharmacies charge different mark-ups so this may vary.

$$\text{Manufacturer's surcharge to patient} = (\text{price} - \text{subsidy}) \times 1.86$$

For example, a Community Pharmaceutical with a supplier (ex-manufacturer) cost of \$11.00 per pack with a \$10.00 subsidy will cost the patient a surcharge of \$1.86 on top of the prescription charge. The most a patient should pay is therefore \$16.86 - being \$15.00 maximum prescription charge, plus \$1.86.

### **Hospital Pharmaceutical and Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment Costs**

The cost of purchasing Hospital Pharmaceuticals (for use in DHB hospitals and/or in association with Outpatient services provided in DHB hospitals) is met by the relevant DHB hospital Funder from its own budget. Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments (for use in DHB hospitals and/or in association with Outpatient services provided in DHB hospitals) are funded through the Combined Pharmaceutical Budget. As required by section 23(7) of the Act, in performing any of their functions in relation to the supply of Pharmaceuticals including Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments, DHBs must not act inconsistently with the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

### **PHARMAC web site**

PHARMAC has set up an interactive Schedule on the Internet.

Other information about PHARMAC is also available on our website. This includes copies of the Annual Review, Annual Report and Annual Plan, as well as information such as the Pharmaceutical Schedule, Pharmaceutical Schedule Updates, National Hospital Pharmaceutical Strategy, other publications and recent press releases.

## **Special Authority Applications**

Special Authority is an application process in which a prescriber requests government subsidy on a Community Pharmaceutical for a particular person. Applications must be submitted to the Ministry of Health by the prescriber for the request to be processed.

### **Subsidy**

Once approved, the prescriber will be provided a Special Authority number which must appear on the prescription. Specialists who make an application must communicate the valid authority number to the prescriber who will be writing the prescriptions.

The authority number can provide access to subsidy, increased subsidy, or waive certain restrictions otherwise present on the Community Pharmaceutical.

Some approvals are dependent on the availability of funding from the Pharmaceutical Budget.

### **Criteria**

The criteria for approval of Special Authority applications are included below each Community Pharmaceutical listing, and on the application forms available on PHARMAC's website.

For some Special Authority Community Pharmaceuticals, not all indications that have been approved by Medsafe are subsidised. Criteria for each Special Authority Community Pharmaceutical are updated regularly, based on the decision criteria of PHARMAC. The appropriateness of the listing of a Community Pharmaceutical in the Special Authority category will also be regularly reviewed. Applications for inclusion of further Community Pharmaceuticals in the Special Authority category will generally be made by a pharmaceutical supplier.

### **Special Authority Applications**

Application forms can be found at [www.pharmac.govt.nz](http://www.pharmac.govt.nz). Requests for fax copies should be made to PHARMAC, phone 04 460 4990. Applications are processed by the Ministry of Health, and should be sent to:

Ministry of Health Sector Services,                      Fax: (06) 349 1983 or free fax 0800 100 131  
Private Bag 3015, WANGANUI 4540

For enquiries, phone the Ministry of Health Sector Services Call Centre, free phone 0800 243 666

*Note:* The Ministry of Health can only provide information on Special Authority applications to prescribers and pharmacists.

*Each application must:*

- Include the patients name, date of birth and NHI number (codes for AIDS patients' applications)
- Include the practitioner's name, address and registration number
- Clearly indicate that the relevant criteria, have been met.
- Be signed by the practitioner.



## Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment policy

The Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment (NPPA) Policy is PHARMAC's process for considering applications about named patients seeking funding for treatments not listed on the Schedule, either at all or for the named patient's clinical circumstances.

For PHARMAC to perform its legislative function of maintaining and managing a Schedule that applies consistently throughout New Zealand, the NPPA Policy will, and must, operate in a way that does not undermine the Schedule decision making process. Together, the Schedule process and the NPPA Policy, ensure there is a pathway for consideration of an individual's clinical circumstances. If an individual has a set of clinical circumstances not covered by the NPPA Policy, the Schedule decision making process is available. It is not the purpose of the NPPA Policy to provide access to every treatment not listed on the Schedule.

There are two main pathways by which named patients can be considered for funding under the NPPA Policy. PHARMAC will exercise its discretion to determine the most appropriate pathway for an application under the NPPA Policy based on the information that is provided.

Information concerning NPPA in hospital use can be found at <http://www.pharmac.health.nz/tools-resources/forms/named-patient-pharmaceutical-assessment-nppa-forms>.

PHARMAC will assess applications that meet the prerequisites described below according to its Decision Criteria before deciding whether to approve applications for funding. The Decision Criteria will be used to assess both the individual clinical circumstances of each NPPA applicant, and the implications of each NPPA funding decision on PHARMAC's ability to carry out its legislative functions. For more information on NPPA, or to apply, visit the PHARMAC website at <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz/nppa>, or call the Panel Coordinators at 0800 66 00 50 option 3.

### Unusual Clinical Circumstance (UCC)

The purpose of the Unusual Clinical Circumstances (UCC) pathway is to provide a process for consideration for funding for named patients whose clinical circumstances are so unusual that PHARMAC is unlikely, for administrative reasons, to consider listing treatments for these circumstances on the Schedule. The prerequisite requirements for UCC consideration are:

- The patient has reasonably tried and failed all alternative funded treatments (or alternative treatments have been contraindicated, or there are no other treatments available), or the patient has experienced such serious side effects with all other relevant funded treatments that treatment has been ceased or cannot reasonably be continued; and
- The patient is experiencing an indication or set of clinical circumstances that are so unusual that PHARMAC is unlikely to consider listing treatments for these on the Schedule; and
- Generally, PHARMAC has not already considered/is not considering, through the Schedule decision making process, the treatment for the patient's clinical circumstances, or has not considered the treatment at all.

### Urgent Assessment (UA)

The purpose of the Urgent Assessment (UA) pathway is to provide a process for PHARMAC to consider funding treatments for named patients where PHARMAC is also considering or is likely to consider the treatment for Schedule listing, but the patient's clinical circumstances justify urgent assessment, prior to a decision on Schedule listing. The prerequisite requirements for UA are:

- The patient has reasonably tried and failed all alternative funded treatments (or alternative treatments have been contraindicated, or there are no other treatments available), or the patient has experienced such serious side effects with all other relevant funded treatments that treatment has been ceased or cannot reasonably be continued; and
- The patient is experiencing an indication or set of clinical circumstances that may be experienced by a population group (either currently or over time); and
- The patient has serious clinical circumstances and not receiving the treatment within six to 12 months would lead to either a significant deterioration in a serious clinical condition or the patient would miss the opportunity for significant improvement in clinical outcome (length or quality of life); and
- The treatment has either not been prioritised by PHARMAC, or if it has, PHARMAC has funded the treatment under the NPPA Policy for the same clinical circumstances prior to prioritisation.
- PHARMAC has not declined to list, on the Schedule, this treatment for these clinical circumstances.

### INTRODUCTION

Section A contains the restrictions and other general rules that apply to Subsidies on Community Pharmaceuticals. The amounts payable by the Funder to Contractors are currently determined by:

- the quantities, forms, and strengths, of subsidised Community Pharmaceuticals dispensed under valid prescription by each Contractor;
- the amount of the Subsidy on the Manufacturer's Price payable for each unit of the Community Pharmaceuticals dispensed by each Contractor and;
- the contractual arrangements between the Contractor and the Funder for the payment of the Contractor's dispensing services.

The Pharmaceutical Schedule shows the level of subsidy payable in respect of each Community Pharmaceutical so that the amount payable by the Government to Contractors, for each Community Pharmaceutical, can be calculated. The Pharmaceutical Schedule also shows the standard price (exclusive of GST) at which a Community Pharmaceutical is supplied ex-manufacturer to wholesalers if it differs from the subsidy. The manufacturer's surcharge to patients can be estimated using the subsidy and the standard manufacturer's price as set out in this Schedule.

The cost to Government of subsidising each Community Pharmaceutical and the manufacturer's prices may vary, in that suppliers may provide rebates to other stakeholders in the primary health care sector, including dispensers, wholesalers, and the Government. Rebates are not specified in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

This Schedule is dated 1 August 2014 and is to be referred to as the Pharmaceutical Schedule Volume 21 Number 2, 2014. Distribution will be from 20 August 2014. This Schedule comes into force on 1 August 2014.

### PART I

#### INTERPRETATIONS AND DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires:

**"90 Day Lot"**, means the quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical required for the number of days' treatment covered by the Prescription, being up to 90 consecutive days' treatment;

**"180 Day Lot"**, means the quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical required for the number of days' treatment covered by the Prescription, being up to 180 consecutive days' treatment;

**"Access Exemption Criteria"**, means the criteria under which patients may receive greater than one Month's supply of a Community Pharmaceutical covered by Section F Part II (b) subsidised in one Lot. The specifics of these criteria are conveyed in the Ministry of Health guidelines, which are issued from time to time. The criteria the patient must meet are that they:

- a) have limited physical mobility;
- b) live and work more than 30 minutes from the nearest pharmacy by their normal form of transport;
- c) are relocating to another area;
- d) are travelling extensively and will be out of town when the repeat prescriptions are due.

**"Act"**, means the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000.

**"Advisory Committee"**, means the Pharmaceutical Services Advisory Committee convened by the Ministry of Health under the terms of the Advice Notice issued to Contractors pursuant to Section 88 of the Act.

**"Alternate Subsidy"**, means a higher level of subsidy that the Government will pay contractors for a particular community Pharmaceutical dispensed to a person who has either been granted a Special Authority for that pharmaceutical, or where the prescription is endorsed in accordance with the requirements of this Pharmaceutical Schedule.

**"Annotation"**, means written annotation of a prescription by a dispensing pharmacist in the pharmacist's own handwriting following confirmation from the Prescriber if required, and "Annotated" has a corresponding meaning. The Annotation must include the details specified in the Schedule, including the date the prescriber was contacted (if applicable) and be initialised by the dispensing pharmacist.

**"Authority to Substitute"**, means an authority for the dispensing pharmacist to change a prescribed medicine in accordance with regulation 42(4) of the Medicines Regulations 1984. An authority to substitute letter, which may be used by Practitioners, is available on the final page of the Schedule.

**"Bulk Supply Order"**, means a written order, on a form supplied by the Ministry of Health, or approved by the Ministry of Health, made by the licensee or manager of an institution certified to provide hospital care under the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001 for the supply of such Community Pharmaceuticals as are expected to be

required for the treatment of persons who are under the medical or dental supervision of such a Private Hospital or institution.

**“Class B Controlled Drug”**, means a Class B controlled drug within the meaning of the Misuse of Drugs Act 1975.

**“Community Pharmaceutical”**, means a Pharmaceutical listed in Sections A to G and Section I of the Pharmaceutical Schedule that is subsidised by the Funder from the Pharmaceutical Budget for use in the community.

**“Contractor”**, means a person who is entitled to receive a payment from the Crown or a DHB under a notice issued by the Crown or a DHB under Section 88 of the Act or under a contract with the Ministry of Health or a DHB for the supply of Community Pharmaceuticals.

**“Controlled Drug”**, means a controlled drug within the meaning of the Misuse of Drugs Act 1975 (other than a controlled drug specified in Part VI of the Third Schedule to that Act).

**“Cost, Brand, Source of Supply”**, means that the Community Pharmaceutical is eligible for Subsidy on the basis of the Contractor’s annotated purchase price, brand, and source of supply. Alternatively a copy of the invoice for the purchase of the Pharmaceutical may be attached to the prescription, in the place of an annotation, in order to be eligible for Subsidy.

**“Dentist”**, means a person registered with the Dental Council, and who holds a current annual practising certificate, under the HPCA Act 2003.

**“Diabetes Nurse Prescriber”**, means a nurse who is a Designated Prescriber—Registered Nurses Practising in Diabetes Health as determined by the Nursing Council of New Zealand to practice in diabetes health and has authority to prescribe specified diabetes medicines in accordance with regulations made under the Medicines Act 1981.

**“Dietitian”**, means a person registered as a dietitian with the Dietitians Board, and who holds a current annual practicing certificate under the HPCA Act 2003.

**“DHB”**, means an organisation established as a District Health Board by or under Section 19 of the Act.

**“DHB Hospital”**, means a DHB, including its hospital or associated provider unit that the DHB purchases Hospital Pharmaceuticals for.

**“Dispensing Frequency Rule”**, means the rule in Part IV, Section A of the Pharmaceutical Schedule that defines patient groups or medicines eligible for more frequent dispensing periods.

**“Doctor”**, means a medical Practitioner registered with the Medical Council of New Zealand and, who holds a current annual practising certificate under the HPCA Act 2003.

**“DV Limit”**, means, for a particular Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS, the National DV Limit or the Individual DV Limit.

**“DV Pharmaceutical”**, means a discretionary variance Pharmaceutical, that does not have HSS and which:

- a) is either listed in Section H Part II of the Schedule as being a DV Pharmaceutical in association with the relevant Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS; or
- b) is the same chemical entity, at the same strength, and in the same or a similar presentation or form, as the relevant Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS, but which is not yet listed as being a DV Pharmaceutical.

**“Endorsements”**, - unless otherwise specified, endorsements should be either handwritten or computer generated by the practitioner prescribing the medication. The endorsement can be written as “certified condition”, or state the condition of the patient, where that condition is specified for the Community Pharmaceutical in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule. Where the practitioner writes “certified condition” as the endorsement, he/she is making a declaration that the patient meets the criteria as set out in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

**“Funder”**, means the body or bodies responsible, pursuant to the Act, for the funding of pharmaceuticals listed on the Schedule (which may be one or more DHBs and/or the Ministry of Health) and their successors.

**“GST”**, means goods and services tax under the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.

**“Hospital Care Operator”**, means a person for the time being in charge of providing hospital care, in accordance with the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001.

**“Hospital Pharmaceuticals”**, means the list of pharmaceuticals set out in Section H part II of the Schedule which includes some National Contract Pharmaceuticals.

**“Hospital Pharmacy”**, means that the Community Pharmaceutical is not eligible for Subsidy unless it is supplied by a hospital or pharmacy contracted to the Funder to dispense as a hospital pharmacy to a person on the Prescription of a Practitioner.

**“Hospital Pharmacy-Specialist”**, means that the Community Pharmaceutical is not eligible for Subsidy unless it is supplied by a hospital or pharmacy contracted to the Funder to dispense as a hospital pharmacy to an Outpatient either:

- a) on a Prescription signed by a Specialist, or
- b) where the treatment with the Community Pharmaceutical has been recommended by a Specialist, on the Prescription of a practitioner which is either:
  - i) endorsed with the words "recommended by [name of specialist and year of authorisation]" and signed by the Practitioner, or
  - ii) endorsed with the word 'protocol' which means "initiated in accordance with DHB hospital approved protocol",
  - iii) annotated by the dispensing pharmacist, following verbal confirmation from the Practitioner of the name of the Specialist and date of recommendation, with the words "recommended by [name of specialist and date of authorisation], confirmed by [practitioner]". Where the Contractor has an electronic record of such an Endorsement or Annotation from a previous prescription for the same Community Pharmaceutical written by a prescriber for the same patient, they may annotate the prescription accordingly.

"As recommended by a Specialist" to be interpreted as either:

- i) follows a substantive consultation with an appropriate Specialist;
  - ii) the consultation to relate to the Patient for whom the Prescription is written;
  - iii) consultation to mean communication by referral, telephone, letter, facsimile or email;
  - iv) except in emergencies consultation to precede annotation of the Prescription; and
  - v) both the specialist and the General Practitioner must keep a written record of the consultation; or
- a) treatment with the Community Pharmaceutical has been initiated in accordance with a DHB hospital approved protocol.

For the purposes of the definition it makes no difference whether or not the Specialist is employed by a hospital.

**"Hospital Pharmacy-Specialist Prescription"**, means that the Community Pharmaceutical is not eligible for Subsidy unless it is supplied by a hospital or pharmacy contracted to the Funder to dispense as a hospital pharmacy:

- a) to an Outpatient; and
- b) on a Prescription signed by a Specialist.

For the purposes of this definition, a "specialist" means a doctor who holds a current annual practicing certificate and who satisfies the criteria set out in paragraphs (a) or (b) or (c) of the definitions of Specialist below.

**"HSS"**, means hospital supply status, the status of being the brand of the relevant Hospital Pharmaceutical listed in Section H Part II as HSS, that DHBs are obliged to purchase subject to any DV Limit for that Hospital Pharmaceutical for the period of hospital supply, as awarded under an agreement between PHARMAC and the relevant pharmaceutical supplier.

**"In Combination"**, means that the Community Pharmaceutical is only subsidised when prescribed in combination with another subsidised pharmaceutical as specified in Section B or C of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

**"Individual DV Limit"**, means, for a particular Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS and a particular DHB Hospital, the discretionary variance limit, being the specified percentage of that DHB Hospital's Total Market Volume up to which that DHB Hospital may purchase DV Pharmaceuticals of that Hospital Pharmaceutical.

**"Licensed Hospital"**, means a place or institution that is certified to provide hospital care within the meaning of the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001.

**"Lot"**, means a quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical supplied in one dispensing.

**"Manufacturer's Price"**, means the standard price at which a Community Pharmaceutical is supplied to wholesalers (excluding GST), as notified to PHARMAC by the supplier.

**"Maternity hospital"**, means that the Community Pharmaceutical is not eligible for Subsidy unless it is supplied pursuant to a Bulk Supply Order to a maternity hospital certified under the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001.

**"Midwife"**, means a person registered as a midwife with the Midwifery Council, and who holds a current annual practising certificate under the HPCA Act 2003.

**"Month"**, means a period of 30 consecutive days.

**"Monthly Lot"**, means the quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical required for the number of days' treatment covered by the Prescription, being up to 30 consecutive days' treatment;

**"Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment Advisory Panel"**, means the panel of clinicians, appointed by the PHARMAC Board, that is responsible for advising, within its Terms of Reference, on Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment applications and Exceptional Circumstances renewal applications submitted after 1 March 2012 (EC renewal application form located at <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz/healthpros/EC/ECForms>)

**"National Contract Pharmaceutical"**, means a Hospital Pharmaceutical for which PHARMAC has negotiated a

national contract and the Price.

**“National DV Limit”**, means, for a particular Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS, the discretionary variance limit, being the specified percentage of the Total Market Volume up to which all DHB Hospitals may collectively purchase DV Pharmaceuticals of that Hospital Pharmaceutical.

**“National Immunisation Schedule”**, means Section I of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, which is a schedule administered by PHARMAC, being a schedule specifying a programme of vaccinations to promote immunity against the diseases specified in the schedule.

**“Not In Combination”**, means that no Subsidy is available for any Prescription containing the Community Pharmaceutical in combination with other ingredients unless the particular combination of ingredients is separately specified in Section B or C of the Schedule, and then only to the extent specified.

**“Nurse Prescriber”**, means a person who is a nurse practitioner in terms of the Medicines Act 1981, or a Diabetes Nurse Prescriber

**“Optional Pharmaceuticals”**, means the list of National Contract Pharmaceuticals set out in Section H Part II of the Schedule

**“Optometrist”**, means a person registered with the Optometrists and Dispensing Opticians Board with a scope of practice that includes prescribing medicines (TPA endorsement)

**“Outpatient”**, in relation to a Community Pharmaceutical, means a person who, as part of treatment at a hospital or other institution under the control of a DHB, is prescribed the Community Pharmaceutical for consumption or use in the person's home.

**“PCT”**, means Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment in respect of which DHB hospital pharmacies and other Contractors can claim Subsidies.

**“PCT only”**, means Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment in respect of which only DHB hospital pharmacies can claim Subsidies.

**“Penal Institution”**, means a penal institution, as that term is defined in The Penal Institutions Act 1954;

**“PHARMAC”**, means the Pharmaceutical Management Agency established by Section 46 of the Act (PHARMAC).

**“Pharmaceutical”**, means a medicine, therapeutic medical device, or related product or related thing listed in Sections B to I of the Schedule.

**“Pharmaceutical Benefits”**, means the right of:

- a) a person; and
- b) any member under 16 years of age of that person's family, to have made by the Government on his or her behalf, subject to any conditions for the time being specified in the Schedule, such payment in respect of any Community Pharmaceutical supplied to that person or family member under the order of a Practitioner in the course of his or her practice.

**“Pharmaceutical Budget”**, means the pharmaceutical budget set for PHARMAC by the Crown for the subsidised supply of Community Pharmaceuticals and Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments including for named patients in exceptional circumstances.

**“Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment”**, means Pharmaceuticals for the treatment of cancer, listed in Sections A to G of the Schedule and identified therein as a “PCT” or “PCT only” Pharmaceutical that DHBs must provide access to, for use in their hospitals, and/or in association with Outpatient services provided in their DHB Hospitals, in relation to the treatment of cancers.

**“Pharmacist Prescriber”**, means a person registered with the Pharmacy Council of New Zealand, who holds a current annual practising certificate under the HPCA Act 2003, and is approved by the Pharmacy Council of New Zealand to prescribe specified prescription medicines relating to his/her scope of practice.

**“Pharmacist”**, means a person registered with the Pharmacy Council of New Zealand and who holds a current annual practicing certificate under the HPCA Act 2003.

**“Practitioner”**, means a Doctor, a Dentist, a Dietitian, a Midwife, a Nurse Prescriber, an Optometrist, a Quitcard Provider, or a Pharmacist Prescriber as those terms are defined in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

**“Practitioner's Supply Order”**, means a written order made by a Practitioner on a form supplied by the Ministry of Health, or approved by the Ministry of Health, for the supply of Community Pharmaceuticals to the Practitioner, which the Practitioner requires to ensure medical supplies are available for emergency use, teaching and demonstration purposes, and for provision to certain patient groups where individual prescription is not practicable.

**“Prescription”**, means a quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical prescribed for a named person on a document signed by a Practitioner.

**“Prescription Medicine”**, means any Pharmaceutical listed in Part I of Schedule 1 of the Medicines Regulations

1984.

**“Private Hospital”**, means a hospital certified under the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001 that is not owned or operated by a DHB.

**“Quitcard Provider”**, means a person registered with the Ministry of Health as a Quitcard Provider.

**“Residential Disability Care Institution”**, means premises used to provide residential disability care in accordance with the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001.

**“Rest Home”**, means premises used to provide rest home care in accordance with the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001.

**“Restricted Medicine”**, means any Pharmaceutical listed in Part II of Schedule 1 of the Medicines Regulations 1984.

**“Retail Pharmacy-Specialist”**, means that the Community Pharmaceutical is only eligible for Subsidy if it is either:

- a) supplied on a Prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order signed by a Specialist, or
- b) in the case of treatment recommended by a Specialist, supplied on a Prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order and either:
  - i) endorsed with the words “recommended by [name of Specialist and year of authorisation]” and signed by the Practitioner, or
  - ii) endorsed with the word ‘protocol’ which means “initiated in accordance with DHB hospital approved protocol”, or
  - iii) Annotated by the dispensing pharmacist, following verbal confirmation from the Practitioner of the name of the Specialist and date of recommendation, with the words “recommended by [name of specialist and year of authorisation], confirmed by [practitioner]”. Where the Contractor has an electronic record of such an Endorsement or Annotation from a previous prescription for the same Community Pharmaceutical written by a prescriber for the same patient, they may annotate the prescription accordingly.

“As recommended by a Specialist” to be interpreted as either:

- a)
  - i) follows a substantive consultation with an appropriate Specialist;
  - ii) the consultation to relate to the Patient for whom the Prescription is written;
  - iii) consultation to mean communication by referral, telephone, letter, facsimile or email;
  - iv) except in emergencies consultation to precede annotation of the Prescription; and
  - v) both the Specialist and the General Practitioner must keep a written record of consultation; or
- b) treatment with the Community Pharmaceutical has been initiated in accordance with a DHB hospital approved protocol.

**“Retail Pharmacy-Specialist Prescription”**, means that the Community Pharmaceutical is only eligible for Subsidy if it is supplied on a Prescription, or Practitioner's Supply Order, signed by a Specialist.

For the purposes of this definition, a “specialist” means a doctor who holds a current annual practising certificate and who satisfies the criteria set out in paragraphs (a) or (b) or (c) of the definitions of Specialist below.

**“Safety Medicine”**, means a Community Pharmaceutical defined in Section A, Part IV of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

**“Schedule”**, means this Pharmaceutical Schedule and all its sections and appendices.

**“Special Authority”**, means that the Community Pharmaceutical or Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment is only eligible for Subsidy or additional Subsidy for a particular person if an application meeting the criteria specified in the Schedule has been approved, and the valid Special Authority number is present on the prescription.

**“Specialist”**, in relation to a Prescription, means a doctor who holds a current annual practising certificate and who satisfies the criteria set out in paragraphs (a) or (b) or (c) or (d) below:

- a) the doctor is vocationally registered in accordance with the criteria set out by the Medical Council of New Zealand and the HPCA Act 2003 and who has written the Prescription in the course of practising in that area of medicine; or
- b) the doctor is recognised by the Ministry of Health as a specialist for the purposes of this Schedule and receives remuneration from a DHB at a level which that DHB considers appropriate for specialists and who has written that prescription in the course of practising in that area of competency; or
- c) the doctor is recognised by the Ministry of Health as a specialist in relation to a particular area of medicine for the purpose of writing Prescriptions and who has written the Prescription in the course of practising in that area of competency; or
- d) the doctor writes the prescription on DHB stationery and is appropriately authorised by the relevant DHB to do so.

**“Subsidy”**, means the maximum amount that the Government will pay Contractors for a Community Pharmaceutical dispensed to a person eligible for Pharmaceutical Benefits and is different from the cost to Government of subsidising that Community Pharmaceutical. For the purposes of a DHB hospital pharmacy claiming for Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments, Subsidy refers to any payment made to the DHB hospital pharmacy or service provider to which that pharmacy serves, and does not relate to a specific payment that might be made on submission of a claim.

**“Supply Order”**, means a Bulk Supply Order or a Practitioner’s Supply Order.

**“Unapproved Indication”**, means, for a Pharmaceutical, an indication for which it is not approved under the Medicines Act 1981. Practitioners prescribing Pharmaceuticals for Unapproved Indications should be aware of, and comply with, their obligations under Section 25 and/or Section 29 of the Medicines Act 1981 and as set out in Section A: General Rules, Part IV (Miscellaneous Provisions) rule 5.5.

**“Unlisted Pharmaceutical”**, means a Pharmaceutical that is within the scope of a Hospital Pharmaceutical but is not listed in Section H part II

**“Unusual Clinical Circumstances (UCC)”**, means the pathway under the Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment policy for funding consideration for named patients whose clinical circumstances are so unusual that PHARMAC is unlikely, for administrative reasons, to consider listing treatments for these circumstances on the Schedule.

**“Urgent Assessment (UA)”**, means the pathway under the Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment policy for funding consideration for treatments for named patients where PHARMAC is also considering or is likely to consider the treatment for Schedule listing, but the patient’s clinical circumstances justify urgent assessment, prior to a decision on Schedule listing.

- 1.2 In addition to the above interpretations and definitions, unless the content requires otherwise, a reference in the Schedule to:
  - a) the singular includes the plural; and
  - b) any legislation includes a modification and re-enactment of, legislation enacted in substitution for, and a regulation, Order in Council, and other instrument from time to time issued or made under that legislation, where that legislation, regulation, Order in Council or other instrument has an effect on the prescribing, dispensing or subsidising of Community Pharmaceuticals.

## PART II COMMUNITY PHARMACEUTICALS SUBSIDY

- 2.1 Community Pharmaceuticals eligible for Subsidy include every medicine, therapeutic medical device or related product, or related thing listed in Sections B to G and I of the Schedule subject to:
  - 2.1.1 clauses 2.2 of the Schedule; and
  - 2.1.2 clauses 3.1 to 5.4 of the Schedule; and
  - 2.1.3 the conditions (if any) specified in Sections B to G and I of the Schedule;
- 2.2 No claim by a Contractor for payment in respect of the supply of Community Pharmaceuticals will be allowed unless the Community Pharmaceuticals so supplied:
  - 2.2.1 comply with the appropriate standards prescribed by regulations for the time being in force under the Medicines Act 1981; or
  - 2.2.2 in the absence of any such standards, comply with the appropriate standards for the time being prescribed by the British Pharmacopoeia; or
  - 2.2.3 in the absence of the standards prescribed in clauses 2.2.1 and 2.2.2, comply with the appropriate standards for the time being prescribed by the British Pharmaceutical Codex; or
  - 2.2.4 in the absence of the standards prescribed in clauses 2.2.1, 2.2.2 and 2.2.3 are of a grade and quality not lower than those usually applicable to Community Pharmaceuticals intended to be used for medical purposes.

## PART III PERIOD AND QUANTITY OF SUPPLY

- 3.1 **Doctors’, Dentists’, Dietitians’, Midwives’, Nurse Prescribers’, Optometrists and Pharmacist Prescribers’ Prescriptions (other than oral contraceptives)**

## SECTION A: GENERAL RULES

The following provisions apply to all Prescriptions, other than those for an oral contraceptive, written by a Doctor, Dentist, Dietitian, Midwife, Nurse Prescriber, an Optometrist, or a Pharmacist Prescriber unless specifically excluded:

- 3.1.1 For a Community Pharmaceutical other than a Class B Controlled Drug, only a quantity sufficient to provide treatment for a period not exceeding three Months will be subsidised.
- 3.1.2 For methylphenidate hydrochloride and dexamphetamine sulphate (except for Dentist prescriptions), only a quantity sufficient to provide treatment for a period not exceeding one Month will be subsidised.
- 3.1.3 For a Class B Controlled Drug:
  - a) other than Dentist prescriptions and methylphenidate hydrochloride and dexamphetamine sulphate, only a quantity:
    - i) sufficient to provide treatment for a period not exceeding 10 days; and
    - ii) which has been dispensed pursuant to a Prescription sufficient to provide treatment for a period not exceeding one Month, will be subsidised.
  - c) for a Dentist prescription only such quantity as is necessary to provide treatment for a period not exceeding five days will be subsidised.
- 3.1.4 Subject to clauses 3.1.3 and 3.1.7, for a Doctor, Dentist, Dietitian, Midwife or Nurse Prescriber and 3.1.7 for an Optometrist, where a practitioner has prescribed a quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical sufficient to provide treatment for:
  - A) one Month or less than one Month, but dispensed by the Contractor in quantities smaller than the quantity prescribed, the Community Pharmaceutical will only be subsidised as if that Community Pharmaceutical had been dispensed in a Monthly Lot;
  - B) more than one Month, the Community Pharmaceutical will be subsidised only if it is dispensed:
    - i) in a 90 Day Lot, where the Community Pharmaceutical is a Pharmaceutical covered by Section F Part I of the Pharmaceutical Schedule; or
    - ii) if the Community Pharmaceutical is not a Pharmaceutical referred to in Section F Part I of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, in Monthly Lots, unless:
      - a) the eligible person or his/her nominated representative endorses the back of the Prescription form with a statement identifying which Access Exemption Criterion (Criteria) applies and signs that statement to this effect; or
      - b) both:
        - 1) the Practitioner endorses the Community Pharmaceutical on the Prescription with the words "certified exemption" written in the Practitioner's own handwriting, or signed or initialled by the Practitioner; and
        - 2) every Community Pharmaceutical endorsed as "certified exemption" is covered by Section F Part II of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
- 3.1.5 A Community Pharmaceutical is only eligible for Subsidy if the Prescription under which it has been dispensed was presented to the Contractor:
  - a) for a Class B Controlled Drug, within eight days of the date on which the Prescription was written; or
  - b) for any other Community Pharmaceutical, within three Months of the date on which the Prescription was written.
- 3.1.6 No subsidy will be paid for any Prescription, or part thereof, that is not fulfilled within:
  - a) in the case of a Prescription for a total supply of from one to three Months, three Months from the date the Community Pharmaceutical was first dispensed; or
  - b) in any other case, one Month from the date the Community Pharmaceutical was first dispensed. Only that part of any Prescription that is dispensed within the time frames specified above is eligible for Subsidy.
- 3.1.7 If a Community Pharmaceutical:
  - a) is stable for a limited period only, and the Practitioner has endorsed the Prescription with the words "unstable medicine" and has specified the maximum quantity that may be dispensed at any one time; or
  - b) is stable for a limited period only, and the Contractor has endorsed the Prescription with the words "unstable medicine" and has specified the maximum quantity that should be dispensed at any one time in all the circumstances of the particular case; or
  - c) is under the Dispensing Frequency Rule,



The actual quantity dispensed will be subsidised in accordance with any such specification.

### 3.2 Oral Contraceptives

The following provisions apply to all Prescriptions written by a Doctor, Midwife, Nurse Prescriber or a Pharmacist Prescriber for an oral contraceptive:

- 3.2.1 The prescribing Doctor, Midwife, Nurse Prescriber or a Pharmacist Prescriber must specify on the Prescription the period of treatment for which the Community Pharmaceutical is to be supplied. This period must not exceed six Months.
- 3.2.2 Where the period of treatment specified in the Prescription does not exceed six Months, the Community Pharmaceutical is to be dispensed:
  - a) in Lots as specified in the Prescription if the Community Pharmaceutical is under the Dispensing Frequency Rule; or
  - b) where no Lots are specified, in one Lot sufficient to provide treatment for the period prescribed.
- 3.2.3 An oral contraceptive is only eligible for Subsidy if the Prescription under which it has been dispensed was presented to the Contractor within three Months of the date on which it was written.
- 3.2.4 Where a Community Pharmaceutical on a Prescription is under the Dispensing Frequency Rule and a repeat on the Prescription remains unfulfilled after six Months from the date the Community Pharmaceutical was first dispensed only the actual quantity supplied by the Contractor within this time limit will be eligible for Subsidy.

### 3.3 Original Packs, Certain Antibiotics and Unapproved Medicines

- 3.3.1 Notwithstanding clauses 3.1 and 3.3 of the Schedule, if a Practitioner prescribes or orders a Community Pharmaceutical that is identified as an Original Pack (OP) on the Pharmaceutical Schedule and is packed in a container from which it is not practicable to dispense lesser amounts, every reference in those clauses to an amount or quantity eligible for Subsidy, is deemed to be a reference:
  - a) where an amount by weight or volume of the Community Pharmaceutical is specified in the Prescription, to the smallest container of the Community Pharmaceutical, or the smallest number of containers of the Community Pharmaceutical, sufficient to provide that amount; and
  - b) in every other case, to the amount contained in the smallest container of the Community Pharmaceutical that is manufactured in, or imported into, New Zealand.
- 3.3.2 If a Community Pharmaceutical is either:
  - a) the liquid oral form of an antibiotic to which a diluent must be added by the Contractor at the time of dispensing; or
  - b) an unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29 of the Medicines Act 1981, but excluding any medicine listed as Cost, Brand, Source of Supply, or
  - c) any other pharmaceutical that PHARMAC determines, from time to time and notes in the Pharmaceutical Schedule

and it is prescribed or ordered by a Practitioner in an amount that does not coincide with the amount contained in one or more standard packs of that Community Pharmaceutical, Subsidy will be paid for the amount prescribed or ordered by the Practitioner in accordance with either clause 3.1 or clause 3.3 of the Schedule, and for the balance of any pack or packs from which the Community Pharmaceutical has been dispensed. At the time of dispensing the Contractor must keep a record of the quantity discarded. To ensure wastage is reduced, the Contractor should reduce the amount dispensed to make it equal to the quantity contained in a whole pack where:

- a) the difference between the amount dispensed and the amount prescribed by the Practitioner is less than 10% (eg; if a prescription is for 105 mls then a 100ml pack would be dispensed); and
- b) in the reasonable opinion of the Contractor the difference would not affect the efficacy of the course of treatment prescribed by the Practitioner.

Note: For the purposes of audit and compliance it is an act of fraud to claim wastage and then use the wastage amount for any subsequent prescription.

### 3.4 Pharmacist Prescribers' Prescriptions

The following apply to every prescription written by a Pharmacist Prescriber

- 3.4.1 Prescriptions written by a Pharmacist Prescriber for a Community Pharmaceutical will only be subsidised where they are for either:
  - a) a Community Pharmaceutical classified as a Prescription Medicine and which a Pharmacist Prescriber is permitted under regulations to prescribe; or

- b) any other Community Pharmaceutical that is a Restricted Medicine (Pharmacist Only Medicine), a Pharmacy Only Medicine or a General Sales Medicine.
  - 3.4.2 Any Pharmacist Prescribers' prescriptions for a medication requiring a Special Authority will only be subsidised if it is for a repeat prescription (ie after the initial prescription with Special Authority approval was dispensed).
  - 3.5 **Dietitians' Prescriptions**

The following provisions apply to every Prescription written by a Dietitian:

  - 3.5.1 Prescriptions written by a Dietitian for a Community Pharmaceutical will only be subsidised where they are for either:
    - a) special foods, as listed in Section D; or
    - b) any other Pharmaceutical that has been identified in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule as being able to be prescribed by a Dietitian, providing that the products being prescribed are not classified as Prescription Medicines or Restricted Medicines.
  - 3.5.2 For the purposes of Dietitians prescribing pursuant to this clause 3.5, the prescribing and dispensing of these products is required to be in accordance with regulations 41 and 42 of the Medicines Regulations 1984.
- 3.6 **Diabetes Nurse Prescribers' Prescriptions**

The following provisions apply to every Prescription written by a Diabetes Nurse Prescriber:

- 3.6.1 Prescriptions written by a Diabetes Nurse Prescriber for a Community Pharmaceutical will only be subsidised where they are for either:
  - a) a Community Pharmaceutical classified as a Prescription Medicine or a Restricted Medicine and which a Diabetes Nurse Prescribers is permitted under regulations to prescribe; or
  - b) any other Community Pharmaceutical listed below:  
aspirin, blood glucose diagnostic test meter, blood glucose diagnostic test strip, blood ketone diagnostic test meter, glucagon hydrochloride inj 1 mg syringe kit, insulin pen needles, insulin syringes disposable with attached needle, insulin pump accessories, insulin pump infusion set, insulin pump reservoir, ketone blood beta-ketone electrodes test strip, nicotine, sodium nitroprusside test strip,
- 3.6.2 Any Diabetes Nurse Prescribers' prescription for a medication requiring a Special Authority will only be subsidised if it is for a repeat prescription (ie after the initial prescription with Special Authority approval was dispensed).
- 3.7 **Quitcard Providers' Prescriptions**

Prescriptions written by a Quitcard Provider will only be subsidised where they are:

  - a) for any of the following Community Pharmaceuticals: nicotine patches, nicotine lozenges or nicotine gum; and
  - b) written on a Quitcard.

## **PART IV**

### **DISPENSING FREQUENCY RULE**

Rule 3.1.4 of the Pharmaceutical Schedule specifies, for community patients, a default period of supply for each Community Pharmaceutical (a Monthly Lot, 90 Day Lot or for oral contraceptives 180 Day Lot). This Dispensing Frequency Rule defines patient groups or medicines eligible for more frequent dispensing periods for Community Pharmaceuticals; and the conditions that must be met to enable any pharmacy to claim for payment of handling fees for the additional dispensings made. This Dispensing Frequency Rule relates to the circumstances in which a subsidy is payable for the Community Pharmaceutical; it does not override alternative dispensing frequencies as expressly stated in the Medicines Act, Medicines Regulations, Pharmacy Services Agreement or Pharmaceutical Schedule.

For the purposes of this Dispensing Frequency Rule:

"Frequent Dispensing" means:

- i) for a Community Pharmaceutical referred to in Section F Part I, (the Stat exemption) dispensing in quantities less than one 90 Day Lot (or for oral contraceptives, less than one 180 Day Lot); or
- ii) for any other Community Pharmaceutical dispensing in quantities less than a Monthly Lot

"Safety Medicine"

- i) an antidepressant listed under the "Cyclic and Related Agents" subheading;
- ii) an antipsychotic;

- iii) a benzodiazepine;
- iv) a Class B Controlled Drug;
- v) codeine (includes combination products);
- vi) buprenorphine with naloxone; or
- vii) zopiclone.

The Dispensing Frequency Rule covers 5 different circumstances where Frequent Dispensing for patients may be clinically or otherwise appropriate. These are:

- 1) Long Term Condition (LTC) patients and Core patients, or
- 2) Persons in residential care, or
- 3) Trial periods, or
- 4) Safety and co-prescribed medicines, or
- 5) Pharmaceutical Supply Management.

#### 4.1 Frequent Dispensing for patients registered as Long Term Condition (LTC) or Core patients

If a Pharmacist considers Frequent Dispensing is required, then:

- 4.1.1 For LTC registered patients, Frequent Dispensing can occur as often as the dispensing Pharmacist deems appropriate to meet that patient's compliance and adherence needs;
- 4.1.2 For Core (non-LTC) patients, Frequent Dispensing should be no more often than a Monthly Lot. Pharmacists may authorise monthly dispensing on a Stat exemption Community Pharmaceutical without prescriber authority. If the Pharmacist considers more frequent (than monthly) dispensing is necessary, prescriber approval is required. Verbal approval from the prescriber is acceptable provided it is annotated by the Pharmacist on the Prescription and dated.

#### 4.2 Frequent Dispensings for persons in residential care

4.2.1 Community Pharmaceuticals can be dispensed to:

- any person whose placement in a Residential Disability Care Institution is funded by the Ministry of Health or a DHB; or
- a person assessed as requiring long term residential care services and residing in an age related residential care facility;

on the request of the person, their agent or caregiver or community residential service provider via Frequent Dispensing, provided the following conditions are met:

- a) the quantity or period of supply to be dispensed at any one time is not less than:
  - i) 7 days' supply for a Class B Controlled Drug; or
  - ii) 7 days' supply for clozapine in accordance with a Clozapine Dispensing Protocol; or
  - iii) 28 days' supply for any other Community Pharmaceutical (except under conditions outlined in 4.3 (Trial periods) below); and
- b) the prescribing Practitioner or dispensing Pharmacist has
  - i) included the name of the patient's residential placement or facility on the Prescription; and
  - ii) included the patient's NHI number on the Prescription; and
  - iii) specified the maximum quantity or period of supply to be dispensed at any one time.

4.2.2 Any person meeting the criteria above who is being initiated onto a new medicine or having their dose changed is able to have their medicine dispensed in accordance with 4.3 (Trial periods) below.

#### 4.3 Frequent Dispensings for Trial Periods

Frequent Dispensing can occur when a Community Pharmaceutical has been prescribed for a patient who requires close monitoring due to recent initiation onto, or dose change for, the Community Pharmaceutical (applicable to the patient's first changed Prescription only) and the prescribing Practitioner has:

- endorsed each Community Pharmaceutical on the Prescription clearly with the words "Trial Period", or "Trial"; and
- specified the maximum quantity or period of supply to be dispensed for each Community Pharmaceutical at any one time.

Patients who reside in Penal Institutions are not eligible for Trial Periods.

### 4.4 Frequent Dispensing for Safety and co-prescribed medicines

4.4.1 For a Safety Medicine to be dispensed via Frequent Dispensing, both of the following conditions must be met:

- a) The patient is not a resident in a Penal Institution, or one of the residential placements or facilities referenced in 4.2 on the previous page; and
- b) The prescribing Practitioner has:
  - i) Assessed clinical risk and determined the patient requires increased Frequent Dispensing; and
  - ii) Specified the maximum quantity or period of supply to be dispensed for each Safety Medicine at each dispensing.

4.4.2 A Community Pharmaceutical that is co-prescribed with a Safety Medicine, which can be dispensed in accordance with rule 4.4.1 above, may be dispensed at the same frequency as the Safety Medicine if the dispensing pharmacist has:

- Assessed clinical risk and determined the patient requires Frequent Dispensing of their co-dispensed medicines; and
- Annotated the Prescription with the amended dispensing quantity and frequency.

### 4.5 Frequent Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Supply Management

4.5.1 Frequent Dispensing may be required from time to time to manage stock supply issues or emergency situations. Pharmacists may dispense more frequently than the Schedule would otherwise allow when all of the following conditions are met:

- a) PHARMAC has approved and notified pharmacists to annotate Prescriptions for a specified Community Pharmaceutical(s) "out of stock" without prescriber endorsement for a specified time; and
- b) the dispensing pharmacist has:
  - i) clearly annotated each of the approved Community Pharmaceuticals that appear on the Prescription with the words "out of stock" or "OOS"; and
  - ii) initialled the annotation in their own handwriting; and
  - iii) has complied with maximum quantity or period of supply to be dispensed at any one time, as specified by PHARMAC at the time of notification.

Note – no claim shall be made to any DHB for subsidised dispensing under this rule where dispensing occurs more frequently than specified by PHARMAC to manage the supply management issue.

## PART V

## MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

### 5.1 Bulk Supply Orders

The following provisions apply to the supply of Community Pharmaceuticals under Bulk Supply Orders:

- 5.1.1 No Community Pharmaceutical supplied under a Bulk Supply Order will be subsidised unless all the requirements in Section B, C or D of the Schedule applicable to that pharmaceutical are met.
- 5.1.2 The person who placed the Bulk Supply Order may be called upon by the Ministry of Health to justify the amount ordered.
- 5.1.3 Class B Controlled Drugs will be subsidised only if supplied under Bulk Supply Orders placed by an institution certified to provide hospital care under the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001.
- 5.1.4 Any order for a Class B Controlled Drug or for buprenorphine hydrochloride must be written on a Special Bulk Supply Order Controlled Drug Form supplied by the Ministry of Health.
- 5.1.5 Community Pharmaceuticals listed in Part I of the First Schedule to the Medicines Regulations 1984 will be subsidised only if supplied under a Bulk Supply Order placed by an institution certified to provide hospital care under the Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001 and:
  - a) that institution employs a registered general nurse, registered with the Nursing Council and who holds a current annual practicing certificate under the HPCA Act 2003; and
  - b) the Bulk Supply Order is supported by a written requisition signed by a Hospital Care Operator.
- 5.1.6 No Subsidy will be paid for any quantity of a Community Pharmaceutical supplied under a Bulk Supply Order in excess of what is a reasonable monthly allocation for the particular institution, after taking into account stock on hand.
- 5.1.7 The Ministry of Health may, at any time, by public notification, declare that any approved institution within its particular region, is not entitled to obtain supplies of Community Pharmaceuticals under Bulk Supply Orders

with effect from the date specified in that declaration. Any such notice may in like manner be revoked by the Ministry of Health at any time.

## 5.2 Practitioner's Supply Orders

The following provisions apply to the supply of Community Pharmaceuticals to Practitioners under a Practitioner's Supply Order:

- 5.2.1 Subject to clause 5.2.3 and 5.2.6, a Practitioner may only order under a Practitioner's Supply Order those Community Pharmaceuticals listed in Section E Part I and only in such quantities as set out in Section E Part I that the Practitioner requires to ensure medical supplies are available for emergency use, teaching and demonstration purposes, and for provision to certain patient groups where individual prescription is not practicable.
- 5.2.2 Any order for a Class B Controlled Drug or for buprenorphine hydrochloride must be written on a Special Practitioner's Supply Order Controlled Drug Form supplied by the Ministry of Health.
- 5.2.3 A Practitioner may order such Community Pharmaceuticals as he or she expects to be required for personal administration to patients under the Practitioner's care if:
  - a) the Practitioner's normal practice is in the specified areas listed in Section E Part II of the Schedule, or if the Practitioner is a locum for a Practitioner whose normal practice is in such an area.
  - b) the quantities ordered are reasonable for up to one Month's supply under the conditions normally existing in the practice. (The Practitioner may be called on by the Ministry of Health to justify the amounts of Community Pharmaceuticals ordered.)
- 5.2.4 No Community Pharmaceutical ordered under a Practitioner's Supply order will be eligible for Subsidy unless:
  - a) the Practitioner's Supply Order is made on a form supplied for that purpose by the Ministry of Health, or approved by the Ministry of Health and which:
    - i) is personally signed and dated by the Practitioner; and
    - ii) sets out the Practitioner's address; and
    - iii) sets out the Community Pharmaceuticals and quantities; and;
  - b) all the requirements of Sections B and C of the Schedule applicable to that pharmaceutical are met.
- 5.2.5 The Ministry of Health may, at any time, on the recommendation of an Advisory Committee appointed by the Ministry of Health for that purpose, by public notification, declare that a Practitioner specified in such a notice is not entitled to obtain supplies of Community Pharmaceuticals under Practitioner's Supply Orders until such time as the Ministry of Health notifies otherwise.
- 5.2.6 A Practitioner working in the Rheumatic Fever Prevention Programme (RFPP) may order under a Practitioner's Supply Order such Community Pharmaceuticals (identified below) as he or she requires to ensure medical supplies are available for patients with suspected or confirmed Group A Streptococcal throat infections for the purposes of the RFPP in the following circumstances:
  - a) the RFPP provider name is written on the Practitioner's Supply Order; and
  - b) the total quantity ordered does not exceed a multiple of:
    - i) ten times the Practitioner's Supply Order current maximum listed in Section E Part I for amoxicillin grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml, amoxicillin cap 250 mg and amoxicillin cap 500 mg; or
    - ii) two times the Practitioner's Supply Order current maximum listed in Section E Part I for phenoxymethyl penicillin grans for oral liquid 250 mg per 5 ml, phenoxymethyl penicillin cap 500 mg, erythromycin ethyl succinate grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml and erythromycin ethyl succinate tab 400 mg; and
  - c) the practitioner must specify the order quantity in course-specific amounts on the Practitioner's Supply Order (e.g. 10 x 300 ml amoxicillin grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml). This will enable the pharmacy to dispense each course separately and claim multiple service fees as per the Community Pharmacy Services Agreement.

## 5.3 Retail Pharmacy and Hospital Pharmacy-Specialist Restriction

The following provisions apply to Prescriptions for Community Pharmaceuticals eligible to be subsidised as "Retail Pharmacy-Specialist" and "Hospital Pharmacy-Specialist":

### 5.3.1 Record Keeping

It is expected that a record will be kept by both the General Practitioner and the Specialist of the fact of consultation and enough of the clinical details to justify the recommendation. This means referral by telephone will need to be followed up by written consultation.

### 5.3.2 Expiry

The recommendation expires at the end of two years and can be renewed by a further consultation.

5.3.3 The circulation by Specialists of the circumstances under which they are prepared to recommend a particular Community Pharmaceutical is acceptable as a guide. It must however be followed up by the procedure in subclauses 5.3.1 and 5.3.2, for the individual Patient.

5.3.4 The use of preprinted forms and named lists of Specialists (as circulated by some pharmaceutical companies) is regarded as inappropriate.

5.3.5 The Rules for Retail Pharmacy-Specialist and Hospital Pharmacy-Specialist will be audited as part of the Ministry of Health's routine auditing procedures.

## 5.4 Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments

5.4.1 DHBs must provide access to Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments for the treatment of cancers in their DHB hospitals, and/or in association with Outpatient services provided in their DHB hospitals.

5.4.2 DHBs must only provide access to Pharmaceuticals for the treatment of cancer that are listed as Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments in Sections A to G of the Schedule, provided that DHBs may provide access to an unlisted pharmaceutical for the treatment of cancer where that unlisted pharmaceutical:

- a) has Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment (NPPA) approval;
- b) is being used as part of a bona fide clinical trial which has Ethics Committee approval;
- c) is being used and funded as part of a paediatric oncology service; or
- d) was being used to treat the patient in question prior to 1 July 2005.

5.4.3 A DHB hospital pharmacy that holds a claiming agreement for Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments with the Funder may claim a Subsidy for a Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment marked as "PCT" or "PCT only" in Sections A to G of this Schedule subject to that Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment being dispensed in accordance with:

- a) Part 1;
- b) clauses 2.1 to 2.2;
- c) clauses 3.1 to 3.4; and
- d) clause 5.4,

of Section A of the Schedule

5.4.4 A Contractor (other than a DHB hospital pharmacy) may only claim a Subsidy for a Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment marked as "PCT" in Sections A to G of the Schedule subject to that Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment being dispensed in accordance with the rules applying to Sections A to G of the Schedule.

5.4.5 Some indications for Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments listed in the Schedule are Unapproved Indications. Some of these formed part of the October 2001 decision by the Minister of Health as to pharmaceuticals and indications for which DHBs must provide access. As far as reasonably practicable, these Unapproved Indications are marked in the Schedule. However, PHARMAC makes no representation and gives no guarantee as to the accuracy of this information. Practitioners prescribing Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments for such Unapproved Indications should:

- a) be aware of and comply with their obligations under sections 25 and 29 of the Medicines Act 1981, as applicable, and otherwise under that act and the Medicines Regulations 1984;
- b) be aware of and comply with their obligations under the Health and Disability Commissioner's Code of Consumer Rights, including the requirement to obtain informed consent from the patient (PHARMAC recommends that Practitioners obtain written consent); and
- c) exercise their own skill, judgement, expertise and discretion, and make their own prescribing decisions with respect to the use of an unapproved Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment or a Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment for an Unapproved Indication.

5.4.6 Applications to add pharmaceuticals, and add or amend indications for Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments, may be made in writing by pharmaceutical suppliers and/or clinicians to PHARMAC. Applications should follow the Guidelines for Funding Applications to PHARMAC 2010 and Recommended methods to derive clinical inputs for proposals to PHARMAC, copies of which are available from PHARMAC or PHARMAC's website.

## 5.5 Practitioners prescribing unapproved Pharmaceuticals

Practitioners should, where possible, prescribe Pharmaceuticals that are approved under the Medicines Act 1981. However, the access criteria under which a Pharmaceutical is listed on the Pharmaceutical Schedule may:

- a) in some case, explicitly permit Government funded access to a Pharmaceutical that is not approved under

- the Medicines Act 1981 or for an Unapproved Indication; or
- b) not explicitly preclude Government funded access to a Pharmaceutical when it is used for an Unapproved Indication;

Accordingly, if Practitioners are planning on prescribing an unapproved Pharmaceutical or a Pharmaceutical for an Unapproved Indication, Practitioners should:

- a) be aware of and comply with their obligations under sections 25 and 29 of the Medicines Act 1981, as applicable, and otherwise under that Act and the Medicines Regulations 1984;
- b) be aware of and comply with their obligations under the Health and Disability Commissioner's Code of Consumer Rights, including the requirement to obtain informed consent from the patient (PHARMAC recommends that Practitioners obtain written consent); and
- c) exercise their own skill, judgment, expertise and discretion, and make their own prescribing decisions with respect to the use of an unapproved Pharmaceutical or a Pharmaceutical for an Unapproved Indication.

Practitioners should be aware that simply by listing a Pharmaceutical on the Pharmaceutical Schedule PHARMAC makes no representations about whether that Pharmaceutical has any form of approval or consent under, or whether the supply or use of the Pharmaceutical otherwise complies with, the Medicines Act 1981. Further, the Pharmaceutical Schedule does not constitute an advertisement, advertising material or a medical advertisement as defined in the Medicines Act or otherwise.

#### 5.6 **Substitution**

Where a Practitioner has prescribed a brand of a Community Pharmaceutical that has no Subsidy or has a Manufacturer's Price that is greater than the Subsidy and there is an alternative fully subsidised Community Pharmaceutical available, a Contractor may dispense the fully subsidised Community Pharmaceutical, unless either or both of the following circumstances apply:

- a) there is a clinical reason why substitution should not occur; or
- b) the prescriber has marked the prescription with a statement such as 'no brand substitution permitted'

Such an Authority to Substitute is valid whether or not there is a financial implication for the Pharmaceutical Budget. When dispensing a subsidised alternative brand, the Contractor must annotate and sign the prescription and inform the patient of the brand change.

#### 5.7 **Alteration to Presentation of Pharmaceutical Dispensed**

A Contractor, when dispensing a subsidised Community Pharmaceutical, may alter the presentation of a Pharmaceutical dispensed to another subsidised presentation but may not alter the dose, frequency and/or total daily dose. This may only occur when it is not practicable for the contractor to dispense the requested presentation. If the change will result in additional cost to the DHBs, then annotation of the prescription by the dispensing pharmacist must occur stating the reason for the change, and the Contractor must initial the change for the purposes of Audit.

#### 5.8 **Other DHB Funding**

A DHB may fund a Community Pharmaceutical outside of the mechanisms established in the Pharmaceutical Schedule, provided that:

- a) specific prior agreement is obtained from PHARMAC for such funding;
- b) any funding restrictions set out in the Pharmaceutical Schedule for those Community Pharmaceuticals are applied; and
- c) a Contractor (including a DHB Hospital Pharmacy) may not claim a Subsidy for a Community Pharmaceutical dispensed and funded by the DHB via such an alternate mechanism.

#### 5.9 **Conflict in Provisions**

If any rules in Sections B-G and Section I of this Schedule conflict with the rules in Section A, the rules in Sections B-G and Section I apply.

## SECTION B: ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Antacids and Antiflatulants</b>				
<b>Antacids and Reflux Barrier Agents</b>				
<b>ALGINIC ACID</b>				
Sodium alginate 225 mg and magnesium alginate 87.5 mg per sachet .....	4.50	30	✓	Gaviscon Infant
<b>SIMETHICONE</b>				
* Oral liq aluminium hydroxide 200 mg with magnesium hydrox- ide 200 mg and activated simethicone 20 mg per 5 ml .....	1.50 (4.26)	500 ml		Mylanta P
<b>SODIUM ALGINATE</b>				
* Tab 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg - peppermint flavour .....	1.80 (8.60)	60		Gaviscon Double Strength
* Oral liq 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg per 10 ml .....	1.50 (4.95)	500 ml		Acidex
<b>Phosphate Binding Agents</b>				
<b>ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE</b>				
* Tab 600 mg .....	12.56	100	✓	Alu-Tab
<b>CALCIUM CARBONATE</b>				
Oral liq 1,250 mg per 5 ml (500 mg elemental per 5 ml) – Subsidy by endorsement .....	39.00	500 ml	✓	Roxane
Only when prescribed for children under 12 years of age for use as a phosphate binding agent and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
<b>Antidiarrhoeals</b>				
<b>Agents Which Reduce Motility</b>				
<b>LOPERAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE – Up to 30 cap available on a PSO</b>				
* Tab 2 mg .....	8.95	400	✓	Nodia
* Cap 2 mg .....	7.84	400	✓	Diamide Relief
<b>Rectal and Colonic Anti-inflammatories</b>				
<b>BUDESONIDE</b>				
Cap 3 mg – Special Authority see SA1155 below – Retail pharmacy .....	166.50	90	✓	Entocort CIR
<b>►SA1155 Special Authority for Subsidy</b> <b>Initial application — (Crohn's disease)</b> from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria: Both: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Mild to moderate ileal, ileocaecal or proximal Crohn's disease; and</li> <li>2 Any of the following:</li> </ol>				
				continued...



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1 Diabetes; or
- 2.2 Cushingoid habitus; or
- 2.3 Osteoporosis where there is significant risk of fracture; or
- 2.4 Severe acne following treatment with conventional corticosteroid therapy; or
- 2.5 History of severe psychiatric problems associated with corticosteroid treatment; or
- 2.6 History of major mental illness (such as bipolar affective disorder) where the risk of conventional corticosteroid treatment causing relapse is considered to be high; or
- 2.7 Relapse during pregnancy (where conventional corticosteroids are considered to be contraindicated).

**Initial application — (collagenous and lymphocytic colitis (microscopic colitis))** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where patient has a diagnosis of microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic colitis) by colonoscopy with biopsies.

**Initial application — (gut Graft versus Host disease)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where patient has a gut Graft versus Host disease following allogenic bone marrow transplantation\*.

Note: Indication marked with \* is an Unapproved Indication.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: Clinical trials for Entocort CIR use beyond three months demonstrated no improvement in relapse rate.

#### HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE

Rectal foam 10%, CFC-Free (14 applications) .....	25.30	21.1 g OP	✓ <u>Colifoam</u>
---	-------	-----------	-------------------

#### MESALAZINE

Tab 400 mg .....	49.50	100	✓ <u>Asacol</u>
Tab EC 500 mg .....	49.50	100	✓ <u>Asamax</u>
Tab long-acting 500 mg .....	59.05	100	✓ <u>Pentasa</u>
Modified release granules, 1 g .....	141.72	120 OP	✓ <u>Pentasa</u>
Enema 1 g per 100 ml .....	44.12	7	✓ <u>Pentasa</u>
Suppos 500 mg .....	22.80	20	✓ <u>Asacol</u>
Suppos 1 g .....	54.60	30	✓ <u>Pentasa</u>

#### OLSALAZINE

Tab 500 mg .....	59.86	100	✓ <u>Dipentum</u>
Cap 250 mg .....	31.51	100	✓ <u>Dipentum</u>

#### SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE

Cap 100 mg .....	89.21	100	✓ <u>Nalcrom</u>
------------------	-------	-----	------------------

#### SULPHASALAZINE

* Tab 500 mg – For sulphasalazine oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	11.68	100	✓ <u>Salazopyrin</u>
* Tab EC 500 mg .....	12.89	100	✓ <u>Salazopyrin EN</u>

### Local preparations for Anal and Rectal Disorders

#### Antihæmorrhoidal Preparations

#### FLUCORTOLONE CAPROATE WITH FLUCORTOLONE PIVALATE AND CINCHOCAINE

Oint 950 mcg, with flucortolone pivalate 920 mcg, and cin- chocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g .....	6.35	30 g OP	✓ <u>Ultraproct</u>
Suppos 630 mcg, with flucortolone pivalate 610 mcg, and cinchocaine hydrochloride 1 mg .....	2.66	12	✓ <u>Ultraproct</u>

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time  
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>HYDROCORTISONE WITH CINCHOCAINE</b>				
Oint 5 mg with cinchocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g .....	15.00	30 g OP	✓	<b>Proctosedyl</b>
Suppos 5 mg with cinchocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g .....	9.90	12	✓	<b>Proctosedyl</b>

## Management of Anal Fissures

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE – Special Authority see SA1329 below – Retail pharmacy

\* Oint 0.2% ..... 22.00 30 g OP ✓ **Rectogesic**

### ►SA1329 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has a chronic anal fissure that has persisted for longer than three weeks.

## Antispasmodics and Other Agents Altering Gut Motility

**HYOSCINE N-BUTYLBROMIDE**

\* Tab 10 mg ..... 1.48 20 ✓ **Gastrosoothe**  
 \* Inj 20 mg, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO ..... 9.57 5 ✓ **Buscopan**

**MEBEVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

\* Tab 135 mg ..... 18.00 90 ✓ **Colofac**

## Antiulcerants

### Antisecretory and Cytoprotective

**MISOPROSTOL**

\* Tab 200 mcg ..... 52.70 120 ✓ **Cytotec**

## Helicobacter Pylori Eradication

**CLARITHROMYCIN**

Tab 500 mg – Subsidy by endorsement ..... 10.40 14 ✓ **Apo-Clarithromycin**

a) Maximum of 14 tab per prescription

b) Subsidised only if prescribed for helicobacter pylori eradication and prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Note: the prescription is considered endorsed if clarithromycin is prescribed in conjunction with a proton pump inhibitor and either amoxicillin or metronidazole.

## H2 Antagonists

**CIMETIDINE** – Only on a prescription

\* Tab 200 mg ..... 5.00 100  
 (7.50) Apo-Cimetidine  
 \* Tab 400 mg ..... 10.00 100  
 (12.00) Apo-Cimetidine

**RANITIDINE** – Only on a prescription

\* Tab 150 mg ..... 6.79 250 ✓ **Arrow-Ranitidine**  
 \* Tab 300 mg ..... 9.34 250 ✓ **Arrow-Ranitidine**  
 \* Oral liq 150 mg per 10 ml ..... 4.92 300 ml ✓ **Peptisoothe**  
 \* Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ..... 8.75 5 ✓ **Zantac**

## Proton Pump Inhibitors

**LANSOPRAZOLE**

\* Cap 15 mg ..... 2.00 28 ✓ **Solox**  
 \* Cap 30 mg ..... 2.32 28 ✓ **Solox**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>OMEPRAZOLE</b>				
For omeprazole suspension refer Standard Formulae, page 206				
* Cap 10 mg .....	2.91	90	✓	Omezol Relief
* Cap 20 mg .....	3.78	90	✓	Omezol Relief
* Cap 40 mg .....	5.57	90	✓	Omezol Relief
* Powder – Only in combination .....	42.50	5 g	✓	Midwest
Only in extemporaneously compounded omeprazole suspension.				
* Inj 40 mg .....	28.65	5	✓	Dr Reddy's Omeprazole
<b>PANTOPRAZOLE</b>				
* Tab EC 20 mg .....	2.68	100	✓	Pantoprazole Actavis 20
* Tab EC 40 mg .....	3.54	100	✓	Pantoprazole Actavis 40

### Site Protective Agents

<b>BISMUTH TRIOXIDE</b>				
Tab 120 mg .....	32.50	112	✓	De Nol <sup>§29</sup>
<b>SUCRALFATE</b>				
Tab 1 g .....	35.50 (48.28)	120		Carafate

### Bile and Liver Therapy

RIFAXIMIN – Special Authority see SA1461 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 550 mg .....	625.00	56	✓	Xifaxan

#### ▶SA1461 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a gastroenterologist, hepatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist or hepatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has hepatic encephalopathy despite an adequate trial of maximum tolerated doses of lactulose.

**Renewal** only from a gastroenterologist, hepatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist or hepatologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

### Diabetes

#### Hyperglycaemic Agents

DIAZOXIDE – Special Authority see SA1320 below – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 25 mg .....	110.00	100	✓	Proglycem <sup>§29</sup>
Cap 100 mg .....	280.00	100	✓	Proglycem <sup>§29</sup>
Oral liq 50 mg per ml .....	620.00	30 ml OP	✓	Proglycem <sup>§29</sup>

#### ▶SA1320 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where used for the treatment of confirmed hypoglycaemia caused by hyperinsulinism.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

<b>GLUCAGON HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
Inj 1 mg syringe kit – Up to 5 kit available on a PSO .....	32.00	1	✓	Glucagen Hypokit

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Insulin - Short-acting Preparations</b>				
INSULIN NEUTRAL				
▲ Inj human 100 u per ml .....	25.26	10 ml OP	✓	Actrapid
			✓	Humulin R
▲ Inj human 100 u per ml, 3 ml .....	42.66	5	✓	Actrapid Penfill
			✓	Humulin R
<b>Insulin - Intermediate-acting Preparations</b>				
INSULIN ASPART WITH INSULIN ASPART PROTAMINE				
▲ Inj 100 iu per ml, 3 ml prefilled pen .....	52.15	5	✓	NovoMix 30 FlexPen
INSULIN ISOPHANE				
▲ Inj human 100 u per ml .....	17.68	10 ml OP	✓	Humulin NPH
			✓	Protaphane
▲ Inj human 100 u per ml, 3 ml .....	29.86	5	✓	Humulin NPH
			✓	Protaphane Penfill
INSULIN ISOPHANE WITH INSULIN NEUTRAL				
▲ Inj human with neutral insulin 100 u per ml .....	25.26	10 ml OP	✓	Humulin 30/70
			✓	Mixtard 30
▲ Inj human with neutral insulin 100 u per ml, 3 ml .....	42.66	5	✓	Humulin 30/70
			✓	PenMix 30
			✓	PenMix 40
			✓	PenMix 50
INSULIN LISPRO WITH INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE				
▲ Inj lispro 25% with insulin lispro protamine 75% 100 u per ml, 3 ml .....	42.66	5	✓	Humalog Mix 25
▲ Inj lispro 50% with insulin lispro protamine 50% 100 u per ml, 3 ml .....	42.66	5	✓	Humalog Mix 50
<b>Insulin - Long-acting Preparations</b>				
INSULIN GLARGINE				
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml .....	63.00	1	✓	Lantus
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml .....	94.50	5	✓	Lantus
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen .....	94.50	5	✓	Lantus SoloStar
<b>Insulin - Rapid Acting Preparations</b>				
INSULIN ASPART				
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml .....	51.19	5	✓	NovoRapid Penfill
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml .....	30.03	1	✓	NovoRapid
INSULIN GLULISINE				
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml .....	27.03	1	✓	Apidra
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml .....	46.07	5	✓	Apidra
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen .....	46.07	5	✓	Apidra SoloStar
INSULIN LISPRO				
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml .....	34.92	10 ml OP	✓	Humalog
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml .....	59.52	5	✓	Humalog

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Alpha Glucosidase Inhibitors

### ACARBOSE

* Tab 50 mg .....	9.82	90	✓ <b>Accarb</b>
* Tab 100 mg .....	15.83	90	✓ <b>Accarb</b>

## Oral Hypoglycaemic Agents

### GLIBENCLAMIDE

* Tab 5 mg .....	5.00	100	✓ <b>Daonil</b>
------------------	------	-----	-----------------

### GLICLAZIDE

* Tab 80 mg .....	17.60	500	✓ <b>Apo-Gliclazide</b>
-------------------	-------	-----	-------------------------

### GLIPIZIDE

* Tab 5 mg .....	3.00	100	✓ <b>Minidiab</b>
------------------	------	-----	-------------------

### METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab immediate-release 500 mg .....	12.30	1,000	✓ <b>Apotex</b>
* Tab immediate-release 850 mg .....	10.10	500	✓ <b>Apotex</b>

### PIOGLITAZONE

* Tab 15 mg .....	1.50	28	✓ <b>Pizaccord</b>
* Tab 30 mg .....	2.50	28	✓ <b>Pizaccord</b>
* Tab 45 mg .....	3.50	28	✓ <b>Pizaccord</b>

## Diabetes Management

### Ketone Testing

#### BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER – Up to 1 meter available on a PSO

Meter funded for the purposes of blood ketone diagnostics only. Patient has had one or more episodes of ketoacidosis and is at risk of future episodes or patient is on an insulin pump. Only one meter per patient will be subsidised every 5 years.

Meter .....	40.00	1	✓ <b>Freestyle Optium</b>
-------------	-------	---	---------------------------

#### KETONE BLOOD BETA-KETONE ELECTRODES

a) Maximum of 20 strip per prescription

b) Up to 10 strip available on a PSO

Test strip – Not on a BSO .....	15.50	10 strip OP	✓ <b>Freestyle Optium Ketone</b>
---------------------------------	-------	-------------	----------------------------------

#### SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE – Maximum of 50 strip per prescription

* Test strip – Not on a BSO .....	6.00	50 strip OP	✓ <b>Accu-Chek Ketur-Test</b>
	14.14		✓ <b>Ketostix</b>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Blood Glucose Testing

### BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER – Subsidy by endorsement

- Up to 1 pack available on a PSO
- Maximum of 1 pack per prescription
- A diagnostic blood glucose test meter is subsidised for a patient who:
  - is receiving insulin or sulphonylurea therapy; or
  - is pregnant with diabetes; or
  - is on home TPN at risk of hypoglycaemia or hyperglycaemia; or
  - has a genetic or an acquired disorder of glucose homeostasis excluding type 1 or type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome.

Only one CareSens meter per patient. No further prescriptions will be subsidised for patients who already have a CareSens meter. For the avoidance of doubt patients who have previously received a funded meter, other than CareSens, are eligible for a CareSens meter. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of insulin or sulphonylureas.

Meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device and 10 diagnostic test

strips .....	20.00	1 OP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>CareSens II</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>CareSens N</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>CareSens N POP</b>
--------------	-------	------	--

Note: Only 1 meter available per PSO

### BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP – Up to 50 test available on a PSO

The number of test strips available on a prescription is restricted to 50 unless:

- Prescribed for a patient on insulin or a sulphonylurea and endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of insulin or sulphonylurea; or
- Prescribed on the same prescription as insulin or a sulphonylurea in which case the prescription is deemed to be endorsed; or
- Prescribed for a pregnant woman with diabetes and endorsed accordingly; or
- Prescribed for a patient on home TPN at risk of hypoglycaemia or hyperglycaemia and endorsed accordingly; or
- Prescribed for a patient with a genetic or an acquired disorder of glucose homeostasis excluding type 1 or type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome and endorsed accordingly.

Blood glucose test strips – Note differing brand requirements

below .....	10.56	50 test OP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>CareSens</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>CareSens N</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Accu-Chek Performa</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Freestyle Optium</b>
	28.75		

a) Accu-Chek Performa brand: Special Authority see SA1294 below – Retail pharmacy

b) Freestyle Optium brand: Special Authority see SA1291 below – Retail pharmacy

c) Note: Accu-Chek Performa and Freestyle Optium are not available on a PSO

#### ►SA1294 Special Authority for Subsidy

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> and can be sent to:

PHARMAC

PO Box 10 254 Facsimile: (04) 974 4788

Wellington Email: [bgstrips@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:bgstrips@pharmac.govt.nz)

#### ►SA1291 Special Authority for Subsidy

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> and can be sent to:

PHARMAC

PO Box 10 254 Facsimile: (04) 974 4788

Wellington Email: [bgstrips@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:bgstrips@pharmac.govt.nz)

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

**BLOOD GLUCOSE TEST STRIPS (VISUALLY IMPAIRED)**

The number of test strips available on a prescription is restricted to 50 unless:

- 1) Prescribed for a patient on insulin or a sulphonylurea and endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of insulin or sulphonylurea; or
- 2) Prescribed on the same prescription as insulin or a sulphonylurea in which case the prescription is deemed to be endorsed; or
- 3) Prescribed for a pregnant woman with diabetes and endorsed accordingly; or
- 4) Prescribed for a patient on home TPN at risk of hypoglycaemia or hyperglycaemia and endorsed accordingly; or
- 5) Prescribed for a patient with a genetic or an acquired disorder of glucose homeostasis excluding type 1 or type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome and endorsed accordingly.

Blood glucose test strips .....26.20      50 test OP      ✓ **SensoCard**

**Insulin Syringes and Needles**

Subsidy is available for disposable insulin syringes, needles, and pen needles if prescribed on the same form as the one used for the supply of insulin or when prescribed for an insulin patient and the prescription is endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of insulin.

**INSULIN PEN NEEDLES – Maximum of 100 dev per prescription**

* 29 g × 12.7 mm .....	3.15	30	✓ <b>B-D Micro-Fine</b>
	10.50	100	✓ <b>B-D Micro-Fine</b>
* 31 g × 5 mm .....	11.75	100	✓ <b>B-D Micro-Fine</b>
* 31 g × 6 mm .....	10.50	100	✓ <b>ABM</b>
* 31 g × 8 mm .....	3.15	30	✓ <b>B-D Micro-Fine</b>
	10.50	100	✓ <b>B-D Micro-Fine</b>
			✓ <b>ABM</b>
* 32 g × 4 mm .....	10.50	100	✓ <b>B-D Micro-Fine</b>

**INSULIN SYRINGES, DISPOSABLE WITH ATTACHED NEEDLE – Maximum of 100 dev per prescription**

* Syringe 0.3 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle .....	1.30	10	
	(1.99)		B-D Ultra Fine
	13.00	100	✓ <b>B-D Ultra Fine</b>
* Syringe 0.3 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle .....	1.30	10	
	(1.99)		B-D Ultra Fine II
	13.00	100	✓ <b>B-D Ultra Fine II</b>
* Syringe 0.5 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle .....	1.30	10	
	(1.99)		B-D Ultra Fine
	13.00	100	✓ <b>B-D Ultra Fine</b>
* Syringe 0.5 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle .....	1.30	10	
	(1.99)		B-D Ultra Fine II
	13.00	100	✓ <b>B-D Ultra Fine II</b>
* Syringe 1 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle .....	1.30	100	✓ <b>ABM</b>
	(1.99)		B-D Ultra Fine
	13.00	100	✓ <b>B-D Ultra Fine</b>
* Syringe 1 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle .....	1.30	10	
	(1.99)		B-D Ultra Fine II
	13.00	100	✓ <b>B-D Ultra Fine II</b>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Insulin Pumps

INSULIN PUMP – Special Authority see SA1237 below – Retail pharmacy

a) Maximum of 1 dev per prescription			
b) Only on a prescription			
c) Maximum of 1 insulin pump per patient each four year period.			
Min basal rate 0.025 U/h; black colour .....	4,500.00	1	✓ Animas Vibe
Min basal rate 0.025 U/h; blue colour .....	4,500.00	1	✓ Animas Vibe
Min basal rate 0.025 U/h; green colour .....	4,500.00	1	✓ Animas Vibe
Min basal rate 0.025 U/h; pink colour .....	4,500.00	1	✓ Animas Vibe
Min basal rate 0.025 U/h; silver colour .....	4,500.00	1	✓ Animas Vibe
Min basal rate 0.05 U/h; blue colour .....	4,400.00	1	✓ Paradigm 522
			✓ Paradigm 722
Min basal rate 0.05 U/h; clear colour .....	4,400.00	1	✓ Paradigm 522
			✓ Paradigm 722
Min basal rate 0.05 U/h; pink colour .....	4,400.00	1	✓ Paradigm 522
			✓ Paradigm 722
Min basal rate 0.05 U/h; purple colour .....	4,400.00	1	✓ Paradigm 522
			✓ Paradigm 722
Min basal rate 0.05 U/h; smoke colour .....	4,400.00	1	✓ Paradigm 522
			✓ Paradigm 722

### ►SA1237 Special Authority for Subsidy

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The IPP Co-ordinator	Phone: (04) 460 4990
PHARMAC	Facsimile: (04) 974 7806
PO Box 10 254	Email: <a href="mailto:ipp@pharmac.govt.nz">ipp@pharmac.govt.nz</a>
Wellington	

## Insulin Pump Consumables

### ►SA1240 Special Authority for Subsidy

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The IPP Co-ordinator	Phone: (04) 460 4990
PHARMAC	Facsimile: (04) 974 7806
PO Box 10 254	Email: <a href="mailto:ipp@pharmac.govt.nz">ipp@pharmac.govt.nz</a>
Wellington	

INSULIN PUMP ACCESSORIES – Special Authority see SA1240 above – Retail pharmacy

a) Maximum of 1 cap per prescription			
b) Only on a prescription			
c) Maximum of 1 prescription per 180 days.			
Battery cap .....	32.00	1	✓ Animas Battery Cap



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

## INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (STEEL CANNULA) – Special Authority see SA1240 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

a) Maximum of 3 sets per prescription

b) Only on a prescription

c) Maximum of 13 infusion sets will be funded per year.

10 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 60 cm tubing ×

10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Paradigm Sure-T MMT-884</b>
--------------------------	--------	------	--------------------------------------

10 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 60 cm tubing ×

10 with 10 needles; luer lock .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Sure-T MMT-883</b>
-------------------------------------	--------	------	-------------------------

10 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 80 cm tubing ×

10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Paradigm Sure-T MMT-886</b>
--------------------------	--------	------	--------------------------------------

10 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 80 cm tubing ×

10 with 10 needles; luer lock .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Sure-T MMT-885</b>
-------------------------------------	--------	------	-------------------------

6 mm steel cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm grey line × 10

with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Contact-D</b>
-----------------------	--------	------	--------------------

6 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 60 cm tubing ×

10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Paradigm Sure-T MMT-864</b>
--------------------------	--------	------	--------------------------------------

6 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 60 cm tubing ×

10 with 10 needles; luer lock .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Sure-T MMT-863</b>
-------------------------------------	--------	------	-------------------------

6 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 80 cm tubing ×

10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Paradigm Sure-T MMT-866</b>
--------------------------	--------	------	--------------------------------------

6 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 80 cm tubing ×

10 with 10 needles; luer lock .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Sure-T MMT-865</b>
-------------------------------------	--------	------	-------------------------

8 mm steel cannula; straight insertion; 110 cm grey line × 10

with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Contact-D</b>
-----------------------	--------	------	--------------------

8 mm steel cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm grey line × 10

with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Contact-D</b>
-----------------------	--------	------	--------------------

8 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 60 cm tubing ×

10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Paradigm Sure-T MMT-874</b>
--------------------------	--------	------	--------------------------------------

8 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 60 cm tubing ×

10 with 10 needles; luer lock .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Sure-T MMT-873</b>
-------------------------------------	--------	------	-------------------------

8 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 80 cm tubing ×

10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Paradigm Sure-T MMT-876</b>
--------------------------	--------	------	--------------------------------------

8 mm steel needle; 29 G; manual insertion; 80 cm tubing ×

10 with 10 needles; luer lock .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ <b>Sure-T MMT-875</b>
-------------------------------------	--------	------	-------------------------

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (TEFLON CANNULA, ANGLE INSERTION WITH INSERTION DEVICE) – Special Authority see SA1240 on page 32 – Retail pharmacy			
a) Maximum of 3 sets per prescription			
b) Only on a prescription			
c) Maximum of 13 infusion sets will be funded per year.			
13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; insertion device; 110 cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles .....	140.00	1 OP	✓ Inset 30
13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; insertion device; 60 cm blue line × 10 with 10 needles .....	140.00	1 OP	✓ Inset 30
13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; insertion device; 60 cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles .....	140.00	1 OP	✓ Inset 30
13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; insertion device; 60 cm pink line × 10 with 10 needles .....	140.00	1 OP	✓ Inset 30
INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (TEFLON CANNULA, ANGLE INSERTION) – Special Authority see SA1240 on page 32 – Retail pharmacy			
a) Maximum of 3 sets per prescription			
b) Only on a prescription			
c) Maximum of 13 infusion sets will be funded per year.			
13 mm teflon cannula; angel insertion; 60 cm grey line × 5 with 10 needles .....	120.00	1 OP	✓ Comfort Short
13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 120 cm line × 10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Silhouette MMT-382
13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 45 cm line × 10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Silhouette MMT-368
13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 60 cm line × 10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Silhouette MMT-381
13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 80 cm line × 10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Silhouette MMT-383
17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 110 cm grey line × 5 with 10 needles .....	120.00	1 OP	✓ Comfort
17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 110 cm line × 10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Silhouette MMT-377
17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 110 cm line × 10 with 10 needles; luer lock .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ Silhouette MMT-371
17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 60 cm grey line × 5 with 10 needles .....	120.00	1 OP	✓ Comfort
17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 60 cm line × 10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Silhouette MMT-378
17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 60 cm line × 10 with 10 needles; luer lock .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ Silhouette MMT-373
17 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; 80 cm line × 10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓ Paradigm Silhouette MMT-384

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (TEFLON CANNULA, STRAIGHT INSERTION WITH INSERTION DEVICE) – Special Authority  
see SA1240 on page 32 – Retail pharmacy

a) Maximum of 3 sets per prescription

b) Only on a prescription

c) Maximum of 13 infusion sets will be funded per year.

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 110

cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles ..... 140.00 1 OP ✓ Inset II

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 45

cm blue tubing × 10 with 10 needles ..... 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Mio  
MMT-941

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 45

cm pink tubing × 10 with 10 needles ..... 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Mio  
MMT-921

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60

cm blue tubing × 10 with 10 needles ..... 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Mio  
MMT-943

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60

cm pink tubing × 10 with 10 needles ..... 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Mio  
MMT-923

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 80

cm blue tubing × 10 with 10 needles ..... 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Mio  
MMT-945

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 80

cm clear tubing × 10 with 10 needles ..... 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Mio  
MMT-965

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 80

cm pink tubing × 10 with 10 needles ..... 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Mio  
MMT-925

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60

cm blue line × 10 with 10 needles ..... 140.00 1 OP ✓ Inset II

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60

cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles ..... 140.00 1 OP ✓ Inset II

6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60

cm pink line × 10 with 10 needles ..... 140.00 1 OP ✓ Inset II

9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60

cm blue line × 10 with 10 needles ..... 140.00 1 OP ✓ Inset II

9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60

cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles ..... 140.00 1 OP ✓ Inset II

9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60

cm pink line × 10 with 10 needles ..... 140.00 1 OP ✓ Inset II

9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 80

cm clear tubing × 10 with 10 needles ..... 130.00 1 OP ✓ Paradigm Mio  
MMT-975

9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 110

cm grey line × 10 with 10 needles ..... 140.00 1 OP ✓ Inset II

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (TEFLON CANNULA, STRAIGHT INSERTION) – Special Authority see SA1240 on page 32 – Retail pharmacy</b>				
a) Maximum of 3 sets per prescription				
b) Only on a prescription				
c) Maximum of 13 infusion sets will be funded per year.				
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 110 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓	Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-398
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 110 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles; luer lock .....	130.00	1 OP	✓	Quick-Set MMT-391
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓	Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-399
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles; luer lock .....	130.00	1 OP	✓	Quick-Set MMT-393
6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 80 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓	Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-387
9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 106 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓	Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-396
9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 110 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles; luer lock .....	130.00	1 OP	✓	Quick-Set MMT-390
9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓	Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-397
9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles; luer lock .....	130.00	1 OP	✓	Quick-Set MMT-392
9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; 80 cm tubing × 10 with 10 needles .....	130.00	1 OP	✓	Paradigm Quick-Set MMT-386
<b>INSULIN PUMP RESERVOIR – Special Authority see SA1240 on page 32 – Retail pharmacy</b>				
a) Maximum of 3 sets per prescription				
b) Only on a prescription				
c) Maximum of 13 packs of reservoir sets will be funded per year.				
10 × luer lock conversion cartridges 1.8 ml for Paradigm pumps .....	50.00	1 OP	✓	ADR Cartridge 1.8
10 × luer lock conversion cartridges 3.0 ml for Paradigm pumps .....	50.00	1 OP	✓	ADR Cartridge 3.0
Cartridge 200 U, luer lock × 10 .....	50.00	1 OP	✓	Animas Cartridge
Cartridge for 5 and 7 series pump; 1.8 ml × 10 .....	50.00	1 OP	✓	Paradigm 1.8 Reservoir
Cartridge for 7 series pump; 3.0 ml × 10 .....	50.00	1 OP	✓	Paradigm 3.0 Reservoir
Syringe and cartridge for 50X pump, 3.0 ml × 10 .....	50.00	1 OP	✓	50X 3.0 Reservoir

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Digestives Including Enzymes

### PANCREATIC ENZYME

Cap EC 10,000 BP u lipase, 9,000 BP u amylase and 210 BP u protease .....	34.93	100	✓ Creon 10000
Cap EC 25,000 BP u lipase, 18,000 BP u amylase, 1,000 BP u protease .....	94.38	100	✓ Creon 25000
Cap EC 25,000 BP u lipase, 22,500 BP u amylase, 1,250 BP u protease .....	94.40	100	✓ Panzytrat

### URSODEOXYCHOLIC ACID – Special Authority see SA1383 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 250 mg – For ursodeoxycholic acid oral liquid formula- tion refer, page 203.....	53.40	100	✓ Ursosan
---	-------	-----	-----------

#### ►SA1383 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Alagille syndrome or progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis)** from any relevant practitioner.

Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with Alagille syndrome; or
- 2 Patient has progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis.

**Initial application — (Chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury; and
- 2 Cholestatic liver injury not due to Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN) use in adults; and
- 3 Treatment with ursodeoxycholic acid may prevent hospital admission or reduce duration of stay.

**Initial application — (Cirrhosis)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Primary biliary cirrhosis confirmed by antimitochondrial antibody titre (AMA) > 1:80, and raised cholestatic liver enzymes with or without raised serum IgM or, if AMA is negative, by liver biopsy; and
- 2 Patient not requiring a liver transplant (bilirubin > 100 umol/l; decompensated cirrhosis).

**Initial application — (Pregnancy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient diagnosed with cholestasis of pregnancy.

**Initial application — (Haematological Transplant)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient at risk of veno-occlusive disease or has hepatic impairment and is undergoing conditioning treatment prior to allogenic stem cell or bone marrow transplantation; and
- 2 Treatment for up to 13 weeks.

**Initial application — (Total parenteral nutrition induced cholestasis)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Paediatric patient has developed abnormal liver function as indicated on testing which is likely to be induced by Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN); and
- 2 Liver function has not improved with modifying the TPN composition.

continued...

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Renewal — (Chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient continues to benefit from treatment.

**Renewal — (Pregnancy/Cirrhosis)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

**Renewal — (Total parenteral nutrition induced cholestasis)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the paediatric patient continues to require TPN and who is benefiting from treatment, defined as a sustained improvement in bilirubin levels.

Note: Ursodeoxycholic acid is not an appropriate therapy for patients requiring a liver transplant (bilirubin > 100 micromol/l; decompensated cirrhosis). These patients should be referred to an appropriate transplant centre. Treatment failure – doubling of serum bilirubin levels, absence of a significant decrease in ALP or ALT and AST, development of varices, ascites or encephalopathy, marked worsening of pruritus or fatigue, histological progression by two stages, or to cirrhosis, need for transplantation.

## Laxatives

### Bulk-forming Agents

ISPAGHULA (PSYLLIUM) HUSK – Only on a prescription

* Powder for oral soln .....	5.51	500 g OP	✓ <b>Konsyl-D</b>
------------------------------	------	----------	-------------------

MUCILAGINOUS LAXATIVES WITH STIMULANTS

* Dry .....	2.41	200 g OP	
	(8.72)		Normacol Plus
	6.02	500 g OP	
	(17.32)		Normacol Plus

### Faecal Softeners

DOCUSATE SODIUM – Only on a prescription

* Cap 50 mg .....	2.57	100	✓ <b>Laxofast 50</b>
* Cap 120 mg .....	3.48	100	✓ <b>Laxofast 120</b>
* Enema conc 18% .....	5.40	100 ml OP	✓ <b>Coloxyl</b>

DOCUSATE SODIUM WITH SENNOSIDES

* Tab 50 mg with total sennosides 8 mg .....	6.38	200	✓ <b>Laxsol</b>
--	------	-----	-----------------

POLOXAMER – Only on a prescription

Not funded for use in the ear.

* Oral drops 10% .....	3.78	30 ml OP	✓ <b>Coloxyl</b>
------------------------	------	----------	------------------

### Osmotic Laxatives

GLYCEROL

* Suppos 3.6 g – Only on a prescription .....	6.50	20	✓ <b>PSM</b>
---	------	----	--------------

LACTULOSE – Only on a prescription

* Oral liq 10 g per 15 ml .....	3.84	500 ml	✓ <b>Laevolac</b>
---------------------------------	------	--------	-------------------

MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BICARBONATE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA0891 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Powder for oral soln 13.125 g with potassium chloride

46.6 mg, sodium bicarbonate 178.5 mg and sodium chlo-

ride 350.7 mg – Maximum of 60 sach per prescription .....	7.65	30	✓ <b>Lax-Sachets</b>
---	------	----	----------------------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

**►SA0891 Special Authority for Subsidy**

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has problematic constipation requiring intervention with a per rectal preparation despite an adequate trial of other oral pharmacotherapies including lactulose where lactulose is not contraindicated.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient is compliant and is continuing to gain benefit from treatment.

**SODIUM ACID PHOSPHATE** – Only on a prescription

Enema 16% with sodium phosphate 8% .....	2.50	1	✓ <b>Fleet Phosphate Enema</b>
--	------	---	--------------------------------

**SODIUM CITRATE WITH SODIUM LAURYL SULPHOACETATE** – Only on a prescription

Enema 90 mg with sodium lauryl sulphoacetate 9 mg per ml, 5 ml .....	19.95	50	✓ <b>Micolette</b>
---	-------	----	--------------------

**Stimulant Laxatives**

**BISACODYL** – Only on a prescription

* Tab 5 mg .....	4.99	200	✓ <b>Lax-Tab</b>
* Suppos 5 mg .....	3.00	6	✓ <b>Dulcolax</b>
* Suppos 10 mg .....	3.00	6	✓ <b>Dulcolax</b>

**DANTHRON WITH POLOXAMER** – Only on a prescription

Note: Only for the prevention or treatment of constipation in the terminally ill.

Oral liq 25 mg with poloxamer 200 mg per 5 ml .....	21.30	300 ml	✓ <b>Pinorax</b>
Oral liq 75 mg with poloxamer 1 g per 5 ml .....	43.60	300 ml	✓ <b>Pinorax Forte</b>

*(Pinorax Oral liq 25 mg with poloxamer 200 mg per 5 ml to be delisted 1 January 2015)*

*(Pinorax Forte Oral liq 75 mg with poloxamer 1 g per 5 ml to be delisted 1 January 2015)*

**SENNA** – Only on a prescription

* Tab, standardised .....	0.43	20	
	(1.72)		Senokot
	2.17	100	
	(6.16)		Senokot

**Metabolic Disorder Agents****Gaucher's Disease**

**IMIGLUCERASE** – Special Authority see SA0473 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 40 iu per ml, 200 iu vial .....	1,072.00	1	✓ <b>Cerezyme</b>
Inj 40 iu per ml, 400 iu vial .....	2,144.00	1	✓ <b>Cerezyme</b>

**►SA0473 Special Authority for Subsidy**

Special Authority approved by the Gaucher's Treatment Panel

Notes: Subject to a budgetary cap. Applications will be considered and approved subject to funding availability.

Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The Co-ordinator, Gaucher's Treatment Panel	Phone: (04) 460 4990
PHARMAC, PO Box 10 254	Facsimile: (04) 916 7571
Wellington	Email: <a href="mailto:gaucherpanel@pharmac.govt.nz">gaucherpanel@pharmac.govt.nz</a>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Mouth and Throat

### Agents Used in Mouth Ulceration

<b>BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Soln 0.15% .....	3.60	200 ml	
	(8.50)		Difflam
	9.00	500 ml	
	(17.01)		Difflam
<b>CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE</b>			
Mouthwash 0.2% .....	2.68	200 ml OP	✓ <b>healthE</b>
<b>CHOLINE SALICYLATE WITH CETALKONIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
* Adhesive gel 8.7% with cetalkonium chloride 0.01% .....	2.06	15 g OP	
	(5.62)		Bonjela
<b>SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE</b>			
With pectin and gelatin paste .....	17.20	56 g OP	✓ <b>Stomahesive</b>
	1.52	5 g OP	
	(3.60)		Orabase
	4.55	15 g OP	
	(7.90)		Orabase
With pectin and gelatin powder .....	8.48	28 g OP	
	(10.95)		Stomahesive
<b>TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE</b>			
0.1% in Dental Paste USP .....	4.34	5 g OP	✓ <b>Oracort</b>

### Oropharyngeal Anti-infectives

<b>AMPHOTERICIN B</b>			
Lozenges 10 mg .....	5.86	20	✓ <b>Fungilin</b>
<b>MICONAZOLE</b>			
Oral gel 20 mg per g .....	4.95	40 g OP	✓ <b>Decozol</b>
<b>NYSTATIN</b>			
Oral liq 100,000 u per ml .....	3.19	24 ml OP	✓ <b>Nilstat</b>

### Other Oral Agents

For folic mouthwash, pilocarpine oral liquid or saliva substitute formula refer Standard Formulae, page 206

<b>HYDROGEN PEROXIDE</b>			
* Soln 10 vol – Maximum of 200 ml per prescription .....	1.28	100 ml	✓ <b>PSM</b>
<b>THYMOL GLYCERIN</b>			
* Compound, BPC .....	9.15	500 ml	✓ <b>PSM</b>



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Vitamins

Alpha tocopheryl acetate is available fully subsidised for specific patients at the Medical Director of PHARMAC's discretion. Refer to PHARMAC website [www.pharmac.govt.nz](http://www.pharmac.govt.nz) for the "Alpha tocopheryl acetate information sheet and application form".

### Vitamin A

#### VITAMIN A WITH VITAMINS D AND C

* Soln 1000 u with Vitamin D 400 u and ascorbic acid 30 mg per 10 drops .....	4.50	10 ml OP	✓ Vitadol C
--	------	----------	-------------

### Vitamin B

#### HYDROXOCOBALAMIN

* Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 6 inj available on a PSO .....	5.10	3	✓ <u>ABM</u> <u>Hydroxocobalamin</u>
--	------	---	---

#### PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE

a) No more than 100 mg per dose

b) Only on a prescription

* Tab 25 mg – No patient co-payment payable .....	2.20	90	✓ PyridoxADE
* Tab 50 mg .....	11.55	500	✓ Apo-Pyridoxine

#### THIAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Only on a prescription

* Tab 50 mg .....	5.62	100	✓ Apo-Thiamine
-------------------	------	-----	----------------

#### VITAMIN B COMPLEX

* Tab, strong, BPC .....	4.30	500	✓ <u>Bplex</u>
--------------------------	------	-----	----------------

### Vitamin C

#### ASCORBIC ACID

a) No more than 100 mg per dose

b) Only on a prescription

* Tab 100 mg .....	7.00	500	✓ <u>Cvite</u>
--------------------	------	-----	----------------

### Vitamin D

#### ALFACALCIDOL

* Cap 0.25 mcg .....	26.32	100	✓ One-Alpha
* Cap 1 mcg .....	87.98	100	✓ One-Alpha
* Oral drops 2 mcg per ml .....	60.68	20 ml OP	✓ One-Alpha

#### CALCITRIOL

* Cap 0.25 mcg .....	3.03	30	✓ Airflow
	10.10	100	✓ Calcitriol-AFT
* Cap 0.5 mcg .....	5.62	30	✓ Airflow
	18.73	100	✓ Calcitriol-AFT

#### CHOLECALCIFEROL

* Tab 1.25 mg (50,000 iu) – Maximum of 12 tab per prescription .....	7.76	12	✓ Cal-d-Forte
--	------	----	---------------

### Multivitamin Preparations

#### MULTIVITAMINS – Special Authority see SA1036 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

* Powder .....	72.00	200 g OP	✓ Paediatric Seravit
----------------	-------	----------	----------------------

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time  
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>►SA1036 Special Authority for Subsidy</b>			
<b>Initial application</b> from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has inborn errors of metabolism.			
<b>Renewal</b> from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has had a previous approval for multivitamins.			
<b>VITAMINS</b>			
* Tab (BPC cap strength) .....	7.60	1,000	✓ <b>Mvite</b>
* Cap (fat soluble vitamins A, D, E, K) – Special Authority see SA1002 below – Retail pharmacy .....	23.40	60	✓ <b>Vitabdeck</b>
<b>►SA1002 Special Authority for Subsidy</b>			
<b>Initial application</b> from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:			
Either:			
1 Patient has cystic fibrosis with pancreatic insufficiency; or			
2 Patient is an infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome.			
<b>Minerals</b>			
<b>Calcium</b>			
<b>CALCIUM CARBONATE</b>			
* Tab eff 1.75 g (1 g elemental) .....	6.21	30	✓ <b>Calsource</b>
* Tab 1.25 g (500 mg elemental) .....	5.38	250	✓ <b>Arrow-Calcium</b>
<b>CALCIUM GLUCONATE</b>			
* Inj 10%, 10 ml .....	21.40	10	✓ <b>Hospira</b>
<b>Fluoride</b>			
<b>SODIUM FLUORIDE</b>			
* Tab 1.1 mg (0.5 mg elemental) .....	5.00	100	✓ <b>PSM</b>
<b>Iodine</b>			
<b>POTASSIUM IODATE</b>			
* Tab 256 mcg (150 mcg elemental iodine) .....	6.28	90	✓ <b>NeuroKare</b>
<b>Iron</b>			
<b>FERROUS FUMARATE</b>			
* Tab 200 mg (65 mg elemental) .....	4.35	100	✓ <b>Ferro-tab</b>
<b>FERROUS FUMARATE WITH FOLIC ACID</b>			
* Tab 310 mg (100 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg .....	4.75	60	✓ <b>Ferro-F-Tabs</b>
<b>FERROUS SULPHATE</b>			
* Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental) .....	2.06	30	✓ <b>Ferrograd</b>
* ‡ Oral liq 30 mg (6 mg elemental) per 1 ml .....	10.28	500 ml	✓ <b>Ferodan</b>
<b>FERROUS SULPHATE WITH FOLIC ACID</b>			
* Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg .....	1.80 (4.29)	30	Ferrograd F
<b>IRON POLYMALTOSE</b>			
* Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	15.22	5	✓ <b>Ferrum H</b>

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Magnesium</b>				
For magnesium hydroxide mixture refer Standard Formulae, page 206				
MAGNESIUM SULPHATE				
* Inj 2 mmol per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	12.65	10	✓ DBL	
	18.35		✓ Martindale	
<b>Zinc</b>				
ZINC SULPHATE				
* Cap 137.4 mg (50 mg elemental) .....	11.00	100	✓ Zincaps	

## Antianaemics

### Hypoplastic and Haemolytic

#### ►SA0922 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 patient in chronic renal failure; and
  - 1.2 Haemoglobin  $\leq$  100g/L; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Both:
    - 2.1.1 patient is not diabetic; and
    - 2.1.2 glomerular filtration rate  $\leq$  30ml/min; or
  - 2.2 Both:
    - 2.2.1 patient is diabetic; and
    - 2.2.2 glomerular filtration rate  $\leq$  45ml/min; or
  - 2.3 patient is on haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis.

**Renewal** only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Notes: Erythropoietin beta is indicated in the treatment of anaemia associated with chronic renal failure (CRF) where no cause for anaemia other than CRF is detected and there is adequate monitoring of iron stores and iron replacement therapy.

The Cockcroft-Gault Formula may be used to estimate glomerular filtration rate (GFR) in persons 18 years and over:

GFR (ml/min) (male) =  $(140 - \text{age}) \times \text{Ideal Body Weight (kg)} / 814 \times \text{serum creatinine (mmol/l)}$

GFR (ml/min) (female) = Estimated GFR (male)  $\times$  0.85

ERYTHROPOIETIN ALPHA – Special Authority see SA0922 above – Retail pharmacy

Inj human recombinant 1,000 iu prefilled syringe .....	48.68	6	✓ Eprex
Inj human recombinant 2,000 iu, prefilled syringe .....	120.18	6	✓ Eprex
Inj human recombinant 3,000 iu, prefilled syringe .....	166.87	6	✓ Eprex
Inj human recombinant 4,000 iu, prefilled syringe .....	193.13	6	✓ Eprex
Inj human recombinant 5,000 iu, prefilled syringe .....	243.26	6	✓ Eprex
Inj human recombinant 6,000 iu, prefilled syringe .....	291.92	6	✓ Eprex
Inj human recombinant 10,000 iu, prefilled syringe .....	395.18	6	✓ Eprex

ERYTHROPOIETIN BETA – Special Authority see SA0922 above – Retail pharmacy

Inj 2,000 iu, prefilled syringe .....	120.18	6	✓ NeoRecormon
Inj 3,000 iu, prefilled syringe .....	166.87	6	✓ NeoRecormon
Inj 4,000 iu, prefilled syringe .....	193.13	6	✓ NeoRecormon
Inj 5,000 iu, prefilled syringe .....	243.26	6	✓ NeoRecormon
Inj 6,000 iu, prefilled syringe .....	291.29	6	✓ NeoRecormon
Inj 10,000 iu, prefilled syringe .....	395.18	6	✓ NeoRecormon

### Megaloblastic

FOLIC ACID

* Tab 0.8 mg .....	19.80	1,000	✓ Apo-Folic Acid
* Tab 5 mg .....	10.21	500	✓ Apo-Folic Acid
Oral liq 50 mcg per ml .....	24.00	25 ml OP	✓ Biomed

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants

ELTROMBOPAG – Special Authority see SA1418 below – Retail pharmacy

Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17

Tab 25 mg .....	1,771.00	28	✓ Revolade
Tab 50 mg .....	3,542.00	28	✓ Revolade

### ▶SA1418 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy)** only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has had a splenectomy; and
- 2 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of 3 months each (or 1 month for rituximab); and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Patient has a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of significant mucocutaneous bleeding; or
  - 3.2 Patient has a platelet count of  $\leq$  20,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of active bleeding; or
  - 3.3 Patient has a platelet count of  $\leq$  10,000 platelets per microlitre.

**Initial application — (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - preparation for splenectomy)** only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks where the patient requires eltrombopag treatment as preparation for splenectomy.

**Renewal — (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy)** only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient has obtained a response (see Note) from treatment during the initial approval or subsequent renewal periods and further treatment is required.

Note: Response to treatment is defined as a platelet count of  $>30,000$  platelets per microlitre.

### EPTACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIIA] – [Xpharm]

For patients with haemophilia, whose treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

Inj 1 mg syringe .....	1,163.75	1	✓ NovoSeven RT
Inj 2 mg syringe .....	2,327.50	1	✓ NovoSeven RT
Inj 5 mg syringe .....	5,818.75	1	✓ NovoSeven RT
Inj 8 mg syringe .....	9,310.00	1	✓ NovoSeven RT

### FACTOR EIGHT INHIBITORS BYPASSING AGENT – [Xpharm]

For patients with haemophilia, whose treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

Inj 500 U .....	1,640.00	1	✓ FEIBA
Inj 1,000 U .....	3,280.00	1	✓ FEIBA

### MOROCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – [Xpharm]

For patients with haemophilia, whose treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

Inj 250 iu vial .....	225.00	1	✓ Xyntha
Inj 500 iu vial .....	450.00	1	✓ Xyntha
Inj 1,000 iu vial .....	900.00	1	✓ Xyntha
Inj 2,000 iu vial .....	1,800.00	1	✓ Xyntha
Inj 3,000 iu vial .....	2,700.00	1	✓ Xyntha

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

## BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>NONACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR IX] – [Xpharm]</b>				
For patients with haemophilia, whose treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.				
Inj 250 iu vial .....	310.00	1	✓	<b>BeneFIX</b>
Inj 500 iu vial .....	620.00	1	✓	<b>BeneFIX</b>
Inj 1,000 iu vial .....	1,240.00	1	✓	<b>BeneFIX</b>
Inj 2,000 iu vial .....	2,480.00	1	✓	<b>BeneFIX</b>
<b>OCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – [Xpharm]</b>				
For patients with haemophilia, whose treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.				
Inj 250 iu vial .....	237.50	1	✓	<b>Advate</b>
	250.00		✓	<b>Kogenate FS</b>
Inj 500 iu vial .....	475.00	1	✓	<b>Advate</b>
	500.00		✓	<b>Kogenate FS</b>
Inj 1,000 iu vial .....	950.00	1	✓	<b>Advate</b>
	1,000.00		✓	<b>Kogenate FS</b>
Inj 1,500 iu vial .....	1,425.00	1	✓	<b>Advate</b>
Inj 2,000 iu vial .....	1,900.00	1	✓	<b>Advate</b>
	2,000.00		✓	<b>Kogenate FS</b>
Inj 3,000 iu vial .....	2,850.00	1	✓	<b>Advate</b>
	3,000.00		✓	<b>Kogenate FS</b>
<b>SODIUM TETRADECYL SULPHATE</b>				
* Inj 3% 2 ml .....	28.50	5		
	(73.00)			Fibro-vein
<b>TRANEXAMIC ACID</b>				
Tab 500 mg .....	23.00	100	✓	<b>Cyklokapron</b>
<b>Vitamin K</b>				
<b>PHYTOMENADIONE</b>				
Inj 2 mg per 0.2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	8.00	5	✓	<b>Konaktion MM</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	9.21	5	✓	<b>Konaktion MM</b>
<b>Antithrombotic Agents</b>				
<b>Antiplatelet Agents</b>				
<b>ASPIRIN</b>				
* Tab 100 mg .....	10.50	990	✓	<b>Ethics Aspirin EC</b>
<b>CLOPIDOGREL</b>				
* Tab 75 mg – For clopidogrel oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	5.48	84	✓	<b>Arrow - Clopid</b>
<b>DIPYRIDAMOLE</b>				
* Tab 25 mg – For dipyridamole oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	8.36	84	✓	<b>Persantin</b>
* Tab long-acting 150 mg .....	11.52	60	✓	<b>Pytazen SR</b>
<b>PRASUGREL – Special Authority see SA1201 on the next page – Retail pharmacy</b>				
Tab 5 mg .....	108.00	28	✓	<b>Effient</b>
Tab 10 mg .....	120.00	28	✓	<b>Effient</b>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

►SA1201 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (coronary angioplasty and bare metal stent)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has undergone coronary angioplasty in the previous 4 weeks and is clopidogrel-allergic\*.

**Initial application — (drug eluting stent)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient has had a drug-eluting cardiac stent inserted in the previous 4 weeks and is clopidogrel-allergic\*.

**Initial application — (stent thrombosis)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has experienced cardiac stent thrombosis whilst on clopidogrel.

**Renewal — (coronary angioplasty and bare metal stent)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has undergone coronary angioplasty or had a bare metal cardiac stent inserted in the previous 4 weeks and is clopidogrel-allergic\*.

**Renewal — (drug eluting stent)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where had a drug-eluting cardiac stent inserted in the previous 4 weeks and is clopidogrel-allergic\*.

Note: \* Clopidogrel allergy is defined as a history of anaphylaxis, urticaria, generalised rash or asthma (in non-asthmatic patients) developing soon after clopidogrel is started and is considered unlikely to be caused by any other treatment.

TICAGRELOR – Special Authority see SA1382 below – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 90 mg .....	90.00	56	✓ Brilinta
-------------------	-------	----	------------

►SA1382 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (acute coronary syndrome)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has recently been diagnosed with an ST-elevation or a non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome; and
- 2 Fibrinolytic therapy has not been given in the last 24 hours and is not planned.

**Renewal — (subsequent acute coronary syndrome)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has recently been diagnosed with an ST-elevation or a non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome; and
- 2 Fibrinolytic therapy has not been given in the last 24 hours and is not planned.

## Heparin and Antagonist Preparations

DALTEPARIN SODIUM – Special Authority see SA1270 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 2,500 iu per 0.2 ml prefilled syringe .....	19.97	10	✓ Fragmin
Inj 5,000 iu per 0.2 ml prefilled syringe .....	39.94	10	✓ Fragmin
Inj 7,500 iu per 0.75 ml graduated syringe .....	60.03	10	✓ Fragmin
Inj 10,000 iu per 1 ml graduated syringe .....	77.55	10	✓ Fragmin
Inj 12,500 iu per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe .....	99.96	10	✓ Fragmin
Inj 15,000 iu per 0.6 ml prefilled syringe .....	120.05	10	✓ Fragmin
Inj 18,000 iu per 0.72 ml prefilled syringe .....	158.47	10	✓ Fragmin

►SA1270 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Pregnancy or Malignancy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Low molecular weight heparin treatment is required during a patient's pregnancy; or
- 2 For the treatment of venous thromboembolism where the patient has a malignancy.

**Initial application — (Venous thromboembolism other than in pregnancy or malignancy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

- 1 For the short-term treatment of venous thromboembolism prior to establishing a therapeutic INR with oral anti-coagulant treatment; or
- 2 For the prophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism in high risk surgery; or
- 3 To enable cessation/re-establishment of existing oral anticoagulant treatment pre/post surgery; or
- 4 For the prophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism in Acute Coronary Syndrome surgical intervention; or
- 5 To be used in association with cardioversion of atrial fibrillation.

**Renewal — (Pregnancy or Malignancy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Low molecular weight heparin treatment is required during a patient's pregnancy; or
- 2 For the treatment of venous thromboembolism where the patient has a malignancy.

**Renewal — (Venous thromboembolism other than in pregnancy or malignancy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month where low molecular weight heparin treatment or prophylaxis is required for a second or subsequent event (surgery, Acute Coronary Syndrome, cardioversion, or prior to oral anti-coagulation).

ENOXAPARIN SODIUM – Special Authority see SA1174 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 20 mg .....	37.24	10	✓ <b>Clexane</b>
Inj 40 mg .....	49.69	10	✓ <b>Clexane</b>
Inj 60 mg .....	74.91	10	✓ <b>Clexane</b>
Inj 80 mg .....	99.86	10	✓ <b>Clexane</b>
Inj 100 mg .....	125.06	10	✓ <b>Clexane</b>
Inj 120 mg .....	155.40	10	✓ <b>Clexane</b>
Inj 150 mg .....	177.60	10	✓ <b>Clexane</b>

## ►SA1174 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Pregnancy or Malignancy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Low molecular weight heparin treatment is required during a patients pregnancy; or
- 2 For the treatment of venous thromboembolism where the patient has a malignancy.

**Initial application — (Venous thromboembolism other than in pregnancy or malignancy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 For the short-term treatment of venous thromboembolism prior to establishing a therapeutic INR with oral anti-coagulant treatment; or
- 2 For the prophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism in high risk surgery; or
- 3 To enable cessation/re-establishment of existing oral anticoagulant treatment pre/post surgery; or
- 4 For the prophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism in Acute Coronary Syndrome surgical intervention; or
- 5 To be used in association with cardioversion of atrial fibrillation.

**Renewal — (Pregnancy or Malignancy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Low molecular weight heparin treatment is required during a patient's pregnancy; or
- 2 For the treatment of venous thromboembolism where the patient has a malignancy.

**Renewal — (Venous thromboembolism other than in pregnancy or malignancy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month where low molecular weight heparin treatment or prophylaxis is required for a second or subsequent event (surgery, ACS, cardioversion, or prior to oral anti-coagulation).



	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>HEPARIN SODIUM</b>				
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 5 ml .....	13.36	10	✓	Hospira
	66.80	50	✓	Hospira
	11.44	10	✓	Pfizer
	46.30	50	✓	Pfizer
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 35 ml .....	16.00	1	✓	Hospira
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 1 ml .....	14.20	5	✓	Hospira
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 5 ml .....	182.00	50	✓	Pfizer
Inj 25,000 iu per ml, 0.2 ml .....	9.50	5	✓	Hospira
<b>HEPARINISED SALINE</b>				
* Inj 10 iu per ml, 5 ml .....	32.50	50	✓	Pfizer
<b>PROTAMINE SULPHATE</b>				
* Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml .....	22.40	10		
	(101.61)			Artex <del>\$29</del>

## Oral Anticoagulants

<b>DABIGATRAN</b>				
Cap 75 mg – No more than 2 cap per day .....	148.00	60	✓	Pradaxa
Cap 110 mg .....	148.00	60	✓	Pradaxa
Cap 150 mg .....	148.00	60	✓	Pradaxa
<b>RIVAROXABAN – Special Authority see SA1066 below – Retail pharmacy</b>				
Tab 10 mg .....	153.00	15	✓	Xarelto

### ►SA1066 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:  
Either:

- 1 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total hip replacement; or
- 2 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total knee replacement.

Note: Rivaroxaban is only currently indicated and subsidised for up to 5 weeks therapy for prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total hip replacement and up to 2 weeks therapy for prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total knee replacement.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 weeks where prophylaxis for venous thromboembolism is required for patients following a subsequent total hip or knee replacement.

### WARFARIN SODIUM

Note: Marevan and Coumadin are not interchangeable.

* Tab 1 mg .....	3.46	50	✓	Coumadin
	6.86	100	✓	Marevan
* Tab 2 mg .....	4.31	50	✓	Coumadin
* Tab 3 mg .....	9.70	100	✓	Marevan
* Tab 5 mg .....	5.93	50	✓	Coumadin
	11.75	100	✓	Marevan

## Blood Colony-stimulating Factors

<b>FILGRASTIM – Special Authority see SA1259 on the next page – Retail pharmacy</b>				
Inj 300 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe .....	540.00	5	✓	Zarzio
Inj 480 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe .....	864.00	5	✓	Zarzio

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time  
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## ►SA1259 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Prevention of neutropenia in patients undergoing high risk chemotherapy for cancer (febrile neutropenia risk  $\geq 20\%$ ); or
- 2 Peripheral blood stem cell mobilisation in patients undergoing haematological transplantation; or
- 3 Peripheral blood stem cell mobilisation or bone marrow donation from healthy donors for transplantation; or
- 4 Treatment of severe chronic neutropenia ( $ANC < 0.5 \times 10^9/L$ ); or
- 5 Treatment of drug-induced prolonged neutropenia ( $ANC < 0.5 \times 10^9/L$ ).

Note: \*Febrile neutropenia risk  $\geq 20\%$  after taking into account other risk factors as defined by the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) guidelines.

PEGFILGRASTIM – Special Authority see SA1384 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 6 mg per 0.6 ml syringe .....	1,080.00	1	✓ Neulastim
-----------------------------------	----------	---	-------------

## ►SA1384 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where used for prevention of neutropenia in patients undergoing high risk chemotherapy for cancer (febrile neutropenia risk  $\geq 20\%$ ).

Note: \*Febrile neutropenia risk  $\geq 20\%$  after taking into account other risk factors as defined by the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) guidelines.

## Fluids and Electrolytes

### Intravenous Administration

#### GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]

* Inj 50%, 10 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	27.50	5	✓ Biomed
* Inj 50%, 90 ml bottle – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	14.50	1	✓ Biomed

#### POTASSIUM CHLORIDE

* Inj 75 mg per ml, 10 ml .....	55.00	50	✓ AstraZeneca
---------------------------------	-------	----	---------------

#### SODIUM BICARBONATE

Inj 8.4%, 50 ml .....	19.95	1	✓ Biomed
-----------------------	-------	---	----------

a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO

b) Not in combination

Inj 8.4%, 100 ml .....	20.50	1	✓ Biomed
------------------------	-------	---	----------

a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO

b) Not in combination

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>				
Not funded for use as a nasal drop. Only funded for nebuliser use when in conjunction with an antibiotic intended for nebuliser use.				
Inf 0.9% – Up to 2000 ml available on a PSO .....	3.06	500 ml	✓	<b>Baxter</b>
	4.06	1,000 ml	✓	<b>Baxter</b>
Only if prescribed on a prescription for renal dialysis, maternity or post-natal care in the home of the patient, or on a PSO for emergency use. (500 ml and 1,000 ml packs)				
Inj 23.4%, 20 ml .....	31.25	5	✓	<b>Biomed</b>
For Sodium chloride oral liquid formulation refer Standard Formulae, page 206				
Inj 0.9%, 5 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	10.85	50	✓	<b>Multichem</b>
	15.50		✓	<b>Pfizer</b>
Inj 0.9%, 10 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	11.50	50	✓	<b>Multichem</b>
	15.50		✓	<b>Pfizer</b>
Inj 0.9%, 20 ml .....	4.72	6	✓	<b>Pharmacia</b>
	11.79	30	✓	<b>Pharmacia</b>
	8.41	20	✓	<b>Multichem</b>
<b>TOTAL PARENTERAL NUTRITION (TPN) – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Infusion .....	CBS	1 OP	✓	<b>TPN</b>
<b>WATER</b>				
1) On a prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order only when on the same form as an injection listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule requiring a solvent or diluent; or				
2) On a bulk supply order; or				
3) When used in the extemporaneous compounding of eye drops.				
Purified for inj, 5 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	10.25	50	✓	<b>Multichem</b>
Purified for inj, 10 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	11.25	50	✓	<b>Multichem</b>
Purified for inj, 20 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	6.50	20	✓	<b>Multichem</b>
<b>Oral Administration</b>				
<b>CALCIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE</b>				
Powder .....	169.85	300 g OP	✓	<b>Calcium Resonium</b>
<b>COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES</b>				
Powder for oral soln – Up to 10 sach available on a PSO .....	1.80	10	✓	<b>Enerlyte</b>
<b>DEXTROSE WITH ELECTROLYTES</b>				
Soln with electrolytes .....	6.55	1,000 ml OP	✓	<b>Pedialyte - Bubblegum</b>
<b>PHOSPHORUS</b>				
Tab eff 500 mg (16 mmol) .....	82.50	100	✓	<b>Phosphate-Sandoz</b>
<b>POTASSIUM CHLORIDE</b>				
* Tab eff 548 mg (14 m eq) with chloride 285 mg (8 m eq) .....	5.26 (11.85)	60		Chlorvescent
* Tab long-acting 600 mg .....	7.42	200	✓	<b>Span-K</b>
<b>SODIUM BICARBONATE</b>				
Cap 840 mg .....	8.52	100	✓	<b>Sodibic</b>
<b>SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE</b>				
Powder .....	89.10	450 g OP	✓	<b>Resonium-A</b>

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Alpha Adrenoceptor Blockers</b>				
<b>DOXAZOSIN</b>				
* Tab 2 mg .....	6.75	500	✓	Apo-Doxazosin
* Tab 4 mg .....	9.67	500	✓	Apo-Doxazosin
<b>PHENOXYBENZAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
* Cap 10 mg .....	65.00	30	✓	Dibenyline <sup>\$29</sup>
	26.05	100	✓	Dibenyline <sup>\$29</sup>
	65.00	30	✓	BNM <sup>\$29</sup>
<i>(Dibenyline <sup>\$29</sup> Cap 10 mg to be delisted 1 November 2014)</i>				
<b>PRAZOSIN</b>				
* Tab 1 mg .....	5.53	100	✓	Apo-Prazo
			✓	Apo-Prazosin
* Tab 2 mg .....	7.00	100	✓	Apo-Prazo
			✓	Apo-Prazosin
* Tab 5 mg .....	11.70	100	✓	Apo-Prazo
			✓	Apo-Prazosin
<b>TERAZOSIN</b>				
* Tab 1 mg .....	0.50	28	✓	Arrow
* Tab 2 mg .....	0.45	28	✓	Arrow
* Tab 5 mg .....	0.68	28	✓	Arrow
<b>Agents Affecting the Renin-Angiotensin System</b>				
<b>ACE Inhibitors</b>				
<b>CAPTOPRIL</b>				
*‡ Oral liq 5 mg per ml .....	94.99	95 ml OP	✓	Capoten
Oral liquid restricted to children under 12 years of age.				
<b>CILAZAPRIL</b>				
* Tab 0.5 mg .....	2.00	90	✓	Zapril
* Tab 2.5 mg .....	4.31	90	✓	Zapril
* Tab 5 mg .....	6.98	90	✓	Zapril
<b>ENALAPRIL MALEATE</b>				
* Tab 5 mg .....	0.36	30	✓	Acetec
	5.94	500	✓	Acetec
	1.19	100	✓	Ethics Enalapril
* Tab 10 mg .....	0.44	30	✓	Acetec
	7.33	500	✓	Acetec
	1.47	100	✓	Ethics Enalapril
* Tab 20 mg – For enalapril maleate oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	0.57	30	✓	Acetec
	1.91	100	✓	Ethics Enalapril
<i>(Acetec Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 September 2014)</i>				
<i>(Acetec Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 September 2014)</i>				
<i>(Acetec Tab 20 mg to be delisted 1 September 2014)</i>				
<div> <div>✓ fully subsidised</div> <div>[HP4] refer page 7</div> </div> <div> <div><sup>\$29</sup> Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29</div> <div><b>Sole Subsidised Supply</b></div> </div>				

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>LISINOPRIL</b>				
* Tab 5 mg .....	3.58	90	✓	<u>Arrow-Lisinopril</u>
* Tab 10 mg .....	4.08	90	✓	<u>Arrow-Lisinopril</u>
* Tab 20 mg .....	4.88	90	✓	<u>Arrow-Lisinopril</u>
<b>PERINDOPRIL</b>				
* Tab 2 mg .....	3.75 (18.50)	30	✓	<u>Apo-Perindopril</u> Coversyl
* Tab 4 mg .....	4.80 (25.00)	30	✓	<u>Apo-Perindopril</u> Coversyl
<b>QUINAPRIL</b>				
* Tab 5 mg .....	3.44	90	✓	<u>Arrow-Quinapril 5</u>
* Tab 10 mg .....	4.64	90	✓	<u>Arrow-Quinapril 10</u>
* Tab 20 mg .....	6.34	90	✓	<u>Arrow-Quinapril 20</u>

#### TRANDOLAPRIL

Higher subsidy by endorsement is available for patients who were taking trandolapril for the treatment of congestive heart failure prior to 1 June 1998. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly. We recommend that the words used to indicate eligibility are "certified condition" or an appropriate description of the patient such as "congestive heart failure", "CHF", "congestive cardiac failure" or "CCF". For the purposes of this endorsement, congestive heart failure includes patients post myocardial infarction with an ejection fraction of less than 40%. Patients who started on trandolapril after 1 June 1998 are not eligible for full subsidy by endorsement.

* Cap 1 mg – Higher subsidy of \$18.67 per 28 cap with Endorsement.....	3.06 (18.67)	28		Gopten
* Cap 2 mg – Higher subsidy of \$27.00 per 28 cap with Endorsement.....	4.43 (27.00)	28		Gopten

### ACE Inhibitors with Diuretics

#### CILAZAPRIL WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

* Tab 5 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg – Brand switch fee payable (Pharmacode 2459299) - see page 201 for details .....	10.72	100	✓	<u>Apo-Cilazapril/Hydrochlorothiazide</u>
--	-------	-----	---	---

#### ENALAPRIL MALEATE WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

* Tab 20 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg .....	3.32 (8.70)	30		Co-Renitec
--	----------------	----	--	------------

#### QUINAPRIL WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

* Tab 10 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg .....	3.37	30	✓	<u>Accuretic 10</u>
* Tab 20 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg .....	4.57	30	✓	<u>Accuretic 20</u>

### Angiotensin II Antagonists

#### CANDESARTAN CILEXETIL – Special Authority see SA1223 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 4 mg .....	4.13	90	✓	<u>Candestar</u>
* Tab 8 mg .....	6.10	90	✓	<u>Candestar</u>
* Tab 16 mg .....	10.18	90	✓	<u>Candestar</u>
* Tab 32 mg .....	17.66	90	✓	<u>Candestar</u>

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## ►SA1223 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (ACE inhibitor intolerance)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient has persistent ACE inhibitor induced cough that is not resolved by ACE inhibitor retrial (same or new ACE inhibitor); or
- 2 Patient has a history of angioedema.

**Initial application — (Unsatisfactory response to ACE inhibitor)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient is not adequately controlled on maximum tolerated dose of an ACE inhibitor.

### LOSARTAN POTASSIUM

* Tab 12.5 mg	2.88	90	✓ <b>Lostaar</b>
* Tab 25 mg	3.20	90	✓ <b>Lostaar</b>
* Tab 50 mg	5.22	90	✓ <b>Lostaar</b>
* Tab 100 mg	8.68	90	✓ <b>Lostaar</b>

## Angiotensin II Antagonists with Diuretics

### LOSARTAN POTASSIUM WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

Tab 50 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg	2.18	30	✓ <b>Arrow-Losartan &amp; Hydrochlorothiazide</b>
	10.45		✓ <b>Hyzaar</b>

(Hyzaar Tab 50 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg to be delisted 1 September 2014)

## Antiarrhythmics

For lignocaine hydrochloride refer to NERVOUS SYSTEM, Anaesthetics, Local, page 128

### AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE

▲ Tab 100 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	18.65	30	✓ <b>Aratac</b>
▲ Tab 200 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	30.52	30	✓ <b>Cordarone-X</b>
			✓ <b>Aratac</b>
			✓ <b>Cordarone-X</b>
Inj 50 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – Up to 6 inj available on a PSO	22.80	6	✓ <b>Cordarone-X</b>

### ATROPINE SULPHATE

* Inj 600 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	71.00	50	✓ <b>AstraZeneca</b>
---	-------	----	----------------------

### DIGOXIN

* Tab 62.5 mcg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	6.67	240	✓ <b>Lanoxin PG</b>
* Tab 250 mcg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	14.52	240	✓ <b>Lanoxin</b>
*‡ Oral liq 50 mcg per ml	16.60	60 ml	✓ <b>Lanoxin</b>

### DISOPYRAMIDE PHOSPHATE

▲ Cap 100 mg	15.00	100	
	(23.87)		Rythmodan
▲ Cap 150 mg	26.21	100	✓ <b>Rythmodan</b>

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>FLECAINIDE ACETATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
▲ Tab 50 mg .....	38.95	60	✓	<b>Tambacor</b>
▲ Tab 100 mg – For flecainide acetate oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	80.92	60	✓	<b>Tambacor</b>
▲ Cap long-acting 100 mg .....	38.95	30	✓	<b>Tambacor CR</b>
▲ Cap long-acting 200 mg .....	68.78	30	✓	<b>Tambacor CR</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml ampoule .....	52.45	5	✓	<b>Tambacor</b>
<b>MEXILETINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
▲ Cap 150 mg .....	65.00	100	✓	<b>Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP <sup>S29</sup></b>
▲ Cap 250 mg .....	102.00	100	✓	<b>Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP <sup>S29</sup></b>
<b>PROPAFENONE HYDROCHLORIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
▲ Tab 150 mg .....	40.90	50	✓	<b>Rytmonorm</b>

## Antihypotensives

**MIDODRINE – Special Authority see SA0934 below – Retail pharmacy**

Tab 2.5 mg .....	53.00	100	✓	<b>Gutron</b>
Tab 5 mg .....	79.00	100	✓	<b>Gutron</b>

### ►SA0934 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:  
All of the following:

- 1 Disabling orthostatic hypotension not due to drugs; and
- 2 Patient has tried fludrocortisone (unless contra-indicated) with unsatisfactory results; and
- 3 Patient has tried non pharmacological treatments such as support hose, increased salt intake, exercise, and elevation of head and trunk at night.

Notes: Treatment should be started with small doses and titrated upwards as necessary.

Hypertension should be avoided, and the usual target is a standing systolic blood pressure of 90 mm Hg.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

## Beta Adrenoceptor Blockers

**ATENOLOL**

* Tab 50 mg .....	5.56	500	✓	<b>Mylan Atenolol</b>
* Tab 100 mg .....	9.12	500	✓	<b>Mylan Atenolol</b>
* Oral liq 25 mg per 5 ml .....	21.25	300 ml OP	✓	<b>Atenolol AFT</b>

Restricted to children under 12 years of age.

**BISOPROLOL**

Tab 2.5 mg .....	3.88	30	✓	<b>Bosvate</b>
Tab 5 mg .....	4.74	30	✓	<b>Bosvate</b>
Tab 10 mg .....	9.18	30	✓	<b>Bosvate</b>

**CARVEDILOL**

* Tab 6.25 mg .....	21.00	30	✓	<b>Dilatrend</b>
* Tab 12.5 mg .....	27.00	30	✓	<b>Dilatrend</b>
* Tab 25 mg – For carvedilol oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	33.75	30	✓	<b>Dilatrend</b>

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time  
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>CELIPROLOL</b>				
* Tab 200 mg .....	19.00	180	✓	Celol
<b>LABETALOL</b>				
* Tab 50 mg .....	8.23	100	✓	Hybloc
* Tab 100 mg – For labetalol oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	10.06	100	✓	Hybloc
* Tab 200 mg .....	17.55	100	✓	Hybloc
* Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule .....	59.06 (88.60)	5		Trandate
<b>METOPROLOL SUCCINATE</b>				
* Tab long-acting 23.75 mg .....	0.96	30	✓	Metoprolol - AFT CR
* Tab long-acting 47.5 mg .....	1.41	30	✓	Metoprolol - AFT CR
* Tab long-acting 95 mg .....	2.42	30	✓	Metoprolol - AFT CR
* Tab long-acting 190 mg .....	4.66	30	✓	Metoprolol - AFT CR
<b>METOPROLOL TARTRATE</b>				
* Tab 50 mg – For metoprolol tartrate oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	16.00	100	✓	Lopresor
* Tab 100 mg .....	21.00	60	✓	Lopresor
* Tab long-acting 200 mg .....	18.00	28	✓	Slow-Lopresor
* Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml vial .....	24.00	5	✓	Lopresor
<b>NADOLOL</b>				
* Tab 40 mg .....	15.57	100	✓	Apo-Nadolol
* Tab 80 mg .....	23.74	100	✓	Apo-Nadolol
<b>PINDOLOL</b>				
* Tab 5 mg .....	9.72	100	✓	Apo-Pindolol
* Tab 10 mg .....	15.62	100	✓	Apo-Pindolol
* Tab 15 mg .....	23.46	100	✓	Apo-Pindolol
<b>PROPRANOLOL</b>				
* Tab 10 mg .....	3.65	100	✓	Apo- Propranolol <sup>S29</sup>
* Tab 40 mg .....	4.65	100	✓	Apo- Propranolol <sup>S29</sup>
* Cap long-acting 160 mg .....	16.06	100	✓	Cardinol LA
* Oral liq 4 mg per ml – Special Authority see SA1327 below – Retail pharmacy .....	CBS	500 ml	✓	Roxane <sup>S29</sup>

## ►SA1327 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:  
Either:

- 1 For the treatment of a child under 12 years with an haemangioma causing functional impairment (not for cosmetic reasons only); or
- 2 For the treatment of a child under 12 years with cardiac arrhythmias or congenital cardiac abnormalities.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:  
Either:

- 1 For the treatment of a child under 12 years with an haemangioma causing functional impairment (not for cosmetic reasons only); or
- 2 For the treatment of a child under 12 years with cardiac arrhythmias or congenital cardiac abnormalities.



	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>SOTALOL</b>				
* Tab 80 mg – For sotalol oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	27.50	500	✓	Mylan
* Tab 160 mg .....	10.50	100	✓	Mylan
* Inj 10 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule .....	65.39	5	✓	Sotacor
<b>TIMOLOL</b>				
* Tab 10 mg .....	10.55	100	✓	Apo-Timol
<b>Calcium Channel Blockers</b>				
<b>Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers</b>				
<b>AMLODIPINE</b>				
* Tab 2.5 mg .....	2.45	100	✓	Apo-Amlodipine
* Tab 5 mg – For amlodipine oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	2.65	100	✓	Apo-Amlodipine
* Tab 10 mg .....	4.15	100	✓	Apo-Amlodipine
<b>FELODIPINE</b>				
* Tab long-acting 2.5 mg .....	2.90	30	✓	Plendil ER
* Tab long-acting 5 mg .....	3.10	30	✓	Plendil ER
* Tab long-acting 10 mg .....	4.60	30	✓	Plendil ER
<b>ISRADIPINE</b>				
* Cap long-acting 2.5 mg .....	7.50	30	✓	Dynacirc-SRO
* Cap long-acting 5 mg .....	7.85	30	✓	Dynacirc-SRO
<b>NIFEDIPINE</b>				
* Tab long-acting 10 mg .....	17.72	60	✓	Adalat 10
* Tab long-acting 20 mg .....	9.59	100	✓	Nyefax Retard
* Tab long-acting 30 mg .....	3.75	30	✓	Adefin XL
	8.56		✓	Arrow-Nifedipine XR
	5.50			
	(19.90)			Adalat Oros
* Tab long-acting 60 mg .....	5.75	30	✓	Adefin XL
	12.28		✓	Arrow-Nifedipine XR
	8.00			
	(29.50)			Adalat Oros
<b>Other Calcium Channel Blockers</b>				
<b>DILTIAZEM HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
* Tab 30 mg .....	4.60	100	✓	Dilzem
* Tab 60 mg – For diltiazem hydrochloride oral liquid formula- tion refer, page 203.....	8.50	100	✓	Dilzem
* Cap long-acting 120 mg .....	1.91	30	✓	Cardizem CD
	31.83	500	✓	Apo-Diltiazem CD
* Cap long-acting 180 mg .....	7.56	30	✓	Cardizem CD
	47.67	500	✓	Apo-Diltiazem CD
* Cap long-acting 240 mg .....	10.22	30	✓	Cardizem CD
	63.58	500	✓	Apo-Diltiazem CD
<b>PERHEXILINE MALEATE – Special Authority see SA1260 on the next page – Retail pharmacy</b>				
* Tab 100 mg .....	62.90	100	✓	Pexsig

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time  
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## ►SA1260 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a cardiologist or general physician. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Both:
- 1 Patient has refractory angina; and
  - 2 Patient is on the maximal tolerated dose of a beta-blocker, a calcium channel blocker and a long acting nitrate.

**Renewal** only from a cardiologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a cardiologist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

### VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 40 mg .....	7.01	100	✓ Isoptin
* Tab 80 mg – For verapamil hydrochloride oral liquid formula- tion refer, page 203.....	11.74	100	✓ Isoptin
* Tab long-acting 120 mg .....	15.20	250	✓ Verpamil SR
* Tab long-acting 240 mg .....	25.00	250	✓ Verpamil SR
* Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	7.54	5	✓ Isoptin

## Centrally-Acting Agents

### CLONIDINE

* Patch 2.5 mg, 100 mcg per day – Only on a prescription.....	12.80	4	✓ Catapres-TTS-1
* Patch 5 mg, 200 mcg per day – Only on a prescription.....	18.04	4	✓ Catapres-TTS-2
* Patch 7.5 mg, 300 mcg per day – Only on a prescription.....	22.68	4	✓ Catapres-TTS-3

### CLONIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 25 mcg .....	15.09	112	✓ Clonidine BNM
* Tab 150 mcg .....	34.32	100	✓ Catapres
* Inj 150 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	16.07	5	✓ Catapres

### METHYLDOPA

* Tab 125 mg .....	14.25	100	✓ Prodopa
* Tab 250 mg .....	15.10	100	✓ Prodopa
* Tab 500 mg .....	23.15	100	✓ Prodopa

## Diuretics

### Loop Diuretics

#### BUMETANIDE

* Tab 1 mg .....	16.36	100	✓ Burinex
* Inj 500 mcg per ml, 4 ml vial .....	7.95	5	✓ Burinex

#### FUROSEMIDE [FRUSEMIDE]

* Tab 40 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	10.25	1,000	✓ Diurin 40
* Tab 500 mg .....	25.00	50	✓ Urex Forte
* Oral liq 10 mg per ml .....	10.66	30 ml OP	✓ Lasix
* Inj 10 mg per ml, 25 ml ampoule .....	48.14	5	✓ Lasix
* Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	1.30	5	✓ Frusemide-Clarix

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Potassium Sparing Diuretics

### AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 5 mg .....	17.50	100	✓ Apo-Amiloride
‡ Oral liq 1 mg per ml .....	30.00	25 ml OP	✓ Biomed

### METOLAZONE – Special Authority see SA1349 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 5 mg .....	CBS	1	✓ Metolazone <sup>S29</sup>
		50	✓ Zaroxolyn <sup>S29</sup>

#### ►SA1349 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where used for the treatment of patients with refractory heart failure who are intolerant or have not responded to loop diuretics and/or loop-thiazide combination therapy.

### SPIRONOLACTONE

* Tab 25 mg .....	3.65	100	✓ Spiractin
* Tab 100 mg .....	11.80	100	✓ Spiractin
			✓ Spiroton
‡ Oral liq 5 mg per ml .....	30.00	25 ml OP	✓ Biomed

(Spiroton Tab 100 mg to be delisted 1 December 2014)

## Potassium Sparing Combination Diuretics

### AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FUROSEMIDE

* Tab 5 mg with furosemide 40 mg .....	8.63	28	✓ Frumil
--	------	----	----------

### AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

* Tab 5 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 50 mg .....	5.00	50	✓ Moduretic
---	------	----	-------------

## Thiazide and Related Diuretics

### BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE [BENDROFLUAZIDE]

* Tab 2.5 mg – Up to 150 tab available on a PSO .....	5.48	500	✓ Arrow-Bendrofluazide
---	------	-----	------------------------

May be supplied on a PSO for reasons other than emergency.

* Tab 5 mg .....	8.95	500	✓ Arrow-Bendrofluazide
------------------	------	-----	------------------------

### CHLOROTHIAZIDE

‡ Oral liq 50 mg per ml .....	26.00	25 ml OP	✓ Biomed
-------------------------------	-------	----------	----------

### CHLORTALIDONE [CHLORTHALIDONE]

* Tab 25 mg .....	8.00	50	✓ Hygroton
-------------------	------	----	------------

### INDAPAMIDE

* Tab 2.5 mg .....	2.25	90	✓ Dapa-Tabs
--------------------	------	----	-------------

## Lipid-Modifying Agents

### Fibrates

### BEZAFIBRATE

* Tab 200 mg .....	9.70	90	✓ Bezalip
* Tab long-acting 400 mg .....	5.70	30	✓ Bezalip Retard

### GEMFIBROZIL

* Tab 600 mg .....	17.60	60	✓ Lipazil
--------------------	-------	----	-----------

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Other Lipid-Modifying Agents</b>				
ACIPIMOX				
* Cap 250 mg .....	18.75	30	✓	Olbetam
NICOTINIC ACID				
* Tab 50 mg .....	3.96	100	✓	Apo-Nicotinic Acid
* Tab 500 mg .....	17.37	100	✓	Apo-Nicotinic Acid
<b>Resins</b>				
CHOLESTYRAMINE				
Powder for oral liq 4 g .....	19.25 (52.68)	50		Questran-Lite
COLESTIPOL HYDROCHLORIDE				
Grans for oral liq 5 g .....	20.00	30	✓	Colestid
<b>HMG CoA Reductase Inhibitors (Statins)</b>				
<b>Prescribing Guidelines</b>				
Treatment with HMG CoA Reductase Inhibitors (statins) is recommended for patients with dyslipidaemia and an absolute 5 year cardiovascular risk of 15% or greater.				
ATORVASTATIN – See prescribing guideline above				
* Tab 10 mg .....	2.52	90	✓	Zarator
* Tab 20 mg .....	4.17	90	✓	Zarator
* Tab 40 mg .....	7.32	90	✓	Zarator
* Tab 80 mg .....	16.23	90	✓	Zarator
PRAVASTATIN – See prescribing guideline above				
* Tab 20 mg .....	3.45	30	✓	Cholvastin
* Tab 40 mg .....	6.36	30	✓	Cholvastin
SIMVASTATIN – See prescribing guideline above				
* Tab 10 mg .....	0.95	90	✓	Arrow-Simva 10mg
* Tab 20 mg .....	1.61	90	✓	Arrow-Simva 20mg
* Tab 40 mg .....	2.83	90	✓	Arrow-Simva 40mg
* Tab 80 mg .....	7.91	90	✓	Arrow-Simva 80mg
<b>Selective Cholesterol Absorption Inhibitors</b>				
EZETIMIBE – Special Authority see SA1045 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 10 mg .....	34.43	30	✓	Ezetrol
<b>►SA1045 Special Authority for Subsidy</b>				
<b>Initial application</b> from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:				
All of the following:				
1 Patient has a calculated absolute risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 years; and				
2 Patient's LDL cholesterol is 2.0 mmol/litre or greater; and				
3 Any of the following:				
3.1 The patient has rhabdomyolysis (defined as muscle aches and creatine kinase more than 10 × normal) when treated with one statin; or				
3.2 The patient is intolerant to both simvastatin and atorvastatin; or				
3.3 The patient has not reduced their LDL cholesterol to less than 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of the maximal tolerated dose of atorvastatin.				
continued...				

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

Notes: A patient who has failed to reduce their LDL cholesterol to < 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of a less potent statin should use a more potent statin prior to consideration being given to the use of non-statin therapies.

Other treatment options including fibrates, resins and nicotinic acid should be considered after failure of statin therapy.

If a patient's LDL cholesterol cannot be calculated because the triglyceride level is too high then a repeat test should be performed and if the LDL cholesterol again cannot be calculated then it can be considered that the LDL cholesterol is greater than 2.0 mmol/litre.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

**EZETIMIBE WITH SIMVASTATIN** – Special Authority see SA1046 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 10 mg .....	36.68	30	✓ Vytorin
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 20 mg .....	38.70	30	✓ Vytorin
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 40 mg .....	41.40	30	✓ Vytorin
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 80 mg .....	45.45	30	✓ Vytorin

#### ▶SA1046 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a calculated absolute risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 year; and
- 2 Patient's LDL cholesterol is 2.0 mmol/litre or greater; and
- 3 The patient has not reduced their LDL cholesterol to less than 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of the maximal tolerated dose of atorvastatin.

Notes: A patient who has failed to reduce their LDL cholesterol to ≤ 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of a less potent statin should use a more potent statin prior to consideration being given to the use of non-statin therapies.

Other treatment options including fibrates, resins and nicotinic acid should be considered after failure of statin therapy.

If a patient's LDL cholesterol cannot be calculated because the triglyceride level is too high then a repeat test should be performed and if the LDL cholesterol again cannot be calculated then it can be considered that the LDL cholesterol is greater than 2.0 mmol/litre.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

### Nitrates

#### GLYCERYL TRINITRATE

* Tab 600 mcg – Up to 100 tab available on a PSO .....	8.00	100 OP	✓ Lycinate
* Oral spray, 400 mcg per dose – Up to 250 dose available on a PSO .....	4.45	250 dose OP	✓ Glytrin
* Patch 25 mg, 5 mg per day .....	15.73	30	✓ Nitroderm TTS
* Patch 50 mg, 10 mg per day .....	18.62	30	✓ Nitroderm TTS

#### ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE

* Tab 20 mg .....	17.10	100	✓ Ismo 20
* Tab long-acting 40 mg .....	7.50	30	✓ Ismo 40 Retard
* Tab long-acting 60 mg .....	3.94	90	✓ Duride

### Sympathomimetics

#### ADRENALINE

Inj 1 in 1,000, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	4.98	5	✓ Aspen Adrenaline
	5.25		✓ Hospira
Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	27.00	5	✓ Hospira
	49.00	10	✓ Aspen Adrenaline

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ISOPRENALINE</b>				
* Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	36.80 (135.00)	25		Isuprel

## Vasodilators

<b>AMYL NITRITE</b>				
* Liq 98% in 0.3 ml cap .....	62.92 (73.40)	12		Baxter
<b>HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
* Tab 25 mg – Special Authority see SA1321 below – Retail pharmacy .....	CBS	1	✓	<b>Hydralazine</b>
		56	✓	<b>Onelink</b> <sup>S29</sup>
* Inj 20 mg ampoule .....	25.90	5	✓	<b>Apresoline</b>

### ►SA1321 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 For the treatment of refractory hypertension; or
- 2 For the treatment of heart failure in combination with a nitrate, in patients who are intolerant or have not responded to ACE inhibitors and/or angiotensin receptor blockers.

**MINOXIDIL** – Special Authority see SA1271 below – Retail pharmacy

▲ Tab 10 mg .....	70.00	100	✓	<b>Loniten</b>
-------------------	-------	-----	---	----------------

### ►SA1271 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has severe refractory hypertension which has failed to respond to extensive multiple therapies.

**NICORANDIL** – Special Authority see SA1263 below – Retail pharmacy

▲ Tab 10 mg .....	27.95	60	✓	<b>Ikorel</b>
▲ Tab 20 mg .....	33.28	60	✓	<b>Ikorel</b>

### ►SA1263 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a cardiologist or general physician. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has refractory angina; and
- 2 Patient is on the maximal tolerated dose of a beta-blocker, a calcium channel blocker and a long acting nitrate.

**Renewal** only from a cardiologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a cardiologist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

**PAPAVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

* Inj 12 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule .....	73.12	5	✓	<b>Hospira</b>
---	-------	---	---	----------------

**PENTOXIFYLLINE [OXPENTIFYLLINE]**

Tab 400 mg .....	36.94 (42.26)	50		Trental 400
------------------	------------------	----	--	-------------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

## Endothelin Receptor Antagonists

### ►SA0967 Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The Coordinator, PAH Panel

PHARMAC, PO Box 10-254, WELLINGTON

Tel: (04) 916 7512, Fax: (04) 974 4858, Email: [PAH@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:PAH@pharmac.govt.nz)

AMBRISENTAN – Special Authority see SA0967 above – Retail pharmacy

Tab 5 mg .....	4,585.00	30	✓ Volibris
Tab 10 mg .....	4,585.00	30	✓ Volibris

BOSENTAN – Special Authority see SA0967 above – Retail pharmacy

Tab 62.5 mg .....	1,500.00	60	✓ pms-Bosentan
	4,585.00		✓ Tracleer
Tab 125 mg .....	1,500.00	60	✓ pms-Bosentan
	4,585.00		✓ Tracleer

## Phosphodiesterase Type 5 Inhibitors

### ►SA1293 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Raynaud's Phenomenon\* - for Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension see note below))** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has Raynaud's Phenomenon\*; and
- 2 Patient has severe digital ischaemia (defined as severe pain requiring hospital admission or with a high likelihood of digital ulceration; digital ulcers; or gangrene); and
- 3 Patient is following lifestyle management (avoidance of cold exposure, sufficient protection, smoking cessation support, avoidance of sympathomimetic drugs) ; and
- 4 Patient is being treated with calcium channel blockers and nitrates (or these are contraindicated/not tolerated).

Notes: Sildenafil is also funded for patients with Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension who are approved by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel (an application must be made using form [SA1293-PAH](#)).

Application details may be obtained from:

The Coordinator, PAH Panel

PHARMAC, PO Box 10 254, Wellington

Phone: (04) 916 7512 Facsimile: (04) 974 4858 Email: [PAH@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:PAH@pharmac.govt.nz)

Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

SILDENAFIL – Special Authority see SA1293 above – Retail pharmacy

Tab 25 mg .....	1.85	4	✓ Silagra
Tab 50 mg .....	1.85	4	✓ Silagra
Tab 100 mg – For sildenafil oral liquid formulation refer, page			
203 .....	7.45	4	✓ Silagra

## Prostacyclin Analogues

### ►SA0969 Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The Coordinator, PAH Panel

PHARMAC, PO Box 10-254, WELLINGTON

Tel: (04) 916 7512, Fax: (04) 974 4858, Email: [PAH@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:PAH@pharmac.govt.nz)

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ILOPROST – Special Authority see SA0969 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy				
Nebuliser soln 10 mcg per ml, 2 ml .....	1,185.00	30	✓	Ventavis



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Antiacne Preparations

For systemic antibacterials, refer to INFECTIONS, Antibacterials, page 95

### ADAPALENE

a) Maximum of 30 g per prescription

b) Only on a prescription

Crm 0.1% .....	22.89	30 g OP	✓ Differin
----------------	-------	---------	------------

Gel 0.1% .....	22.89	30 g OP	✓ Differin
----------------	-------	---------	------------

### ISOTRETINOIN – Special Authority see SA0955 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 10 mg .....	18.71	120	✓ Oratane
-----------------	-------	-----	-----------

Cap 20 mg .....	28.91	120	✓ Oratane
-----------------	-------	-----	-----------

### ►SA0955 | Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has had an adequate trial on other available treatments and has received an inadequate response from these treatments or these are contraindicated; and
- 2 Applicant is a vocationally registered dermatologist, vocationally registered general practitioner, or nurse practitioner working in a relevant scope of practice; and
- 3 Applicant has an up to date knowledge of the treatment options for acne and is aware of the safety issues around isotretinoin and is competent to prescribe isotretinoin; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 Patient is female and has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if isotretinoin is used during pregnancy and the applicant has ensured that the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to the commencement of the treatment and that the patient is informed that she must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of one month after the completion of the treatment; or
  - 4.2 Patient is male.

Note: Applicants are recommended to either have used or be familiar with using a decision support tool accredited by their professional body.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has had an adequate trial on other available treatments and has received an inadequate response from these treatments or these are contraindicated; and
- 2 Applicant is a vocationally registered dermatologist, vocationally registered general practitioner, or nurse practitioner working in a relevant scope of practice; and
- 3 Applicant has an up to date knowledge of the treatment options for acne and is aware of the safety issues around isotretinoin and is competent to prescribe isotretinoin; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 Patient is female and has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if isotretinoin is used during pregnancy and the applicant has ensured that the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to the commencement of the treatment and that the patient is informed that she must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of one month after the completion of the treatment; or
  - 4.2 Patient is male.

Note: Applicants are recommended to either have used or be familiar with using a decision support tool accredited by their professional body.

### TRETINOIN

Crm 0.5 mg per g – Maximum of 50 g per prescription .....	13.90	50 g OP	✓ ReTrieve
---	-------	---------	------------

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

## Antibacterials Topical

For systemic antibacterials, refer to INFECTIONS, Antibacterials, page 95

### FUSIDIC ACID

Crm 2% .....	3.25	15 g OP	✓ <b>Foban</b>
a) Maximum of 15 g per prescription			
b) Only on a prescription			
c) Not in combination			
Oint 2% .....	3.45	15 g OP	✓ <b>Foban</b>
a) Maximum of 15 g per prescription			
b) Only on a prescription			
c) Not in combination			

### HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

* Crm 1% .....	8.56	15 g OP	✓ <b>Crystaderm</b>
----------------	------	---------	---------------------

### MUPIROCIN

Oint 2% .....	6.60 (9.26)	15 g OP	Bactroban
a) Only on a prescription			
b) Not in combination			

### SILVER SULPHADIAZINE

Crm 1% .....	12.30	50 g OP	✓ <b>Flamazine</b>
a) Up to 250 g available on a PSO			
b) Not in combination			

## Antifungals Topical

For systemic antifungals, refer to INFECTIONS, Antifungals, page 101

### AMOROLFINE

a) Only on a prescription			
b) Not in combination			
Nail soln 5% .....	37.86 (61.87)	5 ml OP	Loceryl

### CICLOPIROX OLAMINE

a) Only on a prescription			
b) Not in combination			
Nail-soln 8% .....	8.23	7 ml OP	✓ <b>Apo-Ciclopirox</b>

### CLOTRIMAZOLE

* Crm 1% .....	0.52	20 g OP	✓ <b>Clomazol</b>
a) Only on a prescription			
b) Not in combination			
* Soln 1% .....	4.36 (7.55)	20 ml OP	Canesten
a) Only on a prescription			
b) Not in combination			

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ECONAZOLE NITRATE</b>				
Crm 1% .....	1.00 (7.48)	20 g OP		Pevaryl
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
Foaming soln 1%, 10 ml sachets .....	9.89 (17.23)	3		Pevaryl
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
<b>MICONAZOLE NITRATE</b>				
* Crm 2% .....	0.46	15 g OP	✓	Multichem
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
* Lotn 2% .....	4.36 (10.03)	30 ml OP		Daktarin
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
* Tinct 2% .....	4.36 (12.10)	30 ml OP		Daktarin
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
<b>NYSTATIN</b>				
Crm 100,000 u per g .....	1.00 (7.90)	15 g OP		Mycostatin
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
<b>Antipruritic Preparations</b>				
<b>CALAMINE</b>				
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
Crm, aqueous, BP .....	1.77	100 g	✓	Pharmacy Health
Lotn, BP .....	13.45	2,000 ml	✓	<u>PSM</u>
<b>CROTAMITON</b>				
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
Crm 10% .....	3.48	20 g OP	✓	<u>Itch-Soothe</u>
<b>MENTHOL – Only in combination</b>				
Only in combination with aqueous cream, 10% urea cream, wool fat with mineral oil lotion, 1% hydrocortisone with wool fat and mineral oil lotion, and glycerol, paraffin and cetyl alcohol lotion				
Crystals .....	6.50	25 g	✓	PSM
	6.92		✓	MidWest
	29.60	100 g	✓	MidWest

**Corticosteroids Topical**

For systemic corticosteroids, refer to CORTICOSTEROIDS AND RELATED AGENTS, page 83

**Corticosteroids - Plain****BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE**

Crm 0.05% .....	2.96	15 g OP	✓ Diprosone
	8.97	50 g OP	✓ Diprosone
Crm 0.05% in propylene glycol base .....	4.33	30 g OP	✓ Diprosone OV
Oint 0.05% .....	2.96	15 g OP	✓ Diprosone
	8.97	50 g OP	✓ Diprosone
Oint 0.05% in propylene glycol base .....	4.33	30 g OP	✓ Diprosone OV

**BETAMETHASONE VALERATE**

* Crm 0.1% .....	3.50	50 g OP	✓ Beta Cream
* Oint 0.1% .....	3.50	50 g OP	✓ Beta Ointment
* Lotn 0.1% .....	10.05	50 ml OP	✓ Betnovate

**CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE**

* Crm 0.05% .....	3.68	30 g OP	✓ Dermol
* Oint 0.05% .....	3.68	30 g OP	✓ Dermol

**CLOBETASONE BUTYRATE**

Crm 0.05% .....	5.38	30 g OP	
	(7.09)		Eumovate
	16.13	100 g OP	
	(22.00)		Eumovate

**DIFLUCORTOLONE VALERATE**

Crm 0.1% .....	8.97	50 g OP	
	(15.86)		Nerisone
Fatty oint 0.1% .....	8.97	50 g OP	
	(15.86)		Nerisone

**HYDROCORTISONE**

* Crm 1% – Only on a prescription .....	3.75	100 g	✓ Pharmacy Health
	14.00	500 g	✓ Pharmacy Health
* Powder – Only in combination .....	44.00	25 g	✓ ABM
Up to 5% in a dermatological base (not proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain) with or without other dermatological galenicals. Refer, page 202			

**HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE**

Lipocream 0.1% .....	2.30	30 g OP	✓ Locoid Lipocream
	6.85	100 g OP	✓ Locoid Lipocream
Oint 0.1% .....	6.85	100 g OP	✓ Locoid
Milky emul 0.1% .....	6.85	100 ml OP	✓ Locoid Crelo

**HYDROCORTISONE WITH WOOL FAT AND MINERAL OIL**

Lotn 1% with wool fat hydrous 3% and mineral oil – Only on a prescription .....	9.95	250 ml	✓ DP Lotn HC
---	------	--------	--------------

**METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACEPONATE**

Crm 0.1% .....	4.95	15 g OP	✓ Advantan
Oint 0.1% .....	4.95	15 g OP	✓ Advantan

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MOMETASONE FUROATE</b>				
Crm 0.1% .....	1.78	15 g OP	✓	<b>m-Mometasone</b>
	3.42	45 g OP	✓	<b>m-Mometasone</b>
Oint 0.1% .....	1.78	15 g OP	✓	<b>m-Mometasone</b>
	3.42	45 g OP	✓	<b>m-Mometasone</b>
Lotn 0.1% .....	7.35	30 ml OP		
	(11.13)			Elocon
<b>TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE</b>				
Crm 0.02% .....	6.63	100 g OP	✓	<b>Aristocort</b>
Oint 0.02% .....	6.69	100 g OP	✓	<b>Aristocort</b>
<b>Corticosteroids - Combination</b>				
<b>BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH CLIOQUINOL – Only on a prescription</b>				
Crm 0.1% with clioquinol 3% .....	3.49	15 g OP		
	(4.90)			Betnovate-C
Oint 0.1% with clioquinol 3% .....	3.49	15 g OP		
	(4.90)			Betnovate-C
<i>(Betnovate-C Oint 0.1% with clioquinol 3% to be delisted 1 January 2015)</i>				
<b>BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH FUSIDIC ACID</b>				
Crm 0.1% with fusidic acid 2% .....	3.49	15 g OP		
	(10.45)			Fucicort
a) Maximum of 15 g per prescription				
b) Only on a prescription				
<b>HYDROCORTISONE WITH MICONAZOLE – Only on a prescription</b>				
* Crm 1% with miconazole nitrate 2% .....	2.10	15 g OP	✓	<b>Micreme H</b>
<b>HYDROCORTISONE WITH NATAMYCIN AND NEOMYCIN – Only on a prescription</b>				
Crm 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5% .....	2.79	15 g OP	✓	<b>Pimafucort</b>
Oint 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5% .....	2.79	15 g OP	✓	<b>Pimafucort</b>
<b>TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH GRAMICIDIN, NEOMYCIN AND NYSTATIN</b>				
Crm 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and gramicidin 250 mcg per g – Only on a prescription .....	3.49	15 g OP		
	(6.60)			Viaderm KC
<b>Disinfecting and Cleansing Agents</b>				
<b>CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE – Subsidy by endorsement</b>				
a) No more than 500 ml per month				
b) Only if prescribed for a dialysis patient and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
* Handrub 1% with ethanol 70% .....	4.39	500 ml	✓	<b>healthE</b>
* Soln 4% .....	5.90	500 ml	✓	<b>Orion</b>
<b>TRICLOSAN – Subsidy by endorsement</b>				
a) Maximum of 500 ml per prescription				
b)				
a) Only if prescribed for a patient identified with Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) prior to elective surgery in hospital and the prescription is endorsed accordingly; or				
b) Only if prescribed for a patient with recurrent Staphylococcus aureus infection and the prescription is endorsed accordingly				
Soln 1% .....	4.50	500 ml OP	✓	<b>Pharmacy Health</b>
	5.90		✓	<b>healthE</b>

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time  
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

## Barrier Creams and Emollients

### Barrier Creams

#### DIMETHICONE

* Crm 5% pump bottle .....	4.73	500 ml OP	✓ <u>healthE Dimethicone 5%</u>
----------------------------	------	-----------	---------------------------------

#### ZINC AND CASTOR OIL

* Oint BP .....	3.83	500 g	✓ <u>Multichem</u>
-----------------	------	-------	--------------------

### Emollients

#### AQUEOUS CREAM

* Crm .....	1.96	500 g	✓ <u>AFT</u>
-------------	------	-------	--------------

#### CETOMACROGOL

* Crm BP .....	3.15	500 g	✓ <u>PSM</u>
----------------	------	-------	--------------

#### CETOMACROGOL WITH GLYCEROL

Crm 90% with glycerol 10% .....	4.50	500 ml OP	✓ <u>Pharmacy Health Sorbolene with Glycerin</u>
	6.50	1,000 ml OP	✓ <u>Pharmacy Health Sorbolene with Glycerin</u>

#### EMULSIFYING OINTMENT

* Oint BP .....	3.04	500 g	✓ <u>AFT</u>
-----------------	------	-------	--------------

#### OIL IN WATER EMULSION

* Crm .....	2.63	500 g	✓ <u>healthE Fatty Cream</u>
-------------	------	-------	------------------------------

#### UREA

* Crm 10% .....	1.65	100 g OP	✓ <u>healthE Urea Cream</u>
-----------------	------	----------	-----------------------------

#### WOOL FAT WITH MINERAL OIL – Only on a prescription

* Lotn hydrous 3% with mineral oil .....	1.40	250 ml OP	
	(3.50)		Hydroderm Lotion
	5.60	1,000 ml	
	(9.54)		Hydroderm Lotion
	1.40	250 ml OP	
	(4.53)		DP Lotion
	5.60	1,000 ml	
	(11.95)		DP Lotion
	(20.53)		Alpha-Keri Lotion
	1.40	250 ml OP	
	(7.73)		BK Lotion
	5.60	1,000 ml	
	(23.91)		BK Lotion

(Hydroderm Lotion Lotn hydrous 3% with mineral oil to be delisted 1 December 2014)

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Other Dermatological Bases

### PARAFFIN

White soft – Only in combination .....	3.58 (7.78)	500 g	
	20.20	2,500 g	✓ IPW
	3.58 (8.69)	500 g	PSM

Only in combination with a dermatological galenical or as a diluent for a proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain.

## Minor Skin Infections

### POVIDONE IODINE

Oint 10% .....	3.27	25 g OP	✓ Betadine
a) Maximum of 100 g per prescription			
b) Only on a prescription			
Antiseptic soln 10% .....	0.19 (4.45)	15 ml	Betadine
	1.28 (8.25)	100 ml	Betadine
	6.20	500 ml	✓ Betadine
	1.28 (4.20)	100 ml	Riodine
	6.20	500 ml	✓ Riodine
Skin preparation, povidone iodine 10% with 30% alcohol .....	1.63 (3.65)	100 ml	Betadine Skin Prep
	10.00	500 ml	✓ Betadine Skin Prep
Skin preparation, povidone iodine 10% with 70% alcohol .....	1.63 (6.04)	100 ml	Orion
	8.13 (18.63)	500 ml	Orion

## Parasiticial Preparations

### GAMMA BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE

Crm 1% .....	3.50	50 g OP	✓ Benhex
--------------	------	---------	----------

### IVERMECTIN – Special Authority see SA1225 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 3 mg – Up to 100 tab available on a PSO.....	17.20	4	✓ Stromectol
1) PSO for institutional use only. Must be endorsed with the name of the institution for which the PSO is required and a valid Special Authority for patient of that institution.			
2) Ivermectin available on BSO provided the BSO includes a valid Special Authority for a patient of the institution.			
3) For the purposes of subsidy of ivermectin, institution means age related residential care facilities, disability care facilities or penal institutions.			

### ►SA1225 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Scabies)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Both:
- 1 Applying clinician has discussed the diagnosis of scabies with a dermatologist, infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist; and
  - 2 Either:

continued...

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1 Both:
  - 2.1.1 The patient is in the community; and
  - 2.1.2 Any of the following:
    - 2.1.2.1 Patient has a severe scabies hyperinfestation (Crusted/ Norwegian scabies); or
    - 2.1.2.2 The community patient is physically or mentally unable to comply with the application instructions of topical therapy; or
    - 2.1.2.3 The patient has previously tried and failed to clear infestation using topical therapy; or
- 2.2 All of the following:
  - 2.2.1 The Patient is a resident in an institution; and
  - 2.2.2 All residents of the institution with scabies or at risk of carriage are to be treated for scabies concurrently; and
  - 2.2.3 Any of the following:
    - 2.2.3.1 Patient has a severe scabies hyperinfestation (Crusted/ Norwegian scabies); or
    - 2.2.3.2 The patient is physically or mentally unable to comply with the application instructions of topical therapy; or
    - 2.2.3.3 Previous topical therapy has been tried and failed to clear the infestation.

Note: Ivermectin is no more effective than topical therapy for treatment of standard scabies infestation.

**Initial application — (Other parasitic infections)** only from an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Filaricides; or
- 2 Cutaneous larva migrans (creeping eruption); or
- 3 Strongyloidiasis.

**Renewal — (Scabies)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Applying clinician has discussed the diagnosis of scabies with a dermatologist, infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Both:
    - 2.1.1 The patient is in the community; and
    - 2.1.2 Any of the following:
      - 2.1.2.1 Patient has a severe scabies hyperinfestation (Crusted/ Norwegian scabies); or
      - 2.1.2.2 The community patient is physically or mentally unable to comply with the application instructions of topical therapy; or
      - 2.1.2.3 The patient has previously tried and failed to clear infestation using topical therapy; or
  - 2.2 All of the following:
    - 2.2.1 The Patient is a resident in an institution; and
    - 2.2.2 All residents of the institution with scabies or at risk of carriage are to be treated for scabies concurrently; and
    - 2.2.3 Any of the following:
      - 2.2.3.1 Patient has a severe scabies hyperinfestation (Crusted/ Norwegian scabies); or
      - 2.2.3.2 The patient is physically or mentally unable to comply with the application instructions of topical therapy; or
      - 2.2.3.3 Previous topical therapy has been tried and failed to clear the infestation.

continued...



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Note: Ivermectin is no more effective than topical therapy for treatment of standard scabies infestation.

**Renewal — (Other parasitic infections)** only from an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Filaricides; or
- 2 Cutaneous larva migrans (creeping eruption); or
- 3 Strongyloidiasis.

#### MALATHION

Liq 0.5% .....	3.79	200 ml OP	✓ A-Lices
Shampoo 1% .....	2.83	30 ml OP	✓ A-Lices

#### MALATHION WITH PERMETHRIN AND PIPERONYL BUTOXIDE

Spray 0.25% with permethrin 0.5% and piperonyl butoxide 2% .....	11.15	90 g OP	✓ Para Plus
--	-------	---------	-------------

#### PERMETHRIN

Crn 5% .....	4.20	30 g OP	✓ Lyderm
Lotn 5% .....	3.19	30 ml OP	✓ A-Scabies

### Psoriasis and Eczema Preparations

ACITRETIN – Special Authority see SA0954 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 10 mg .....	35.95	100	✓ Neotigason
	38.66	60	✓ Novatretin
Cap 25 mg .....	83.11	60	✓ Novatretin
	85.40	100	✓ Neotigason

#### ▶SA0954 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Applicant is a vocationally registered dermatologist, vocationally registered general practitioner, or nurse practitioner working in a relevant scope of practice; and
- 2 Applicant has an up to date knowledge of the treatment options for psoriasis and of disorders of keratinisation and is aware of the safety issues around acitretin and is competent to prescribe acitretin; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Patient is female and has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if acitretin is used during pregnancy and the applicant has ensured that the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to the commencement of the treatment and that the patient is informed that she must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of two years after the completion of the treatment; or
  - 3.2 Patient is male.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Applicant is a vocationally registered dermatologist, vocationally registered general practitioner, or nurse practitioner working in a relevant scope of practice; and
- 2 Applicant has an up to date knowledge of the treatment options for psoriasis and of disorders of keratinisation and is aware of the safety issues around acitretin and is competent to prescribe acitretin; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Patient is female and has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if acitretin is used during pregnancy and the applicant has ensured that the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to the commencement of the treatment and that the patient is informed that she must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of two years after the completion of the treatment; or
  - 3.2 Patient is male.

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE WITH CALCIPOTRIOL</b>				
Oint 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg .....	26.12	30 g OP	✓	<b>Daivobet</b>
Topical gel 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg .....	26.12	30 g OP	✓	<b>Daivobet</b>
<b>CALCIPOTRIOL</b>				
Crm 50 mcg per g .....	16.00	30 g OP	✓	<b>Daivonex</b>
	45.00	100 g OP	✓	<b>Daivonex</b>
Oint 50 mcg per g .....	45.00	100 g OP	✓	<b>Daivonex</b>
Soln 50 mcg per ml .....	16.00	30 ml OP	✓	<b>Daivonex</b>
<b>COAL TAR</b>				
Soln – Only in combination .....	12.55	200 ml	✓	<b>Midwest</b>
Up to 10 % Only in combination with a dermatological base or proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain, refer dermatological base, page 202 With or without other dermatological galenicals.				
<b>COAL TAR WITH ALLANTOIN, MENTHOL, PHENOL AND SULPHUR</b>				
Soln 5% with sulphur 0.5%, menthol 0.75%, phenol 0.5% and allantoin crm 2.5% .....	3.43 (4.35) 6.59 (8.00)	30 g OP  75 g OP		Egopsoryl TA  Egopsoryl TA
<b>COAL TAR WITH SALICYLIC ACID AND SULPHUR</b>				
Soln 12% with salicylic acid 2% and sulphur 4% oint .....	7.95	40 g OP	✓	<b>Coco-Scalp</b>
<b>SALICYLIC ACID</b>				
Powder – Only in combination .....	18.88	250 g	✓	<b>PSM</b>
1) Only in combination with a dermatological base or proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain or collodion flexible, refer dermatological base, page 202				
2) With or without other dermatological galenicals.				
<b>SULPHUR</b>				
Precipitated – Only in combination .....	6.35	100 g	✓	<b>Midwest</b>
1) Only in combination with a dermatological base or proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain, refer dermatological base, page 202				
2) With or without other dermatological galenicals.				
<b>TAR WITH TRIETHANOLAMINE LAURYL SULPHATE AND FLUORESCEIN – Only on a prescription</b>				
* Soln 2.3% with triethanolamine lauryl sulphate and fluores- cein sodium .....	3.05 5.82	500 ml 1,000 ml	✓ ✓	<b>Pinetarsol</b> <b>Pinetarsol</b>

## Scalp Preparations

<b>BETAMETHASONE VALERATE</b>				
* Scalp app 0.1% .....	7.75	100 ml OP	✓	<b>Beta Scalp</b>
<b>CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE</b>				
* Scalp app 0.05% .....	6.96	30 ml OP	✓	<b>Dermol</b>
<b>HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE</b>				
Scalp lotn 0.1% .....	3.65	100 ml OP	✓	<b>Locoid</b>
<b>KETOCONAZOLE</b>				
Shampoo 2% .....	3.08	100 ml OP	✓	<b>Sebizole</b>
a) Maximum of 100 ml per prescription				
b) Only on a prescription				

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Sunscreens

### SUNSCREENS, PROPRIETARY – Subsidy by endorsement

Only if prescribed for a patient with severe photosensitivity secondary to a defined clinical condition and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Crm .....	3.30 (5.89)	100 g OP		Hamilton Sunscreen
Lotn, .....	3.30	100 g OP	✓	<b>Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+</b>
	5.10	200 g OP	✓	<b>Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+</b>
Lotn .....	2.55	100 ml OP	✓	<b>Marine Blue Lotion SPF 30+</b>
	5.10	200 ml OP	✓	<b>Marine Blue Lotion SPF 30+</b>
	4.13 (6.94)	125 ml OP		Aquasun 30+

(Marine Blue Lotion SPF 30+ Lotn to be delisted 1 September 2014)

## Wart Preparations

For salicylic acid preparations refer to PSORIASIS AND ECZEMA PREPARATIONS, page 73

IMIQUIMOD – Special Authority see SA0923 below – Retail pharmacy

Crm 5% .....	62.00	12	✓	<b>Aldara</b>
--------------	-------	----	---	---------------

### ►SA0923 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 The patient has external anogenital warts and podophyllotoxin has been tried and failed (or is contraindicated); or
- 2 The patient has external anogenital warts and podophyllotoxin is unable to be applied accurately to the site; or
- 3 The patient has confirmed superficial basal cell carcinoma where other standard treatments, including surgical excision, are contraindicated or inappropriate.

Notes: Superficial basal cell carcinoma

- Surgical excision remains first-line treatment for superficial basal cell carcinoma as it has a higher cure rate than imiquimod and allows histological assessment of tumour clearance.
- Imiquimod has not been evaluated for the treatment of superficial basal cell carcinoma within 1 cm of the hairline, eyes, nose, mouth or ears.
- Imiquimod is not indicated for recurrent, invasive, infiltrating, or nodular basal cell carcinoma.

External anogenital warts

- Imiquimod is only indicated for external genital and perianal warts (condyloma acuminata).

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Inadequate response to initial treatment for anogenital warts; or
- 2 New confirmed superficial basal cell carcinoma where other standard treatments, including surgical excision, are contraindicated or inappropriate; or
- 3 Inadequate response to initial treatment for superficial basal cell carcinoma.

Note: Every effort should be made to biopsy the lesion to confirm that it is a superficial basal cell carcinoma.

### PODOPHYLLOTOXIN

Soln 0.5% .....	33.60	3.5 ml OP	✓	<b>Condyline</b>
a) Maximum of 3.50 ml per prescription				
b) Only on a prescription				

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	---------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Other Skin Preparations

Antineoplastics

FLUOROURACIL SODIUM			
Crn 5% .....	25.16	20 g OP	✓ <u>Efudix</u>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

## Contraceptives - Non-hormonal

### Condoms

#### CONDOMS

* 49 mm – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	13.36	144	✓ MarquisTantiliza ✓ Shield 49
* 52 mm – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	13.36	144	✓ Marquis Selecta ✓ Marquis Sensolite ✓ Marquis Supalite ✓ Marquis Protecta
* 52 mm extra strength – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	13.36	144	✓ Shield Blue
* 53 mm – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	1.11	12	✓ Shield Blue
	13.36	144	✓ Gold Knight
	1.11	12	✓ Gold Knight
	13.36	144	✓ Marquis Black ✓ Marquis Titillata
* 53 mm (chocolate) – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	1.11	12	✓ Gold Knight
	13.36	144	✓ Gold Knight
* 53 mm (strawberry) – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO .....	1.11	12	✓ Gold Knight
	13.36	144	✓ Gold Knight
* 54 mm, shaped – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	1.12	12	
	(1.24)		Lifestyles Flared
	13.36	144	
	(14.84)		Lifestyles Flared
* 55 mm – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	13.36	144	✓ Marquis Conforma
* 56 mm – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	1.11	12	✓ Gold Knight
	13.36	144	✓ Gold Knight
			✓ Durex Extra Safe
			✓ Durex Select Flavours
* 56 mm, shaped – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	1.11	12	✓ Durex Confidence
	13.36	144	✓ Durex Confidence
* 60 mm – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO.....	13.36	144	✓ Shield XL

### Contraceptive Devices

#### DIAPHRAGM – Up to 1 dev available on a PSO

One of each size is permitted on a PSO.

* 65 mm .....	42.90	1	✓ Ortho All-flex
* 70 mm .....	42.90	1	✓ Ortho All-flex
* 75 mm .....	42.90	1	✓ Ortho All-flex
* 80 mm .....	42.90	1	✓ Ortho All-flex

#### INTRA-UTERINE DEVICE

a) Up to 40 dev available on a PSO

b) Only on a PSO

* IUD .....	39.50	1	✓ Multiload Cu 375 ✓ Multiload Cu 375 SL
-------------	-------	---	---

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Contraceptives - Hormonal

### Combined Oral Contraceptives

#### ►SA0500 Special Authority for Alternate Subsidy

**Initial application** from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient is on a Social Welfare benefit; or
  - 1.2 Patient has an income no greater than the benefit; and
- 2 Has tried at least one of the fully funded options and has been unable to tolerate it.

**Renewal** from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient is on a Social Welfare benefit; or
- 2 Patient has an income no greater than the benefit.

Notes: The approval numbers of Special Authorities approved after 1 November 1999 are interchangeable between Mercilon and Marvelon.

The additional subsidy will fund Mercilon and Marvelon up to the manufacturer's price for each of these products as identified on the Schedule at 1 November 1999.

Special Authorities approved before 1 November 1999 remain valid until the expiry date and can be renewed providing that women are still either:

- on a Social Welfare benefit; or
- have an income no greater than the benefit.

The approval numbers of Special Authorities approved before 1 November 1999 are interchangeable for products within the combined oral contraceptives and progestogen-only contraceptives groups, except Loette and Microgynon 20 ED

#### ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH DESOGESTREL

* Tab 20 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tab .....	6.62	84	
	(16.50)		Mercilon 28
a) Higher subsidy of \$13.80 per 84 tab with Special Authority see SA0500 above			
b) Up to 84 tab available on a PSO			
* Tab 30 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tab .....	6.62	84	
	(16.50)		Marvelon 28
a) Higher subsidy of \$13.80 per 84 tab with Special Authority see SA0500 above			
b) Up to 84 tab available on a PSO			

#### ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH LEVONORGESTREL

* Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg and 7 inert tab – Up			
to 84 tab available on a PSO .....	2.65	84	✓ Ava 20 ED
* Tab 50 mcg with levonorgestrel 125 mcg and 7 inert tab – Up			
to 84 tab available on a PSO .....	9.45	84	✓ Microgynon 50 ED
* Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg .....	6.62	63	
	(16.50)		Microgynon 30
a) Higher subsidy of \$15.00 per 63 tab with Special Authority see SA0500 above			
b) Up to 63 tab available on a PSO			
* Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tab – Up			
to 84 tab available on a PSO .....	2.30	84	✓ Ava 30 ED

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE</b>				
* Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg – Up to 63 tab available on a PSO .....	6.62	63	✓	<b>Brevinor 1/21</b>
* Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg and 7 inert tab – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO .....	6.62	84	✓	<b>Brevinor 1/28</b>
* Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg – Up to 63 tab available on a PSO .....	6.62	63	✓	<b>Brevinor 21</b>
* Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg and 7 inert tab – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO .....	6.62	84	✓	<b>Norimin</b>

## Progestogen-only Contraceptives

### ►SA0500 | Special Authority for Alternate Subsidy

**Initial application** from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient is on a Social Welfare benefit; or
  - 1.2 Patient has an income no greater than the benefit; and
- 2 Has tried at least one of the fully funded options and has been unable to tolerate it.

**Renewal** from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient is on a Social Welfare benefit; or
- 2 Patient has an income no greater than the benefit.

Notes: The approval numbers of Special Authorities approved after 1 November 1999 are interchangeable between Mercilon and Marvelon.

The additional subsidy will fund Mercilon and Marvelon up to the manufacturer's price for each of these products as identified on the Schedule at 1 November 1999.

Special Authorities approved before 1 November 1999 remain valid until the expiry date and can be renewed providing that women are still either:

- on a Social Welfare benefit; or
- have an income no greater than the benefit.

The approval numbers of Special Authorities approved before 1 November 1999 are interchangeable for products within the combined oral contraceptives and progestogen-only contraceptives groups, except Loette and Microgynon 20 ED

### LEVONORGESTREL

* Tab 30 mcg .....	6.62	84		
	(16.50)			Microlut
a) Higher subsidy of \$13.80 per 84 tab with Special Authority see SA0500 above				
b) Up to 84 tab available on a PSO				

* Subdermal implant (2 × 75 mg rods) .....	133.65	1	✓	<b>Jadelle</b>
--	--------	---	---	----------------

### MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE

* Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	7.00	1	✓	<b>Depo-Provera</b>
--	------	---	---	---------------------

### NORETHISTERONE

* Tab 350 mcg – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO .....	6.00	84	✓	<b>Noriday 28</b>
---	------	----	---	-------------------

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

## Emergency Contraceptives

### LEVONORGESTREL

* Tab 1.5 mg .....	3.50	1	✓ <u>Postinor-1</u>
a) Up to 5 tab available on a PSO			
b) Maximum of 2 tab per prescription			

## Antiandrogen Oral Contraceptives

Prescribers may code prescriptions "contraceptive" (code "O") when used as indicated for contraception. The period of supply and prescription charge will be as per other contraceptives, as follows:

- \$5.00 prescription charge (patient co-payment) will apply.
- prescription may be written for up to six months supply.

Prescriptions coded in any other way are subject to the non contraceptive prescription charges, and the non-contraceptive period of supply. ie. Prescriptions may be written for up to three months supply.

### CYPROTERONE ACETATE WITH ETHINYLOESTRADIOL

* Tab 2 mg with ethinyloestradiol 35 mcg and 7 inert tabs – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO .....	3.89	84	✓ <u>Ginet 84</u>
--	------	----	-------------------

## Gynaecological Anti-infectives

### ACETIC ACID WITH HYDROXYQUINOLINE AND RICINOLEIC ACID

Jelly with glacial acetic acid 0.94%, hydroxyquinoline sul- phate 0.025%, glycerol 5% and ricinoleic acid 0.75% with applicator .....	8.43 (24.00)	100 g OP	Aci-Jel
---	-----------------	----------	---------

### CLOTRIMAZOLE

* Vaginal crm 1% with applicators .....	1.45	35 g OP	✓ <u>Clomazol</u>
* Vaginal crm 2% with applicators .....	2.20	20 g OP	✓ <u>Clomazol</u>

### MICONAZOLE NITRATE

* Vaginal crm 2% with applicator .....	3.95	40 g OP	✓ <u>Micreme</u>
--	------	---------	------------------

### NYSTATIN

Vaginal crm 100,000 u per 5 g with applicator(s) .....	4.71	75 g OP	✓ <u>Nilstat</u>
--	------	---------	------------------

## Myometrial and Vaginal Hormone Preparations

### ERGOMETRINE MALEATE

Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	94.70	5	✓ <u>DBL Ergometrine</u>
--	-------	---	--------------------------

### OESTRIOL

* Crm 1 mg per g with applicator .....	6.30	15 g OP	✓ <u>Ovestin</u>
* Pessaries 500 mcg .....	6.53	15	✓ <u>Ovestin</u>

### OXYTOCIN – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO

Inj 5 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	4.75	5	✓ <u>Oxytocin BNM</u>
Inj 10 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	5.98	5	✓ <u>BNM</u>
Inj 5 iu with ergometrine maleate 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml .....	11.13	5	✓ <u>Syntometrine</u>



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

## Pregnancy Tests - hCG Urine

### PREGNANCY TESTS - HCG URINE

a) Up to 200 test available on a PSO

b) Only on a PSO

Cassette .....	22.80	40 test OP	✓ Innovacon hCG One Step Pregnancy Test
----------------	-------	------------	---

## Urinary Agents

For urinary tract Infections refer to INFECTIONS, Antibacterials, page 115

### 5-Alpha Reductase Inhibitors

FINASTERIDE – Special Authority see SA0928 below – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 5 mg .....	5.10	30	✓ Rex Medical
------------------	------	----	---------------

#### ►SA0928 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated; or
  - 2.2 Symptoms are not adequately controlled with non-selective alpha blockers.

Note: Patients with enlarged prostates are the appropriate candidates for therapy with finasteride.

### Alpha-1A Adrenoreceptor Blockers

TAMSULOSIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA1032 below – Retail pharmacy

* Cap 400 mcg .....	13.51	100	✓ Tamsulosin-Rex
---------------------	-------	-----	------------------

#### ►SA1032 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
- 2 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated.

## Other Urinary Agents

### OXYBUTYNIN

* Tab 5 mg .....	11.20	500	✓ Apo-Oxybutynin
* Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml .....	56.45	473 ml	✓ Apo-Oxybutynin

### POTASSIUM CITRATE

Oral liq 3 mmol per ml – Special Authority see SA1083 on

the next page – Retail pharmacy .....	30.00	200 ml OP	✓ Biomed
---------------------------------------	-------	-----------	----------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## ►►SA1083 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:  
Both:

- 1 The patient has recurrent calcium oxalate urolithiasis; and
- 2 The patient has had more than two renal calculi in the two years prior to the application.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

### SODIUM CITRO-TARTRATE

* Grans eff 4 g sachets .....	3.93	28	✓ Ural
SOLIFENACIN SUCCINATE – Special Authority see SA0998 below – Retail pharmacy			
Tab 5 mg .....	56.50	30	✓ Vesicare
Tab 10 mg .....	56.50	30	✓ Vesicare

## ►►SA0998 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has overactive bladder and a documented intolerance of, or is non-responsive to oxybutynin.

### TOLTERODINE – Special Authority see SA1272 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 1 mg .....	14.56	56	✓ Arrow-Tolterodine
Tab 2 mg .....	14.56	56	✓ Arrow-Tolterodine

## ►►SA1272 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has overactive bladder and a documented intolerance of, or is non-responsive to oxybutynin.

## Detection of Substances in Urine

### ORTHO-TOLIDINE

* Compound diagnostic sticks .....	7.50 (8.25)	50 test OP	Hemastix
------------------------------------	----------------	------------	----------

### TETRABROMOPHENOL

* Blue diagnostic strips .....	7.02 (13.92)	100 test OP	Albustix
--------------------------------	-----------------	-------------	----------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Calcium Homeostasis

### CALCITONIN

* Inj 100 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	121.00	5	✓ <b>Miacalcic</b>
---	--------	---	--------------------

## Corticosteroids and Related Agents for Systemic Use

### BETAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE WITH BETAMETHASONE ACETATE

* Inj 3.9 mg with betamethasone acetate 3 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	19.20 (33.60)	5	Celestone Chronodose
---	------------------	---	-------------------------

### DEXAMETHASONE

* Tab 1 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	5.87	100	✓ <b>Douglas</b>
Up to 30 tab available on a PSO			
* Tab 4 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	8.16	100	✓ <b>Douglas</b>
Up to 30 tab available on a PSO			
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	45.00	25 ml OP	✓ <b>Biomed</b>
Oral liq prescriptions:			
1) Must be written by a Paediatrician or Paediatric Cardiologist; or			
2) On the recommendation of a Paediatrician or Paediatric Cardiologist.			

### DEXAMETHASONE PHOSPHATE

Dexamethasone phosphate injection will not be funded for oral use.

* Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	25.80	10	✓ <b>Dexamethasone- hameln</b>
* Inj 4 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	17.98	5	✓ <b>Dexamethasone- hameln</b>

### FLUDROCORTISONE ACETATE

* Tab 100 mcg .....	14.32	100	✓ <b>Florinef</b>
---------------------	-------	-----	-------------------

### HYDROCORTISONE

* Tab 5 mg .....	8.10	100	✓ <b>Douglas</b>
* Tab 20 mg – For hydrocortisone oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	20.32	100	✓ <b>Douglas</b>
* Inj 100 mg vial .....	4.99	1	✓ <b>Solu-Cortef</b>
a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO			
b) Only on a PSO			

### METHYLPREDNISOLONE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

* Tab 4 mg .....	60.00	100	✓ <b>Medrol</b>
* Tab 100 mg .....	166.52	20	✓ <b>Medrol</b>

### METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACETATE

Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	33.50	5	✓ <b>Depo-Medrol</b>
------------------------------	-------	---	----------------------

### METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACETATE WITH LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE]

Inj 40 mg per ml with lidocaine [lignocaine] 1 ml .....	7.50	1	✓ <b>Depo-Medrol with Lidocaine</b>
---	------	---	---

### METHYLPREDNISOLONE SODIUM SUCCINATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	7.50	1	✓ <b>Solu-Medrol</b>
Inj 62.5 mg per ml, 2 ml .....	18.50	1	✓ <b>Solu-Medrol</b>
Inj 500 mg .....	18.00	1	✓ <b>Solu-Medrol</b>
Inj 1 g .....	37.50	1	✓ <b>Solu-Medrol</b>

# HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>PREDNISOLONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE</b>				
* Oral liq 5 mg per ml – Up to 30 ml available on a PSO ..... Restricted to children under 12 years of age.	10.45	30 ml OP	✓	Redipred
<b>PREDNISONE</b>				
* Tab 1 mg .....	2.13	100	✓	Apo-Prednisone S29 S29
	10.68	500	✓	Apo-Prednisone
* Tab 2.5 mg .....	12.09	500	✓	Apo-Prednisone
* Tab 5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO .....	11.09	500	✓	Apo-Prednisone
* Tab 20 mg .....	29.03	500	✓	Apo-Prednisone
<b>TETRACOSACTRIN</b>				
* Inj 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	17.71	1	✓	Synacthen
	177.18	10	✓	Synacthen
* Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	29.56	1	✓	Synacthen Depot
<b>TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE</b>				
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	21.90	5	✓	Kenacort-A
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	53.79	5	✓	Kenacort-A40

## Sex Hormones Non Contraceptive

### Androgen Agonists and Antagonists

<b>CYPROTERONE ACETATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Tab 50 mg .....	18.80	50	✓	Siterone
Tab 100 mg .....	34.25	50	✓	Siterone
<b>TESTOSTERONE</b>				
Transdermal patch, 2.5 mg per day .....	80.00	60	✓	Androderm
<b>TESTOSTERONE CYPIONATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	76.50	1	✓	Depo-Testosterone
<b>TESTOSTERONE ESTERS – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Inj 250 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	12.98	1	✓	Sustanon Ampoules
<b>TESTOSTERONE UNDECANOATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Cap 40 mg .....	31.17	60	✓	Andriol Testocaps
Inj 250 mg per ml, 4 ml .....	86.00	1	✓	Reandron 1000

## Hormone Replacement Therapy - Systemic

### ►SA1018 Special Authority for Alternate Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 years for applications meeting the following criteria:  
Any of the following:

- 1 acute or significant liver disease - where oral oestrogens are contraindicated as determined by a gastroenterologist or general physician. The applicant must keep written confirmation from such a specialist with the patient's record; or
- 2 oestrogen induced hypertension requiring antihypertensive therapy - documented evidence must be kept on file that raised blood pressure levels or inability to control blood pressure adequately occurred post oral oestrogens; or
- 3 hypertriglyceridaemia - documented evidence must be kept on file that triglyceride levels increased to at least 2 × normal triglyceride levels post oral oestrogens; or
- 4 Somatropin co-therapy - patient is being prescribed somatropin with subsidy provided under a valid approval issued under Special Authority.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Note: Prescriptions with a valid Special Authority (CHEM) number will be reimbursed at the level of the lowest priced TDDS product within the specified dose group.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment, or the patient remains on subsidised somatropin co-therapy.

## Prescribing Guideline

HRT should be taken at the lowest dose for the shortest period of time necessary to control symptoms. Patients should be reviewed 6 monthly in line with the updated NZGG "Evidence-based Best Practice Guideline on Hormone Replacement Therapy March 2004".

## Oestrogens

OESTRADIOL – See prescribing guideline above

* Tab 1 mg	4.12 (11.10)	28 OP	Estrofem
* Tab 2 mg	4.12 (11.10)	28 OP	Estrofem
* TDDS 25 mcg per day	3.01 (10.86)	8	Estradot
a) Higher subsidy of \$10.86 per 8 patch with Special Authority see SA1018 on the previous page			
b) No more than 2 patch per week			
c) Only on a prescription			
* TDDS 3.9 mg (releases 50 mcg of oestradiol per day)	4.12 (13.18) (32.50)	4	Climara 50 Femtran 50
a) Higher subsidy of \$13.18 per 4 patch with Special Authority see SA1018 on the previous page			
b) No more than 1 patch per week			
c) Only on a prescription			
* TDDS 50 mcg per day	4.12 (13.18)	8	Estradot 50 mcg
a) Higher subsidy of \$13.18 per 8 patch with Special Authority see SA1018 on the previous page			
b) No more than 2 patch per week			
c) Only on a prescription			
* TDDS 7.8 mg (releases 100 mcg of oestradiol per day)	7.05 (16.14) (35.00)	4	Climara 100 Femtran 100
a) Higher subsidy of \$16.14 per 4 patch with Special Authority see SA1018 on the previous page			
b) No more than 1 patch per week			
c) Only on a prescription			
* TDDS 100 mcg per day	7.05 (16.14)	8	Estradot
a) Higher subsidy of \$16.14 per 8 patch with Special Authority see SA1018 on the previous page			
b) No more than 2 patch per week			
c) Only on a prescription			

(Femtran 50 TDDS 3.9 mg (releases 50 mcg of oestradiol per day) to be delisted 1 February 2015)

(Femtran 100 TDDS 7.8 mg (releases 100 mcg of oestradiol per day) to be delisted 1 February 2015)

OESTRADIOL VALERATE – See prescribing guideline above

* Tab 1 mg	12.36	84	✓ Progynova
* Tab 2 mg	12.36	84	✓ Progynova

## HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OESTROGENS – See prescribing guideline on the previous page				
* Conjugated, equine tab 300 mcg .....	3.01 (11.48)	28		Premarin
* Conjugated, equine tab 625 mcg .....	4.12 (11.48)	28		Premarin

### Progestogens

MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE – See prescribing guideline on the previous page

* Tab 2.5 mg .....	3.09	30	✓	<b>Provera</b>
* Tab 5 mg .....	13.06	100	✓	<b>Provera</b>
* Tab 10 mg .....	6.85	30	✓	<b>Provera</b>

### Progestogen and Oestrogen Combined Preparations

OESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE – See prescribing guideline on the previous page

* Tab 1 mg with 0.5 mg norethisterone acetate .....	5.40 (18.10)	28 OP		Kliovance
* Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate .....	5.40 (18.10)	28 OP		Kliogest
* Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate (10), and 2 mg oestradiol tab (12) and 1 mg oestradiol tab (6) .....	5.40 (18.10)	28 OP		Trisequens

OESTROGENS WITH MEDROXYPROGESTERONE – See prescribing guideline on the previous page

* Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 2.5 mg medroxyproges- terone acetate tab (28) .....	5.40 (22.96)	28 OP		Premia 2.5 Continuous
* Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 5 mg medroxyproges- terone acetate tab (28) .....	5.40 (22.96)	28 OP		Premia 5 Continuous

### Other Oestrogen Preparations

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL

* Tab 10 mcg .....	17.60	100	✓	<b>NZ Medical and Scientific</b>
--------------------	-------	-----	---	--------------------------------------

OESTRIOL

* Tab 2 mg .....	7.00	30	✓	<b>Ovestin</b>
------------------	------	----	---	----------------

### Other Progestogen Preparations

LEVONORGESTREL

* Levonorgestrel - releasing intrauterine system 20 mcg/24 hr – Special Authority see SA0782 on the next page – Retail pharmacy .....	269.50	1	✓	<b>Mirena</b>
---	--------	---	---	---------------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## ►SA0782 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (No previous use)** only from a relevant specialist or general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a clinical diagnosis of heavy menstrual bleeding; and
- 2 The patient has failed to respond to or is unable to tolerate other appropriate pharmaceutical therapies as per the Heavy Menstrual Bleeding Guidelines; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 serum ferritin level < 16 mcg/l (within the last 12 months); or
  - 3.2 haemoglobin level < 120 g/l.

Note: Applications are not to be made for use in patients as contraception except where they meet the above criteria.

**Initial application — (Previous use before 1 October 2002)** only from a relevant specialist or general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient had a clinical diagnosis of heavy menstrual bleeding; and
- 2 Patient demonstrated clinical improvement of heavy menstrual bleeding; and
- 3 Applicant to state date of the previous insertion.

Note: Applications are not to be made for use in patients as contraception except where they meet the above criteria.

**Renewal** only from a relevant specialist or general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient demonstrated clinical improvement of heavy menstrual bleeding; or
  - 1.2 Previous insertion was removed or expelled within 3 months of insertion; and
- 2 Applicant to state date of the previous insertion.

## MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE

* Tab 100 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist.....	96.50	100	✓ <b>Provera</b>
* Tab 200 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist.....	70.50	30	✓ <b>Provera</b>

(Provera Tab 200 mg to be delisted 1 February 2015)

## NORETHISTERONE

* Tab 5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	26.50	100	✓ <b>Primolut N</b>
---	-------	-----	---------------------

## PROGESTERONE

Cap 100 mg – Special Authority see SA1392 below – Retail pharmacy .....	16.50	30	✓ <b>Utrogestan</b>
---	-------	----	---------------------

## ►SA1392 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from an obstetrician or gynaecologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 For the prevention of pre-term labour\*; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has a short cervix on ultrasound (defined as < 25 mm at 16 to 28 weeks); or
  - 2.2 The patient has a history of pre-term birth at less than 28 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications (refer to Interpretations and Definitions).

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

# HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Thyroid and Anti-thyroid Agents</b>				
<b>CARBIMAZOLE</b>				
Tab 5 mg .....	10.80	100	✓ AFT <sup>S29</sup>	✓ Neo-Mercazole
(AFT <sup>S29</sup> Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 December 2014)				
<b>LEVOTHYROXINE</b>				
* Tab 25 mcg .....	3.89	90	✓ Synthroid	
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
* Tab 50 mcg .....	4.05	90	✓ Synthroid	
	64.28	1,000	✓ Eltroxin	
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
* Tab 100 mcg .....	4.21	90	✓ Synthroid	
	66.78	1,000	✓ Eltroxin	
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
<b>LEVOTHYROXINE (MERCURY PHARMA)</b>				
Tab 50 mcg .....	1.71	28	✓ Mercury Pharma	
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
Tab 100 mcg .....	1.78	28	✓ Mercury Pharma	
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
<b>PROPYLTHIOURACIL</b> – Special Authority see SA1199 below – Retail pharmacy				
Propylthiouracil is not recommended for patients under the age of 18 years unless the patient is pregnant and other treatments are contraindicated.				
Tab 50 mg .....	35.00	100	✓ PTU <sup>S29</sup>	
<b>►SA1199 Special Authority for Subsidy</b>				
<b>Initial application</b> from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Both:				
1 The patient has hyperthyroidism; and				
2 The patient is intolerant of carbimazole or carbimazole is contraindicated.				
<b>Renewal</b> from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.				
<b>Trophic Hormones</b>				
<b>Growth Hormones</b>				
<b>SOMATROPIN (GENOTROPIN)</b> – Special Authority see SA1279 below – [Xpharm]				
* Inj cartridge 16 iu (5.3 mg) .....	160.00	1	✓ Genotropin	
* Inj cartridge 36 iu (12 mg) .....	360.00	1	✓ Genotropin	
<b>►SA1279 Special Authority for Subsidy</b>				
Special Authority approved by the Growth Hormone Committee				
Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <a href="http://www.pharmac.govt.nz">http://www.pharmac.govt.nz</a> or:				
NZGHC Coordinator				
PHARMAC, PO Box 10-254, WELLINGTON				
Tel: 0800 808 476, Fax: (09) 929 3221, Email: <a href="mailto:growthhormone@pharmac.govt.nz">growthhormone@pharmac.govt.nz</a>				
<b>SOMATROPIN (OMNITROPE)</b> – Special Authority see SA1451 on the next page – Retail pharmacy				
No patient co-payment payable				
* Inj 5 mg cartridge .....	109.50	1	✓ Omnitrope	
* Inj 10 mg cartridge .....	219.00	1	✓ Omnitrope	
* Inj 15 mg cartridge .....	328.50	1	✓ Omnitrope	
<div> <div>88</div> <div> <div>✓ fully subsidised</div> <div>[HP4] refer page 7</div> </div> <div> <div><sup>S29</sup> Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29</div> <div>Sole Subsidised Supply</div> </div> </div>				



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

**►SA1451 Special Authority for Subsidy**

**Initial application — (growth hormone deficiency in children)** only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Growth hormone deficiency causing symptomatic hypoglycaemia, or with other significant growth hormone deficient sequelae (e.g. cardiomyopathy, hepatic dysfunction) and diagnosed with GH < 5 mcg/l on at least two random blood samples in the first 2 weeks of life, or from samples during established hypoglycaemia (whole blood glucose < 2 mmol/l using a laboratory device); or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Height velocity < 25th percentile for age adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate over 6 or 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
  - 2.2 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
  - 2.3 Peak growth hormone value of < 5.0 mcg per litre in response to two different growth hormone stimulation tests. In children who are 5 years or older, GH testing with sex steroid priming is required; and
  - 2.4 If the patient has been treated for a malignancy, they should be disease free for at least one year based upon follow-up laboratory and radiological imaging appropriate for the malignancy, unless there are strong medical reasons why this is either not necessary or appropriate; and
  - 2.5 Appropriate imaging of the pituitary gland has been obtained.

**Renewal — (growth hormone deficiency in children)** only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 A current bone age is ≤ 14 years (female patients) or ≤ 16 years (male patients); and
- 2 Height velocity is ≥ 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) while on growth hormone treatment, as calculated over six months using the standards of Tanner and Davis (1985); and
- 3 Height velocity is ≥ 2.0 cm per year, as calculated over 6 months; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

**Initial application — (Turner syndrome)** only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a post-natal genotype confirming Turner Syndrome; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile over 6-12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years.

**Renewal — (Turner syndrome)** only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity ≥ 50th percentile for age (while on growth hormone calculated over 6 to 12 months using the Ranke's Turner Syndrome growth velocity charts); and
- 2 Height velocity is ≥ 2 cm per year, calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is ≤ 14 years; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

**Initial application — (short stature without growth hormone deficiency)** only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The patient's height is more than 3 standard deviations below the mean for age or for bone age if there is marked growth acceleration or delay; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate), as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies(1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 The patient does not have severe chronic disease (including malignancy or recognized severe skeletal dysplasia) and is not receiving medications known to impair height velocity.

**Renewal — (short stature without growth hormone deficiency)** only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is  $\geq$  50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is  $\geq$  2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is  $\leq$  14 years (female patients) or  $\leq$  16 years (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred.

**Initial application — (short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency)** only from a paediatric endocrinologist, endocrinologist or renal physician on the recommendation of a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's height is more than 2 standard deviations below the mean; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is  $\leq$  14 years (female patients) or  $\leq$  16 years (male patients); and
- 4 The patient is metabolically stable, has no evidence of metabolic bone disease and absence of any other severe chronic disease; and
- 5 The patient is under the supervision of a specialist with expertise in renal medicine; and
- 6 Either:
  - 6.1 The patient has a  $GFR \leq 30 \text{ ml/min/1.73m}^2$  as measured by the Schwartz method ( $\text{Height(cm)/plasma creatinine (umol/l)} \times 40 = \text{corrected GFR (ml/min/1.73m}^2 \text{ in a child who may or may not be receiving dialysis; or}$
  - 6.2 The patient has received a renal transplant and has received < 5mg/  $\text{m}^2/\text{day}$  of prednisone or equivalent for at least 6 months..

**Renewal — (short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency)** only from a paediatric endocrinologist, endocrinologist or renal physician on the recommendation of a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is  $\geq$  50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is  $\geq$  2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is  $\leq$  14 years (female patients) or  $\leq$  16 years (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not experienced significant biochemical or metabolic deterioration confirmed by diagnostic results; and
- 7 The patient has not received renal transplantation since starting growth hormone treatment; and
- 8 If the patient requires transplantation, growth hormone prescription should cease before transplantation and a new application should be made after transplantation based on the above criteria.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Initial application — (Prader-Willi syndrome)** only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of Prader-Willi syndrome that has been confirmed by genetic testing or clinical scoring criteria; and
- 2 The patient's height velocity is < 25th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 The patient is under two years of age and height velocity has been assessed over a minimum six month period from the age of 12 months, with at least three supine length measurements over this period demonstrating clear and consistent evidence of linear growth failure (with height velocity < 25th percentile); or
  - 3.2 The patient is aged two years or older; and
- 4 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 5 Sleep studies or overnight oximetry have been performed and there is no obstructive sleep disorder requiring treatment, or if an obstructive sleep disorder is found, it has been adequately treated under the care of a paediatric respiratory physician and/or ENT surgeon; and
- 6 There is no evidence of type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity defined by BMI that has increased by  $\geq 0.5$  standard deviations in the preceding 12 months.

**Renewal — (Prader-Willi syndrome)** only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is  $\geq 50$ th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is  $\geq 2$  cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is  $\leq 14$  years (female patients) or  $\leq 16$  years (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not developed type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity as defined by BMI that has increased by  $\geq 0.5$  standard deviations in the preceding 12 months.

**Initial application — (adults and adolescents)** only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a medical condition that is known to cause growth hormone deficiency (e.g. surgical removal of the pituitary for treatment of a pituitary tumour); and
- 2 The patient has undergone appropriate treatment of other hormonal deficiencies and psychological illnesses; and
- 3 The patient has severe growth hormone deficiency (see notes); and
- 4 The patient's serum IGF-I is more than 1 standard deviation below the mean for age and sex; and
- 5 The patient has poor quality of life, as defined by a score of 16 or more using the disease-specific quality of life questionnaire for adult growth hormone deficiency (QoL-AGHDA<sup>®</sup>).

continued...

# HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Notes: For the purposes of adults and adolescents, severe growth hormone deficiency is defined as a peak serum growth hormone level of  $\leq 3$  mcg per litre during an adequately performed insulin tolerance test (ITT) or glucagon stimulation test.

Patients with one or more additional anterior pituitary hormone deficiencies and a known structural pituitary lesion only require one test. Patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency require two growth hormone stimulation tests, of which, one should be ITT unless otherwise contraindicated. Where an additional test is required, an arginine provocation test can be used with a peak serum growth hormone level of  $\leq 0.4$  mcg per litre.

The dose of somatropin should be started at 0.2 mg daily and be titrated by 0.1 mg monthly until the serum IGF-I is within 1 standard deviation of the mean normal value for age and sex; and

Dose of somatropin not to exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients.

At the commencement of treatment for hypopituitarism, patients must be monitored for any required adjustment in replacement doses of corticosteroid and levothyroxine.

**Renewal — (adults and adolescents)** only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for < 12 months; and
  - 1.2 There has been an improvement in Quality of Life defined as a reduction of at least 8 points on the Quality of Life Assessment of Growth Hormone Deficiency in Adults (QoL-AGHDA<sup>®</sup>) score from baseline; and
  - 1.3 Serum IGF-I levels have been increased within  $\pm 1$ SD of the mean of the normal range for age and sex; and
  - 1.4 The dose of somatropin has not exceeded 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for more than 12 months; and
  - 2.2 The patient has not had a deterioration in Quality of Life defined as a 6 point or greater increase from their lowest QoL-AGHDA<sup>®</sup> score on treatment (other than due to obvious external factors such as external stressors); and
  - 2.3 Serum IGF-I levels have continued to be maintained within  $\pm 1$ SD of the mean of the normal range for age and sex (other than for obvious external factors); and
  - 2.4 The dose of somatropin has not exceeded 0.7 mg per day for male patients or 1 mg per day for female patients.

## GnRH Analogues

### GOSERELIN ACETATE

Inj 3.6 mg .....	166.20	1	✓ Zoladex
Inj 10.8 mg .....	443.76	1	✓ Zoladex

### LEUPRORELIN

Inj 3.75 mg prefilled syringe .....	221.60	1	✓ Lucrin Depot PDS
Inj 7.5 mg .....	166.20	1	✓ Eligard
Inj 11.25 mg prefilled syringe .....	591.68	1	✓ Lucrin Depot PDS
Inj 22.5 mg .....	443.76	1	✓ Eligard
Inj 30 mg .....	591.68	1	✓ Eligard
Inj 30 mg prefilled syringe .....	1,109.40	1	✓ Lucrin Depot PDS
Inj 45 mg .....	832.05	1	✓ Eligard

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Vasopressin Agonists

### DESMOPRESSIN ACETATE

Tab 100 mcg – Special Authority see SA1401 below – Retail pharmacy .....	36.40	30	✓ Minirin
Tab 200 mcg – Special Authority see SA1401 below – Retail pharmacy .....	93.60	30	✓ Minirin
▲ Nasal drops 100 mcg per ml – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	39.03	2.5 ml OP	✓ Minirin
▲ Nasal spray 10 mcg per dose – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	22.95	6 ml OP	✓ Desmopressin-PH&T
Inj 4 mcg per ml, 1 ml – Special Authority see SA1401 below – Retail pharmacy .....	67.18	10	✓ Minirin

#### ►SA1401 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Desmopressin tablets for Nocturnal enuresis)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has primary nocturnal enuresis; and
- 2 The nasal forms of desmopressin are contraindicated; and
- 3 An enuresis alarm is contraindicated.

**Initial application — (Desmopressin tablets for Diabetes insipidus)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has cranial diabetes insipidus; and
- 2 The nasal forms of desmopressin are contraindicated.

**Renewal — (Desmopressin tablets)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from the treatment.

**Initial application — (Desmopressin injection)** only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the patient cannot use desmopressin nasal spray or nasal drops.

**Renewal — (Desmopressin injection)** only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

## Other Endocrine Agents

### CABERGOLINE

Tab 0.5 mg – Maximum of 2 tab per prescription; can be waived by Special Authority see SA1370 below .....	6.25	2	✓ Dostinex
	25.00	8	✓ Dostinex

#### ►SA1370 Special Authority for Waiver of Rule

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 pathological hyperprolactinemia; or
- 2 acromegaly\*.

**Renewal — (for patients who have previously been funded under Special Authority form SA1031)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has previously held a valid Special Authority which has expired and the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: Indication marked with \* is an Unapproved indication.

### CLOMIPHENE CITRATE

Tab 50 mg .....	29.84	10	✓ Serophene
-----------------	-------	----	-------------

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

## HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DANAZOL				
Cap 100 mg .....	68.33	100	✓	<b>Azol</b>
Cap 200 mg .....	97.83	100	✓	<b>Azol</b>
METYRAPONE				
Cap 250 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	520.00	50	✓	<b>Metopirone</b>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Anthelmintics

ALBENDAZOLE – Special Authority see SA1318 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 400 mg .....	849.65	60	✓ Eskazole S29
------------------	--------	----	----------------

### ▶SA1318 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from an infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has hydatids.

**Renewal** only from an infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

MEBENDAZOLE – Only on a prescription

Tab 100 mg .....	24.19	24	✓ De-Worm
Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml .....	2.18	15 ml	
	(7.17)		Vermox

PRAZIQUANTEL

Tab 600 mg .....	68.00	8	✓ Biltricide
------------------	-------	---	--------------

## Antibacterials

a) For topical antibacterials, refer to DERMATOLOGICALS, page 66

b) For anti-infective eye preparations, refer to SENSORY ORGANS, page 197

## Cephalosporins and Cephamycins

CEFACLOL MONOHYDRATE

Cap 250 mg .....	26.00	100	✓ <u>Ranbaxy-Cefaclor</u>
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17 .....	3.53	100 ml	✓ <u>Ranbaxy-Cefaclor</u>

CEFALEXIN MONOHYDRATE

Cap 500 mg .....	5.70	20	✓ <u>Cephalexin ABM</u>
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17 .....	8.50	100 ml	✓ <u>Cefalexin Sandoz</u>
Note: Cefalexin grans for oral liq will not be funded in amounts more than 14 days treatment per dispensing.			
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17 .....	11.50	100 ml	✓ <u>Cefalexin Sandoz</u>
Note: Cefalexin grans for oral liq will not be funded in amounts more than 14 days treatment per dispensing.			

CEFAZOLIN – Subsidy by endorsement

Only if prescribed for dialysis or cellulitis in accordance with a DHB approved protocol and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 500 mg vial .....	3.99	5	✓ AFT
Inj 1 g vial .....	3.38	5	✓ AFT

CEFTRIAXONE – Subsidy by endorsement

a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO

b) Subsidised only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient, or the treatment of gonorrhoea, or the treatment of pelvic inflammatory disease, or the treatment of suspected meningitis in patients who have a known allergy to penicillin, and the prescription or PSO is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 500 mg vial .....	1.50	1	✓ <u>Ceftriaxone-AFT</u>
Inj 1 g vial .....	5.22	5	✓ <u>Ceftriaxone-AFT</u>

CEFUROXIME AXETIL – Subsidy by endorsement

Only if prescribed for prophylaxis of endocarditis and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Tab 250 mg .....	29.40	50	✓ Zinnat
------------------	-------	----	----------

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time  
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>CEFUROXIME SODIUM</b>				
Inj 750 mg – Maximum of 1 inj per prescription; can be waived by endorsement.....	6.96	5	✓	m-Cefuroxime
Waiver by endorsement must state that the prescription is for dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient.				
<b>Macrolides</b>				
<b>AZITHROMYCIN</b> – Maximum of 5 days treatment per prescription; can be waived by endorsement				
For Endorsement, patient has either:				
1) Received a lung transplant and requires treatment or prophylaxis for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome*; or				
2) Cystic fibrosis and has chronic infection with <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> or <i>Pseudomonas</i> related gram negative organisms*.				
Indications parked with * are Unapproved Indications				
Tab 250 mg .....	10.00	30	✓	Apo-Azithromycin
Tab 500 mg – Up to 8 tab available on a PSO.....	1.25	2	✓	Apo-Azithromycin
Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17 .....	6.60	15 ml	✓	Zithromax
<b>CLARITHROMYCIN</b> – Maximum of 500 mg per prescription; can be waived by Special Authority see SA1131 below				
Tab 250 mg .....	3.98	14	✓	Apo-Clarithromycin
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17 .....	23.12	70 ml	✓	Klacid
<b>SA1131 Special Authority for Waiver of Rule</b>				
<b>Initial application — (Mycobacterial infections)</b> only from a respiratory specialist, infectious disease specialist or paediatrician.				
Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Either:				
1 Atypical mycobacterial infection; or				
2 Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection where there is drug-resistance or intolerance to standard pharmaceutical agents.				
<b>Renewal — (Mycobacterial infections)</b> only from a respiratory specialist, infectious disease specialist or paediatrician. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.				
<b>ERYTHROMYCIN ETHYL SUCCINATE</b>				
Tab 400 mg .....	16.95	100	✓	E-Mycin
a) Up to 20 tab available on a PSO				
b) Up to 2 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 21				
Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml .....	4.35	100 ml	✓	E-Mycin
a) Up to 300 ml available on a PSO				
b) Up to 2 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 21				
c) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17				
Grans for oral liq 400 mg per 5 ml .....	5.85	100 ml	✓	E-Mycin
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17				
<b>ERYTHROMYCIN LACTOBIONATE</b>				
Inj 1 g .....	16.00	1	✓	Erythrocin IV
<b>ERYTHROMYCIN STEARATE</b>				
Tab 250 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	14.95 (22.29)	100		ERA
Tab 500 mg .....	29.90 (44.58)	100		ERA



	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ROXITHROMYCIN</b>				
Tab 150 mg .....	7.48	50	✓	<b>Arrow-</b> <b>Roxithromycin</b>
Tab 300 mg .....	14.40	50	✓	<b>Arrow-</b> <b>Roxithromycin</b>
<b>Penicillins</b>				
<b>AMOXICILLIN</b>				
Cap 250 mg .....	16.18	500	✓	<b>Apo-Amoxi</b>
a) Up to 30 cap available on a PSO				
b) Up to 10 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 21				
Cap 500 mg .....	20.94 (26.50)	500	✓	<b>Apo-Amoxi</b> Alphamox
a) Up to 30 cap available on a PSO				
b) Up to 10 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 21				
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml .....	0.88 1.55	100 ml	✓	<b>Amoxicillin Actavis</b> <b>Ospamox</b>
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17				
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml .....	0.97 1.10	100 ml	✓	<b>Amoxicillin Actavis</b> <b>Ospamox</b>
a) Up to 300 ml available on a PSO				
b) Up to 10 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 21				
c) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17				
Inj 250 mg vial .....	10.67	10	✓	<b>Ibiamox</b>
Inj 500 mg vial .....	12.41	10	✓	<b>Ibiamox</b>
Inj 1 g vial – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO.....	17.29	10	✓	<b>Ibiamox</b>
<i>(Alphamox Cap 500 mg to be delisted 1 October 2014)</i>				
<b>AMOXICILLIN CLAVULANATE</b>				
Tab amoxicillin 500 mg with potassium clavulanate 125 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO .....	12.55	100	✓	<b>Curam Duo</b>
Grans for oral liq amoxicillin 125 mg with potassium clavu- lanate 31.25 mg per 5 ml .....	1.61	100 ml	✓	<b>Augmentin</b> <b>Curam</b>
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17				
Grans for oral liq amoxicillin 250 mg with potassium clavu- lanate 62.5 mg per 5 ml .....	2.19	100 ml	✓	<b>Augmentin</b> <b>Curam</b>
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17				
<b>BENZATHINE BENZYL PENICILLIN</b>				
Inj 1.2 mega u per 2.3 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	315.00	10	✓	<b>Bicillin LA</b>
<b>BENZYL PENICILLIN SODIUM (PENICILLIN G)</b>				
Inj 600 mg (1 million units) vial – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	10.35	10	✓	<b>Sandoz</b>

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time  
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>FLUCLOXACILLIN</b>				
Cap 250 mg – Up to 30 cap available on a PSO .....	22.00	250	✓	<b>Staphlex</b>
Cap 500 mg .....	74.00	500	✓	<b>Staphlex</b>
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml .....	2.49	100 ml	✓	<b>AFT</b>
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17				
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml .....	3.25	100 ml	✓	<b>AFT</b>
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17				
Inj 250 mg vial .....	8.80	10	✓	<b>Flucloxin</b>
Inj 500 mg vial .....	9.20	10	✓	<b>Flucloxin</b>
Inj 1 g vial – Up to 10 inj available on a PSO.....	11.60	10	✓	<b>Flucloxin</b>
<b>PHENOXYMETHYLPENICILLIN (PENICILLIN V)</b>				
Cap potassium salt 250 mg – Up to 30 cap available on a PSO .....	11.99	50	✓	<b>Cilicaine VK</b>
Cap potassium salt 500 mg .....	14.45	50	✓	<b>Cilicaine VK</b>
a) Up to 20 cap available on a PSO				
b) Up to 2 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 21				
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml .....	1.64	100 ml	✓	<b>AFT</b>
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17				
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml .....	1.74	100 ml	✓	<b>AFT</b>
a) Up to 300 ml available on a PSO				
b) Up to 2 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP – see rule 5.2.6 on page 21				
c) Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17				
<b>PROCAINE PENICILLIN</b>				
Inj 1.5 g in 3.4 ml syringe – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO.....	123.50	5	✓	<b>Cilicaine</b>
<b>Tetracyclines</b>				
<b>DOXYCYCLINE</b>				
* Tab 50 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	2.90 (6.00)	30		Doxy-50
* Tab 100 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	6.75	250	✓	<b>Doxine</b>
<b>MINOCYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
* Tab 50 mg – Additional subsidy by Special Authority see SA1355 below – Retail pharmacy .....	5.79 (12.05)	60		Mino-tabs
* Cap 100 mg .....	19.32 (52.04)	100		Minomycin
<b>►SA1355 Special Authority for Manufacturers Price</b>				
<b>Initial application</b> from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has rosacea.				
<b>TETRACYCLINE</b> – Special Authority see SA1332 on the next page – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 500 mg .....	46.00	30	✓	<b>Tetracyclin</b> <b>Wolff S29</b>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

►SA1332 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 For the eradication of helicobacter pylori following unsuccessful treatment with appropriate first-line therapy; and
- 2 For use only in combination with bismuth as part of a quadruple therapy regimen.

## Other Antibiotics

For topical antibiotics, refer to DERMATOLOGICALS, page 66

### CIPROFLOXACIN

Recommended for patients with any of the following:

- i) microbiologically confirmed and clinically significant pseudomonas infection; or
- ii) prostatitis; or
- iii) pyelonephritis; or
- iv) gonorrhoea.

Tab 250 mg – Up to 5 tab available on a PSO.....	1.75	28	✓ Ciproflox
Tab 500 mg – Up to 5 tab available on a PSO.....	2.00	28	✓ Ciproflox
	10.71	100	✓ Ciproflox
Tab 750 mg .....	3.75	28	✓ Ciproflox
	5.52	30	✓ Ciprofloxacin Rex

### CLINDAMYCIN

Cap hydrochloride 150 mg – Maximum of 4 cap per prescription; can be waived by endorsement - Retail pharmacy -

Specialist .....	5.80	16	✓ Clindamycin ABM
Inj phosphate 150 mg per ml, 4 ml – Retail pharmacy- Specialist .....	100.00	10	✓ Dalacin C

### CO-TRIMOXAZOLE

\* Tab trimethoprim 80 mg and sulphamethoxazole 400 mg –

Up to 30 tab available on a PSO .....	20.97	500	✓ Trisul
* Oral liq trimethoprim 40 mg and sulphamethoxazole 200 mg per 5 ml – Up to 200 ml available on a PSO.....	2.15	100 ml	✓ Deprim

COLISTIN SULPHOMETHATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Subsidy by endorsement

Only if prescribed for dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 150 mg .....	65.00	1	✓ Colistin-Link
------------------	-------	---	-----------------

### FUSIDIC ACID

Tab 250 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist.....

Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician or a clinical microbiologist

### GENTAMICIN SULPHATE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml – Subsidy by endorsement .....

Only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient or complicated urinary tract infection and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml – Subsidy by endorsement .....	175.10	25	✓ APP Pharmaceuticals S29
---	--------	----	------------------------------

Only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient or complicated urinary tract infection and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml – Subsidy by endorsement .....

Only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient or complicated urinary tract infection and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MOXIFLOXACIN – Special Authority see SA1358 below – Retail pharmacy				
No patient co-payment payable				
Tab 400 mg .....	52.00	5	✓	Avelox

## ►SA1358 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Tuberculosis)** only from a respiratory specialist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 Active tuberculosis\*; and

1.2 Any of the following:

1.2.1 Documented resistance to one or more first-line medications; or

1.2.2 Suspected resistance to one or more first-line medications (tuberculosis assumed to be contracted in an area with known resistance), as part of regimen containing other second-line agents; or

1.2.3 Impaired visual acuity (considered to preclude ethambutol use); or

1.2.4 Significant pre-existing liver disease or hepatotoxicity from tuberculosis medications; or

1.2.5 Significant documented intolerance and/or side effects following a reasonable trial of first-line medications; or

2 Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex not responding to other therapy or where such therapy is contraindicated.\*.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications (refer to Interpretations and Definitions).

**Renewal** only from a respiratory specialist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 1 year where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

**Initial application — (Mycoplasma genitalium)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Has nucleic acid amplification test (NAAT) confirmed Mycoplasma genitalium\*; and

2 Has tried and failed to clear infection using azithromycin; and

3 Treatment is only for 7 days.

**Initial application — (Penetrating eye injury)** only from an ophthalmologist. Approvals valid for 1 month where the patient requires prophylaxis following a penetrating eye injury and treatment is for 5 days only.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications (refer to Interpretations and Definitions).

PAROMOMYCIN – Special Authority see SA1324 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 250 mg .....	126.00	16	✓	Humatin <sup>S29</sup>
------------------	--------	----	---	------------------------

## ►SA1324 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from an infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 1 month where the patient has confirmed cryptosporidium infection.

**Renewal** only from an infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 1 month where the patient has confirmed cryptosporidium infection.

PYRIMETHAMINE – Special Authority see SA1328 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 25 mg .....	26.14	30	✓	Daraprim <sup>S29</sup>
	36.95	50	✓	Daraprim <sup>S29</sup>

## ►SA1328 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 For the treatment of toxoplasmosis in patients with HIV for a period of 3 months; or

2 For pregnant patients for the term of the pregnancy; or

3 For infants with congenital toxoplasmosis until 12 months of age.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SULFADIAZINE SODIUM – Special Authority see SA1331 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 500 mg .....	221.00	56	✓	Wockhardt S29

►SA1331 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 For the treatment of toxoplasmosis in patients with HIV for a period of 3 months; or
- 2 For pregnant patients for the term of the pregnancy; or
- 3 For infants with congenital toxoplasmosis until 12 months of age.

TOBRAMYCIN

Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml – Subsidy by endorsement .....	29.32	5	✓	DBL Tobramycin
Only if prescribed for dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				

TRIMETHOPRIM

* Tab 300 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	9.28	50	✓	TMP
---	------	----	---	-----

VANCOMYCIN – Subsidy by endorsement

Only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient or for prophylaxis of endocarditis or for treatment of Clostridium difficile following metronidazole failure and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 500 mg .....	2.64	1	✓	Mylan
------------------	------	---	---	-------

Antifungals

a) For topical antifungals refer to DERMATOLOGICALS, page 66

b) For topical antifungals refer to GENITO URINARY, page 80

FLUCONAZOLE

Cap 50 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	4.77	28	✓	Ozole
Cap 150 mg – Subsidy by endorsement .....	0.91	1	✓	Ozole
a) Maximum of 1 cap per prescription; can be waived by endorsement - Retail pharmacy - Specialist				
b) Patient has vaginal candida albicans and the practitioner considers that a topical imidazole (used intra-vaginally) is not recommended and the prescription is endorsed accordingly; can be waived by endorsement - Retail pharmacy - Specialist.				
Cap 200 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	13.34	28	✓	Ozole
Powder for oral suspension 10 mg per ml – Special Authority				
see SA1359 below – Retail pharmacy .....	34.56	35 ml	✓	Diflucan
Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17				

►SA1359 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Systemic candidiasis)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient requires prophylaxis for, or treatment of systemic candidiasis; and
- 2 Patient is unable to swallow capsules.

**Initial application — (Immunocompromised)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient is at moderate to high risk of invasive fungal infection; and
- 3 Patient is unable to swallow capsules.

continued...

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

**Renewal — (Systemic candidiasis)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient requires prophylaxis for, or treatment of systemic candidiasis; and
- 2 Patient is unable to swallow capsules.

**Renewal — (Immunocompromised)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient remains immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient remains at moderate to high risk of invasive fungal infection; and
- 3 Patient is unable to swallow capsules.

## ITRACONAZOLE

Cap 100 mg – Subsidy by endorsement .....2.99 15 ✓ **Itrazole**

Funded for tinea vesicolor where topical treatment has not been successful and diagnosis has been confirmed by mycology, or for tinea unguium where terbinafine has not been successful in eradication or the patient is intolerant to terbinafine and diagnosis has been confirmed by mycology and the prescription is endorsed accordingly. Can be waived by endorsement - Retail pharmacy - Specialist Specialist must be an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, clinical immunologist or dermatologist.

Oral liq 10 mg per ml – Special Authority see SA1322 below

– Retail pharmacy ..... 141.80 150 ml OP ✓ **Sporanox**

### ►SA1322 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist, clinical immunologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or clinical immunologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has a congenital immune deficiency.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

## KETOCONAZOLE

Tab 200 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Subsidy

by endorsement..... CBS 30 ✓ **Nizoral** <sup>\$29</sup>

Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of an oncologist

## NYSTATIN

Tab 500,000 u .....14.16 50

(17.09)

Nilstat

Cap 500,000 u .....12.81 50

(15.47)

Nilstat

POSACONAZOLE – Special Authority see SA1285 below – Retail pharmacy

Oral liq 40 mg per ml .....761.13 105 ml OP ✓ **Noxafil**

### ►SA1285 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a haematologist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient has acute myeloid leukaemia and is to be treated with high dose remission induction, re-induction or consolidation chemotherapy; or
- 2 Patient has received a stem cell transplant and has graft versus host disease and is on significant immunosuppressive therapy\*.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Renewal** only from a haematologist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Patient has acute myeloid leukaemia and is to be treated with high dose remission induction, re-induction or consolidation therapy; or
- 2 Patient has received a stem cell transplant and has graft versus host disease and is on significant immunosuppression\* and requires on going posaconazole treatment.

Note: \* Graft versus host disease (GVHD) on significant immunosuppression is defined as acute GVHD, grade II to IV, or extensive chronic GVHD, or if they were being treated with intensive immunosuppressive therapy consisting of either high-dose corticosteroids ( $\geq 1$  mg per kilogram of body weight per day for patients with acute GVHD or  $\geq 0.8$  mg per kilogram every other day for patients with chronic GVHD), antithymocyte globulin, or a combination of two or more immunosuppressive agents or types of treatment.

#### TERBINAFINE

* Tab 250 mg – For terbinafine oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	1.50	14	✓ Dr Reddy's Terbinafine
--	------	----	-----------------------------

VORICONAZOLE – Special Authority see SA1273 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 50 mg .....	730.00	56	✓ Vfend
Tab 200 mg .....	2,930.00	56	✓ Vfend
Powder for oral suspension 40 mg per ml – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17.....	730.00	70 ml	✓ Vfend

#### SA1273 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (invasive fungal infection)** only from a haematologist, infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Applicant is part of a multidisciplinary team including an infectious disease specialist; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Patient has proven or probable invasive aspergillus infection; or
  - 3.2 Patient has possible invasive aspergillus infection; or
  - 3.3 Patient has fluconazole resistant candidiasis; or
  - 3.4 Patient has mould strain such as Fusarium spp. and Scedosporium spp.

**Renewal — (invasive fungal infection)** only from a haematologist, infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Applicant is part of a multidisciplinary team including an infectious disease specialist; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Patient continues to require treatment for proven or probable invasive aspergillus infection; or
  - 3.2 Patient continues to require treatment for possible invasive aspergillus infection; or
  - 3.3 Patient has fluconazole resistant candidiasis; or
  - 3.4 Patient has mould strain such as Fusarium spp. and Scedosporium spp.

## Antimalarials

PRIMAQUINE PHOSPHATE – Special Authority see SA1326 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Tab 7.5 mg .....	117.00	56	✓ Primacin S29
------------------	--------	----	----------------

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## ►SA1326 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from an infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has vivax or ovale malaria; and
- 2 Primaquine is to be given for a maximum of 21 days.

## Antiparasitics

### Antiprotozoals

#### QUININE SULPHATE

* Tab 300 mg .....	54.06	500	✓ Q 300
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.			

## Antitrichomonal Agents

#### METRONIDAZOLE

Tab 200 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	10.45	100	✓ Trichozole
Tab 400 mg .....	18.15	100	✓ Trichozole
Oral liq benzoate 200 mg per 5 ml .....	25.00	100 ml	✓ Flagyl-S
Suppos 500 mg .....	24.48	10	✓ Flagyl

#### ORNIDAZOLE

Tab 500 mg .....	16.50	10	✓ Arrow-Ornidazole
------------------	-------	----	--------------------

## Antituberculotics and Antileprotics

Note: There is no co-payment charge for all pharmaceuticals listed in the Antituberculotics and Antileprotics group regardless of immigration status.

#### CLOFAZIMINE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

- a) No patient co-payment payable
- b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist.

* Cap 50 mg .....	197.50	100	✓ Lamprene <sup>\$29</sup>
-------------------	--------	-----	----------------------------

#### CYCLOSERINE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

- a) No patient co-payment payable
- b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician.

Cap 250 mg .....	1,140.63	100	✓ King <sup>\$29</sup>
------------------	----------	-----	------------------------

#### DAPSONE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

- a) No patient co-payment payable
- b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist

Tab 25 mg .....	95.00	100	✓ Dapsone
Tab 100 mg .....	110.00	100	✓ Dapsone

#### ETHAMBUTOL HYDROCHLORIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

- a) No patient co-payment payable
- b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician

Tab 100 mg .....	48.01	56	✓ Myambutol <sup>\$29</sup>
Tab 400 mg .....	49.34	56	✓ Myambutol <sup>\$29</sup>



	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ISONIAZID – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
a) No patient co-payment payable				
b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an internal medicine physician, paediatrician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or public health physician				
* Tab 100 mg .....	20.00	100	✓	<b>PSM</b>
* Tab 100 mg with rifampicin 150 mg .....	90.04	100	✓	<b>Rifinah</b>
* Tab 150 mg with rifampicin 300 mg .....	179.57	100	✓	<b>Rifinah</b>
<b>PARA-AMINO SALICYLIC ACID – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
a) No patient co-payment payable				
b) Specialist must be an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or respiratory specialist.				
Grans for oral liq 4 g sachet .....	280.00	30	✓	<b>Paser</b> <small>\$29</small>
<b>PROTIONAMIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
a) No patient co-payment payable				
b) Specialist must be an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or respiratory specialist.				
Tab 250 mg .....	305.00	100	✓	<b>Peteha</b> <small>\$29</small>
<b>PYRAZINAMIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
a) No patient co-payment payable				
b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician				
* Tab 500 mg – For pyrazinamide oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	59.00	100	✓	<b>AFT-Pyrazinamide</b>
<b>RIFABUTIN – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
a) No patient co-payment payable				
b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, respiratory physician or gastroenterologist				
* Cap 150 mg – For rifabutin oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	213.19	30	✓	<b>Mycobutin</b>
<b>RIFAMPICIN – Subsidy by endorsement</b>				
a) No patient co-payment payable				
b) For confirmed recurrent <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> infection in combination with other effective anti-staphylococcal antimicrobial based on susceptibilities and the prescription is endorsed accordingly; can be waived by endorsement - Retail pharmacy - Specialist. Specialist must be an internal medicine physician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, paediatrician, or public health physician.				
* Tab 600 mg .....	114.40	30	✓	<b>Rifadin</b>
* Cap 150 mg .....	58.66	100	✓	<b>Rifadin</b>
* Cap 300 mg .....	122.36	100	✓	<b>Rifadin</b>
* Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml .....	12.66	60 ml	✓	<b>Rifadin</b>

## Antivirals

For eye preparations refer to Eye Preparations, Anti-Infective Preparations, page 197

## Hepatitis B Treatment

**ADEFOVIR DIPIVOXIL – Special Authority see SA0829 on the next page – Retail pharmacy**

Tab 10 mg .....	670.00	30	✓	<b>Hepsera</b>
-----------------	--------	----	---	----------------

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

## ►►SA0829 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a gastroenterologist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg+); and Documented resistance to lamivudine, defined as:
- 2 Patient has raised serum ALT ( $> 1 \times \text{ULN}$ ); and
- 3 Patient has HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load  $\geq 10$  fold over nadir; and
- 4 Detection of M204I or M204V mutation; and
- 5 Either:
  - 5.1 Both:
    - 5.1.1 Patient is cirrhotic; and
    - 5.1.2 adefovir dipivoxil to be used in combination with lamivudine; or
  - 5.2 Both:
    - 5.2.1 Patient is not cirrhotic; and
    - 5.2.2 adefovir dipivoxil to be used as monotherapy.

**Renewal** only from a gastroenterologist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years where in the opinion of the treating physician, treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefiting from treatment.

Notes: Lamivudine should be added to adefovir dipivoxil if a patient develops documented resistance to adefovir dipivoxil, defined as:

- i) raised serum ALT ( $> 1 \times \text{ULN}$ ); and
- ii) HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load  $\geq 10$  fold over nadir; and
- iii) Detection of N236T or A181T/V mutation.

Adefovir dipivoxil should be stopped 6 months following HBeAg seroconversion for patients who were HBeAg+ prior to commencing adefovir dipivoxil.

The recommended dose of adefovir dipivoxil is no more than 10mg daily.

In patients with renal insufficiency adefovir dipivoxil dose should be reduced in accordance with the datasheet guidelines.

Adefovir dipivoxil should be avoided in pregnant women and children.

ENTECAVIR – Special Authority see SA1361 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 0.5 mg .....	400.00	30	✓ Baraclude
------------------	--------	----	-------------

## ►►SA1361 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a gastroenterologist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
- 2 Patient is Hepatitis B nucleoside analogue treatment-naïve; and
- 3 Entecavir dose 0.5 mg/day; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 ALT greater than upper limit of normal; or
  - 4.2 Bridging fibrosis (Metavir stage 3 or greater or moderate fibrosis) or cirrhosis on liver histology; and
- 5 Either:
  - 5.1 HBeAg positive; or
  - 5.2 patient has  $\geq 2,000$  IU HBV DNA units per ml and fibrosis (Metavir stage 2 or greater) on liver histology; and
- 6 No continuing alcohol abuse or intravenous drug use; and
- 7 Not co-infected with HCV, HIV or HDV; and
- 8 Neither ALT nor AST greater than 10 times upper limit of normal; and
- 9 No history of hypersensitivity to entecavir; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

- 10 No previous documented lamivudine resistance (either clinical or genotypic).

Notes:

- Entecavir should be continued for 6 months following documentation of complete HBeAg seroconversion (defined as loss of HBeAg plus appearance of anti-HBe plus loss of serum HBV DNA) for patients who were HBeAg positive prior to commencing this agent. This period of consolidation therapy should be extended to 12 months in patients with advanced fibrosis (Metavir Stage F3 or F4).
- Entecavir should be taken on an empty stomach to improve absorption.

LAMIVUDINE – Special Authority see SA1360 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 100 mg .....	32.50	28	✓ Zetlam
Oral liq 5 mg per ml .....	90.00	240 ml	✓ Zeffix

#### ►SA1360 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist, paediatrician, general physician or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist, paediatrician or general physician. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 HBV DNA positive cirrhosis prior to liver transplantation; or
- 2 HBsAg positive and have had a liver, kidney, heart, lung or bone marrow transplant; or
- 3 Hepatitis B virus naive patient who has received a liver transplant from an anti-HBc (Hepatitis B core antibody) positive donor; or
- 4 Hepatitis B surface antigen (HbsAg) positive patient who is receiving chemotherapy for a malignancy, or high dose steroids (at least 20mg/day for at least 7 days), or who has received such treatment within the previous two months; or
- 5 Hepatitis B surface antigen positive patient who is receiving anti tumour necrosis factor treatment; or
- 6 Hepatitis B core antibody (anti-HBc) positive patient who is receiving rituximab plus high dose steroids (e.g. R-CHOP).

**Renewal** only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist, paediatrician, general physician or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist, paediatrician or general physician. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

Renewal for patients who have maintained continuous treatment and response to lamivudine

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Have maintained continuous treatment with lamivudine; and
  - 1.2 Most recent test result shows continuing biochemical response (normal ALT); and
  - 1.3 HBV DNA <100,00 copies per ml by quantitative PCR at a reference laboratory; or

Renewal when given in combination with adefovir dipivoxil for patients with cirrhosis and resistance to lamivudine

- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Lamivudine to be used in combination with adefovir dipivoxil; and
  - 2.2 Patient is cirrhotic; and  
Documented resistance to lamivudine, defined as:
  - 2.3 Patient has raised serum ALT ( $> 1 \times \text{ULN}$ ); and
  - 2.4 Patient has HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load = 10 fold over nadir; and
  - 2.5 Detection of M204I or M204V mutation; or

Renewal when given in combination with adefovir dipivoxil for patients with resistance to adefovir dipivoxil

- 3 All of the following:
  - 3.1 Lamivudine to be used in combination with adefovir dipivoxil; and  
Documented resistance to adefovir, defined as:
  - 3.2 Patient has raised serum ALT ( $> 1 \times \text{ULN}$ ); and
  - 3.3 Patient has HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load = 10 fold over nadir; and
  - 3.4 Detection of N236T or A181T/V mutation.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Herpesvirus Treatments</b>			
<b>ACICLOVIR</b>			
* Tab dispersible 200 mg .....	1.78	25	✓ <b>Lovir</b>
* Tab dispersible 400 mg .....	5.98	56	✓ <b>Lovir</b>
* Tab dispersible 800 mg .....	6.64	35	✓ <b>Lovir</b>
<b>VALACICLOVIR</b> – Special Authority see SA1363 below – Retail pharmacy			
Tab 500 mg .....	102.72	30	✓ <b>Valtrex</b>
<b>►SA1363 Special Authority for Subsidy</b>			
<b>Initial application — (recurrent genital herpes)</b> from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient has genital herpes with 2 or more breakthrough episodes in any 6 month period while treated with aciclovir 400 mg twice daily.			
<b>Renewal — (recurrent genital herpes)</b> from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.			
<b>Initial application — (ophthalmic zoster)</b> from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has previous history of ophthalmic zoster and the patient is at risk of vision impairment.			
<b>Initial application — (CMV prophylaxis)</b> from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months where the patient has undergone organ transplantation.			
<b>Initial application — (immunocompromised patients)</b> from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:			
All of the following:			
1 Patients is immunocompromised; and			
2 Patient has herpes zoster; and			
3 Valaciclovir is to be given for a maximum of 7 days per course.			
<b>VALGANCICLOVIR</b> – Special Authority see SA1404 below – Retail pharmacy			
Tab 450 mg .....	3,000.00	60	✓ <b>Valcyte</b>
<b>►SA1404 Special Authority for Subsidy</b>			
<b>Initial application — (transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis)</b> only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months where the patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.			
<b>Renewal — (transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis)</b> only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:			
Both:			
1 Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and received anti-thymocyte globulin and requires valganciclovir therapy for CMV prophylaxis; and			
2 Patient is to receive a maximum of 90 days of valganciclovir prophylaxis following anti-thymocyte globulin.			
<b>Initial application — (cytomegalovirus prophylaxis following anti-thymocyte globulin)</b> only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:			
Both:			
1 Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and received valganciclovir under Special Authority more than 2 years ago (27 months); and			
2 Patient has received anti-thymocyte globulin and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.			
<b>Renewal — (cytomegalovirus prophylaxis following anti-thymocyte globulin)</b> only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months where the patient has received a further course of anti-thymocyte globulin and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.			
<b>Initial application — (Lung transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis)</b> only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:			
Both:			
1 Patient has undergone a lung transplant; and			

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

2 Either:

- 2.1 The donor was cytomegalovirus positive and the patient is cytomegalovirus negative; or
- 2.2 The recipient is cytomegalovirus positive.

**Initial application — (Cytomegalovirus in immunocompromised patients)** only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has cytomegalovirus syndrome or tissue invasive disease; or
  - 2.2 Patient has rapidly rising plasma CMV DNA in absence of disease; or
  - 2.3 Patient has cytomegalovirus retinitis.

**Renewal — (Cytomegalovirus in immunocompromised patients)** only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has cytomegalovirus syndrome or tissue invasive disease; or
  - 2.2 Patient has rapidly rising plasma CMV DNA in absence of disease; or
  - 2.3 Patient has cytomegalovirus retinitis.

Note: for the purpose of this Special Authority "immunocompromised" includes transplant recipients, patients with immunosuppressive diseases (e.g. HIV) or those receiving immunosuppressive treatment for other conditions.

## Hepatitis B/ HIV/AIDS Treatment

TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE – Subsidy by endorsement; can be waived by Special Authority see SA1362 below

Endorsement for treatment of HIV: Prescription is deemed to be endorsed if tenofovir disoproxil fumarate is co-prescribed with another anti-retroviral subsidised under Special Authority SA1364 and the prescription is annotated accordingly by the Pharmacist or endorsed by the prescriber.

Note: Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate prescribed under endorsement for the treatment of HIV is included in the count of up to 4 subsidised antiretrovirals for the purposes of Special Authority SA1364, page 111

Tab 300 mg ..... 531.00 30 ✓ Viread

### ►SA1362 Special Authority for Waiver of Rule

**Initial application — (Chronic Hepatitis B)** only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
  - 1.2 Patient has had previous lamivudine, adefovir or entecavir therapy; and
  - 1.3 HBV DNA greater than 20,000 IU/mL or increased  $\geq 10$  fold over nadir; and
  - 1.4 Any of the following:
    - 1.4.1 Lamivudine resistance - detection of M204I/V mutation; or
    - 1.4.2 Adefovir resistance - detection of A181T/V or N236T mutation; or
    - 1.4.3 Entecavir resistance - detection of relevant mutations including I169T, L180M T184S/A/I/L/G/C/M, S202C/G/I, M204V or M250I/V mutation; or
- 2 Patient is either listed or has undergone liver transplantation for HBV; or
- 3 Patient has decompensated cirrhosis with a Mayo score  $>20$ .

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

**Initial application — (Pregnant, Active hepatitis B)** only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is HBsAg positive and pregnant; and
- 2 HBV DNA > 20,000 IU/mL and ALT > ULN.

**Renewal — (Confirmed Hepatitis B following funded tenofovir treatment for pregnancy within the previous two years)** only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
  - 1.2 Patient has had previous lamivudine, adefovir or entecavir therapy; and
  - 1.3 HBV DNA greater than 20,000 IU/mL or increased  $\geq 10$  fold over nadir; and
  - 1.4 Any of the following:
    - 1.4.1 Lamivudine resistance - detection of M204I/V mutation; or
    - 1.4.2 Adefovir resistance - detection of A181T/V or N236T mutation; or
    - 1.4.3 Entecavir resistance - detection of relevant mutations including I169T, L180M T184S/A/I/L/G/C/M, S202C/G/I, M204V or M250I/V mutation; or
- 2 Patient is either listed or has undergone liver transplantation for HBV.

**Renewal — (Subsequent pregnancy or Breastfeeding, Active hepatitis B)** only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is HBsAg positive and pregnant or breastfeeding; and
- 2 HBV DNA > 20,000 IU/mL and ALT > ULN.

**Initial application — (Pregnant, prevention of vertical transmission)** only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is HBsAg positive and pregnant; and
- 2 HBV DNA > 20 million IU/mL and ALT normal.

**Renewal — (Subsequent pregnancy, prevention of vertical transmission)** only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is HBsAg positive and pregnant; and
- 2 HBV DNA > 20 million IU/mL and ALT normal.

Notes:

- Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate should be stopped 6 months following HBeAg seroconversion for patients who were HBeAg positive prior to commencing this agent and 6 months following HBsAg seroconversion for patients who were HBeAg negative prior to commencing this agent.
- The recommended dose of Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate for the treatment of all three indications is 300 mg once daily.
- In patients with renal insufficiency (calculated creatinine clearance less than 50ml/min), Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate dose should be reduced in accordance with the approved Medsafe datasheet guidelines.
- Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate is not approved for use in children.

## Hepatitis C Treatment

BOCEPREVIR – Special Authority see SA1402 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Cap 200 mg – Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page

17 ..... 5,015.00

336

✓ Victrelis

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

►SA1402 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, first-line)** only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has not received prior pegylated interferon treatment; and
- 3 Patient has IL-28B genotype CT or TT; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 5 Patient is hepatitis C protease inhibitor treatment-naïve; and
- 6 Maximum of 44 weeks therapy.

**Initial application — (chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, second-line)** only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has received pegylated interferon treatment; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Patient was a responder relapser; or
  - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; or
  - 3.3 Patient received pegylated interferon prior to 2004; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 5 Maximum of 44 weeks therapy.

Notes:

- Due to risk of severe sepsis boceprevir should not be initiated if either Platelet count  $< 100 \times 10^9 / l$  or Albumin  $< 35 \text{ g/l}$
- The wastage rule applies to boceprevir to allow dispensing to occur more frequently than monthly

## Antiretrovirals

►SA1364 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Confirmed HIV)** only from a named specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Symptomatic patient; or
  - 2.2 Patient aged 12 months and under; or
  - 2.3 Both:
    - 2.3.1 Patient aged 1 to 5 years; and
    - 2.3.2 Any of the following:
      - 2.3.2.1 CD4 counts  $< 1000 \text{ cells/mm}^3$ ; or
      - 2.3.2.2 CD4 counts  $< 0.25 \times \text{total lymphocyte count}$ ; or
      - 2.3.2.3 Viral load counts  $> 100000 \text{ copies per ml}$ ; or
  - 2.4 Both:
    - 2.4.1 Patient aged 6 years and over; and
    - 2.4.2 CD4 counts  $< 500 \text{ cells/mm}^3$ .

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Notes: Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate prescribed under endorsement for HIV is included in the count of up to 4 subsidised antiretrovirals.

Subsidies for a combination of up to four antiretroviral medications. The combination of a protease inhibitor and low-dose ritonavir given as a booster (either as part of a combination product or separately) will be counted as one protease inhibitor for the purpose of accessing funding to antiretrovirals.

**Renewal — (Confirmed HIV)** only from a named specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

**Initial application — (Prevention of maternal transmission)** only from a named specialist. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Notes: Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate prescribed under endorsement for HIV is included in the count of up to 4 subsidised antiretrovirals.

Subsidies for a combination of up to four antiretroviral medications. The combination of a protease inhibitor and low-dose ritonavir given as a booster (either as part of a combination product or separately) will be counted as one protease inhibitor for the purpose of accessing funding to antiretrovirals.

Some antiretrovirals are unapproved or contraindicated for this indication. Practitioners prescribing these medications should exercise their own skill, judgement, expertise and discretion, and make their own prescribing decisions with respect to the use of a Pharmaceutical for an indication for which it is not approved or contraindicated.

**Initial application — (post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV)** only from a named specialist.

Approvals valid for 4 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Notes: Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate prescribed under endorsement for HIV is included in the count of up to 4 subsidised antiretrovirals.

Subsidies for a combination of up to four antiretroviral medications. The combination of a protease inhibitor and low-dose ritonavir given as a booster (either as part of a combination product or separately) will be counted as one protease inhibitor for the purpose of accessing funding to antiretrovirals.

**Renewal — (second or subsequent post-exposure prophylaxis)** only from a named specialist. Approvals valid for 4 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

continued...



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Initial application — (Percutaneous exposure)** only from a named specialist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks where the patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

Notes: Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate prescribed under endorsement for HIV is included in the count of up to 4 subsidised antiretrovirals.

Subsidies for a combination of up to four antiretroviral medications. The combination of a protease inhibitor and low-dose ritonavir given as a booster (either as part of a combination product or separately) will be counted as one protease inhibitor for the purpose of accessing funding to antiretrovirals.

**Renewal — (Second or subsequent percutaneous exposure)** only from a named specialist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks where the patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

### Non-nucleosides Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

EFAVIRENZ – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy			
Tab 50 mg .....	158.33	30	✓ Stocrin <sup>\$29</sup>
Tab 200 mg .....	474.99	90	✓ Stocrin
Tab 600 mg .....	474.99	30	✓ Stocrin
Oral liq 30 mg per ml .....	145.79	180 ml OP	✓ Stocrin <sup>\$29</sup>
ETRAVIRINE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy			
Tab 200 mg .....	770.00	60	✓ Intelence
NEVIRAPINE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy			
Tab 200 mg – Brand switch fee payable (Pharmacode 2433265) - see page 201 for details .....	95.94	60	✓ Nevirapine Alphapharm
Oral suspension 10 mg per ml .....	134.55	240 ml	✓ Viramune Suspension

### Nucleosides Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

ABACAVIR SULPHATE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy			
Tab 300 mg .....	229.00	60	✓ Ziagen
Oral liq 20 mg per ml .....	256.31	240 ml OP	✓ Ziagen
ABACAVIR SULPHATE WITH LAMIVUDINE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy			
Note: abacavir with lamivudine (combination tablets) counts as two anti-retroviral medications for the purposes of the anti-retroviral Special Authority.			
Tab 600 mg with lamivudine 300 mg .....	630.00	30	✓ Kivexa
DIDANOSINE [DDI] – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy			
Cap 125 mg .....	115.05	30	✓ Videx EC
Cap 200 mg .....	184.08	30	✓ Videx EC
Cap 250 mg .....	230.10	30	✓ Videx EC
Cap 400 mg .....	368.16	30	✓ Videx EC
EFAVIRENZ WITH ETRICITABINE AND TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy			
Note: Efavirenz with emtricitabine and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate counts as three anti-retroviral medications for the purposes of the anti-retroviral Special Authority			
Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate 300 mg .....	1,313.19	30	✓ Atripla
EMTRICITABINE – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy			
Cap 200 mg .....	307.20	30	✓ Emtriva

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>EMTRICITABINE WITH TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE</b> – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy				
Note: Emtricitabine with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate counts as two anti-retroviral medications for the purposes of the anti-retroviral Special Authority				
Tab 200 mg with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate 300 mg .....	838.20	30	✓	Truvada
<b>LAMIVUDINE</b> – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 150 mg .....	52.50	60	✓	Lamivudine Alphapharm
Oral liq 10 mg per ml .....	102.50	240 ml OP	✓	3TC
<b>STAVUDINE [D4T]</b> – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 40 mg .....	503.80	60	✓	Zerit
Powder for oral soln 1 mg per ml .....	100.76	200 ml OP	✓	Zerit S29
<b>ZIDOVUDINE [AZT]</b> – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 100 mg .....	152.25	100	✓	Retrovir
Oral liq 10 mg per ml .....	30.45	200 ml OP	✓	Retrovir
<b>ZIDOVUDINE [AZT] WITH LAMIVUDINE</b> – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy				
Note: zidovudine [AZT] with lamivudine (combination tablets) counts as two anti-retroviral medications for the purposes of the anti-retroviral Special Authority.				
Tab 300 mg with lamivudine 150 mg .....	44.00	60	✓	Alphapharm

## Protease Inhibitors

<b>ATAZANAVIR SULPHATE</b> – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 150 mg .....	568.34	60	✓	Reyataz
Cap 200 mg .....	757.79	60	✓	Reyataz
<b>DARUNAVIR</b> – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 400 mg .....	837.50	60	✓	Prezista
Tab 600 mg .....	1,190.00	60	✓	Prezista
<b>INDINAVIR</b> – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 200 mg .....	519.75	360	✓	Crixivan
Cap 400 mg .....	519.75	180	✓	Crixivan
<b>LOPINAVIR WITH RITONAVIR</b> – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 100 mg with ritonavir 25 mg .....	183.75	60	✓	Kaletra
Tab 200 mg with ritonavir 50 mg .....	735.00	120	✓	Kaletra
Oral liq 80 mg with ritonavir 20 mg per ml .....	735.00	300 ml OP	✓	Kaletra
<b>RITONAVIR</b> – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 100 mg .....	43.31	30	✓	Norvir
Oral liq 80 mg per ml .....	103.98	90 ml OP	✓	Norvir

## Strand Transfer Inhibitors

<b>RALTEGRAVIR POTASSIUM</b> – Special Authority see SA1364 on page 111 – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 400 mg .....	1,090.00	60	✓	Isentress

## Antiretrovirals - Additional Therapies

### HIV Fusion Inhibitors

<b>ENFUVIRTIDE</b> – Special Authority see SA0845 on the next page – Retail pharmacy				
Powder for inj 90 mg per ml × 60 .....	2,380.00	1	✓	Fuzeon

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

#### ►SA0845 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a named specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Enfuvirtide to be given in combination with optimized background therapy (including at least 1 other antiretroviral drug that the patient has never previously been exposed to) for treatment failure; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Patient has evidence of HIV replication, despite ongoing therapy; or
  - 3.2 Patient has treatment-limiting toxicity to previous antiretroviral agents; and
- 4 Previous treatment with 3 different antiretroviral regimens has failed; and
- 5 All of the following:
  - 5.1 Previous treatment with a non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor has failed; and
  - 5.2 Previous treatment with a nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor has failed; and
  - 5.3 Previous treatment with a protease inhibitor has failed.

**Renewal** only from a named specialist. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Evidence of at least a 10 fold reduction in viral load at 12; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

## Immune Modulators

### Guidelines for the use of interferon in the treatment of hepatitis C:

Physicians considering treatment of patients with hepatitis C should discuss cases with a gastroenterologist or an infectious disease physician. All subjects undergoing treatment require careful monitoring for side effects.

Patients should be otherwise fit.

Hepatocellular carcinoma should be excluded by ultrasound examination and alpha-fetoprotein level.

### Criteria for Treatment

- a) Diagnosis
  - Anti-HCV positive on at least two occasions with a positive PCR for HCV-RNA and preferably confirmed by a supplementary RIBA test; or
  - PCR-RNA positive for HCV on at least 2 occasions if antibody negative; or
  - Anti-HCV positive on at least two occasions with a positive supplementary RIBA test with a negative PCR for HCV RNA but with a liver biopsy consistent with 2(b) following.

### Exclusion Criteria

- a) Autoimmune liver disease. (Interferon may exacerbate autoimmune liver disease as well as other autoimmune diseases such as thyroid disease).
- b) Pregnancy.
- c) Neutropenia ( $<2.0 \times 10^9$ ) and/or thrombocytopenia.
- d) Continuing alcohol abuse and/or continuing intravenous drug users.

### Dosage

The current recommended dosage is 3 million units of interferon alfa-2a or interferon alfa-2b administered subcutaneously 3 times a week for 52 weeks (twelve months)

### Exit Criteria

The patient's response to interferon treatment should be reviewed at either three or four months. Interferon treatment should be discontinued in patients who do not show a substantial reduction (50%) in their mean pre-treatment ALT level at this stage.

INTERFERON ALFA-2A – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

- a) See prescribing guideline above
- b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an internal medicine physician or ophthalmologist

Inj 3 m iu prefilled syringe .....31.32 1 ✓ **Roferon-A**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>INTERFERON ALFA-2B – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
a) See prescribing guideline on the previous page				
b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an internal medicine physician or ophthalmologist				
Inj 18 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen .....	187.92	1	✓	<b>Intron-A</b>
Inj 30 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen .....	313.20	1	✓	<b>Intron-A</b>
Inj 60 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen .....	626.40	1	✓	<b>Intron-A</b>
<b>PEGYLATED INTERFERON ALFA-2A – Special Authority see SA1400 below – Retail pharmacy</b>				
See prescribing guideline on the previous page				
Inj 135 mcg prefilled syringe .....	1,448.00	4	✓	<b>Pegasys</b>
Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe .....	900.00	4	✓	<b>Pegasys</b>
Inj 135 mcg prefilled syringe × 4 with ribavirin tab 200 mg × 112 .....	1,799.68	1 OP	✓	<b>Pegasys RBV Combination Pack</b>
Inj 135 mcg prefilled syringe × 4 with ribavirin tab 200 mg × 168 .....	1,975.00	1 OP	✓	<b>Pegasys RBV Combination Pack</b>
Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe × 4 with ribavirin tab 200 mg × 112 .....	1,159.84	1 OP	✓	<b>Pegasys RBV Combination Pack</b>
Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe × 4 with ribavirin tab 200 mg × 168 .....	1,290.00	1 OP	✓	<b>Pegasys RBV Combination Pack</b>

**SA1400 Special Authority for Subsidy**

**Initial application — (chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection or co-infection with HIV or genotype 2 or 3 post liver transplant)** from any specialist. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- Any of the following:
  - Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection; or
  - Patient has chronic hepatitis C and is co-infected with HIV; or
  - Patient has chronic hepatitis C genotype 2 or 3 and has received a liver transplant; and
- Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Notes:

- Consider stopping treatment if there is absence of a virological response (defined as at least a 2-log reduction in viral load) following 12 weeks of treatment since this is predictive of treatment failure.
- Consider reducing treatment to 24 weeks if serum HCV RNA level at Week 4 is undetectable by sensitive PCR assay (less than 50IU/ml) AND Baseline serum HCV RNA is less than 400,000IU/ml

**Renewal — (Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection)** only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- Either:
  - Patient has responder relapsed; or
  - Patient was a partial responder; and
- Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir; and
- Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Initial application — (Chronic Hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection treatment more than 4 years prior)** only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
  - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; or
  - 3.3 Patient received interferon treatment prior to 2004; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir; and
- 5 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

**Initial application — (chronic hepatitis C - genotype 2 or 3 infection without co-infection with HIV)** from any specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 2 or 3 infection; and
- 2 Maximum of 6 months therapy.

**Initial application — (Hepatitis B)** only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
- 2 Patient is Hepatitis B treatment-naïve; and
- 3 ALT > 2 times Upper Limit of Normal; and
- 4 HBV DNA < 10 log<sub>10</sub> IU/ml; and
- 5 Either:
  - 5.1 HBeAg positive; or
  - 5.2 serum HBV DNA ≥ 2,000 units/ml and significant fibrosis (≥ Metavir Stage F2 or moderate fibrosis); and
- 6 Compensated liver disease; and
- 7 No continuing alcohol abuse or intravenous drug use; and
- 8 Not co-infected with HCV, HIV or HDV; and
- 9 Neither ALT nor AST > 10 times upper limit of normal; and
- 10 No history of hypersensitivity or contraindications to pegylated interferon; and
- 11 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Notes:

- Approved dose is 180 mcg once weekly.
- The recommended dose of Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a is 180 mcg once weekly.
- In patients with renal insufficiency (calculated creatinine clearance less than 50ml/min), Pegylated Interferon-alfa 2a dose should be reduced to 135 mcg once weekly.
- In patients with neutropaenia and thrombocytopaenia, dose should be reduced in accordance with the datasheet guidelines.
- Pegylated Interferon-alfa 2a is not approved for use in children.

## Urinary Tract Infections

HEXAMINE HIPPURATE

* Tab 1 g	18.40 (38.10)	100	Hiprex
-----------	------------------	-----	--------

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>NITROFURANTOIN</b>				
* Tab 50 mg – For nitrofurantoin oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	22.20	100	✓	<b>Nifuran</b>
* Tab 100 mg .....	37.50	100	✓	<b>Nifuran</b>
<b>NORFLOXACIN</b>				
Tab 400 mg – Subsidy by endorsement .....	13.50	100	✓	<b>Arrow-Norfloxacin</b>
Only if prescribed for a patient with an uncomplicated urinary tract infection that is unresponsive to a first line agent or with proven resistance to first line agents and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Anticholinesterases</b>				
NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE				
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	98.00	50	✓	AstraZeneca
PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE				
▲ Tab 60 mg .....	38.90	100	✓	Mestinon
<b>Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs</b>				
DICLOFENAC SODIUM				
* Tab EC 25 mg .....	4.00	100	✓	<u>Apo-Diclo</u>
* Tab 50 mg dispersible – Higher subsidy of \$8.00 per 20 tab with Endorsement.....	1.50 (8.00)	20		Voltaren D
Additional subsidy by endorsement for a patient who cannot swallow whole tablets and in whom ibuprofen oral liquid is ineffective or not tolerated, and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
* Tab EC 50 mg .....	16.00	500	✓	<u>Apo-Diclo</u>
* Tab long-acting 75 mg .....	24.52	500	✓	<u>Diclax SR</u>
* Tab long-acting 100 mg .....	42.25	500	✓	<u>Diclax SR</u>
* Inj 25 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	13.20	5	✓	Voltaren
* Suppos 12.5 mg .....	2.04	10	✓	Voltaren
* Suppos 25 mg .....	2.44	10	✓	Voltaren
* Suppos 50 mg – Up to 10 supp available on a PSO .....	4.22	10	✓	Voltaren
* Suppos 100 mg .....	7.00	10	✓	Voltaren
IBUPROFEN				
* Tab 200 mg .....	12.75	1,000	✓	Arrowcare
* Tab 400 mg .....	0.77 (4.56)	30		Brufen
* Tab 600 mg .....	1.15 (6.84)	30		Brufen
* Tab long-acting 800 mg .....	8.12	30	✓	Brufen SR
* Oral liq 20 mg per ml .....	1.89	200 ml	✓	Fenpaed
(Brufen Tab 400 mg to be delisted 1 November 2014)				
(Brufen Tab 600 mg to be delisted 1 November 2014)				
KETOPROFEN				
* Cap long-acting 100 mg .....	21.56	100	✓	Oruvail SR
* Cap long-acting 200 mg .....	12.07	28	✓	Oruvail SR
(Oruvail SR Cap long-acting 100 mg to be delisted 1 September 2014)				
MEFENAMIC ACID				
* Cap 250 mg .....	0.50 (5.60)	20		Ponstan
	1.25	50		Ponstan
	(9.16)			Ponstan
NAPROXEN				
* Tab 250 mg .....	21.25	500	✓	<u>Noflam 250</u>
* Tab 500 mg .....	22.25	250	✓	<u>Noflam 500</u>
* Tab long-acting 750 mg .....	18.00	90	✓	Naprosyn SR 750
* Tab long-acting 1,000 mg .....	21.00	90	✓	Naprosyn SR 1000

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

# MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>SULINDAC</b>				
* Tab 100 mg .....	8.55	50	✓	<b>Aclin</b>
* Tab 200 mg .....	15.10	50	✓	<b>Aclin</b>
<b>TENOXICAM</b>				
* Tab 20 mg .....	23.75	100	✓	<b>Tilcotil</b>
* Inj 20 mg vial .....	9.95	1	✓	<b>AFT</b>

## NSAIDs Other

MELOXICAM – Special Authority see SA1034 below – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 7.5 mg .....	11.50	30	✓	<b>Arrow-Meloxicam</b>
--------------------	-------	----	---	------------------------

### ►SA1034 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has moderate to severe haemophilia with less than or equal to 5% of normal circulating functional clotting factor; and
- 2 The patient has haemophilic arthropathy; and
- 3 Pain and inflammation associated with haemophilic arthropathy is inadequately controlled by alternative funded treatment options, or alternative funded treatment options are contraindicated.

## Topical Products for Joint and Muscular Pain

CAPSAICIN

Crm 0.025% – Special Authority see SA1289 below – Retail pharmacy .....

6.95	25 g OP	✓	<b>Zostrix</b>
9.95	45 g OP	✓	<b>Zostrix</b>

### ►SA1289 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has osteoarthritis that is not responsive to paracetamol and oral non-steroidal anti-inflammatories are contraindicated.

## Antirheumatoid Agents

AURANOFIN

Tab 3 mg .....	68.99	60	✓	<b>Ridaura s29</b> <small>S29</small>
----------------	-------	----	---	---------------------------------------

HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE

* Tab 200 mg .....	18.00	100	✓	<b>Plaquenil</b>
--------------------	-------	-----	---	------------------

LEFLUNOMIDE

Tab 10 mg .....	55.00	30	✓	<b>Arava</b>
Tab 20 mg .....	76.00	30	✓	<b>Arava</b>
Tab 100 mg .....	54.44	3	✓	<b>Arava</b>

PENICILLAMINE

Tab 125 mg .....	61.93	100	✓	<b>D-Penamine</b>
Tab 250 mg .....	98.98	100	✓	<b>D-Penamine</b>

SODIUM AUROTHIOMALATE

Inj 10 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule .....	76.87	10	✓	<b>Myocrisin</b>
Inj 20 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule .....	113.17	10	✓	<b>Myocrisin</b>
Inj 50 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule .....	217.23	10	✓	<b>Myocrisin</b>



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

## Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism

### Alendronate for Osteoporosis

#### ►SA1039 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Underlying cause – Osteoporosis)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD)  $\geq 2.5$  standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score  $\leq -2.5$ ) (see Note); or
- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
- History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- Documented T-Score  $\leq -3.0$  (see Note); or
- A 10-year risk of hip fracture  $\geq 3\%$ , calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
- Patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) or raloxifene.

**Initial application — (Underlying cause – glucocorticosteroid therapy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- The patient is receiving systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy ( $\geq 5$  mg per day prednisone equivalents) and has already received or is expected to receive therapy for at least three months; and
- Any of the following:
  - The patient has documented BMD  $\geq 1.5$  standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score  $\leq -1.5$ ) (see Note); or
  - The patient has a history of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically; or
  - The patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (Underlying cause - glucocorticosteroid therapy) or raloxifene.

**Renewal — (Underlying cause was, and remains, glucocorticosteroid therapy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the patient is continuing systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy ( $\geq 5$  mg per day prednisone equivalents).

**Renewal — (Underlying cause was glucocorticosteroid therapy but patient now meets the 'Underlying cause - osteoporosis' criteria)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD)  $\geq 2.5$  standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score  $\leq -2.5$ ) (see Note); or
- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
- History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- Documented T-Score  $\leq -3.0$  (see Note); or
- A 10-year risk of hip fracture  $\geq 3\%$ , calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
- Patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (Underlying cause was glucocorticosteroid therapy but patient now meets the 'Underlying cause - Osteoporosis' criteria) or raloxifene.

Notes:

continued...

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

- BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- Evidence suggests patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score  $\leq -2.5$  and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for treatment with bisphosphonates.
- Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis, and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- In line with the Australian guidelines for funding alendronate, a vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

ALENDRONATE SODIUM – Special Authority see SA1039 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 70 mg .....	12.90	4	✓ Fosamax
-------------------	-------	---	-----------

ALENDRONATE SODIUM WITH CHOLECALCIFEROL – Special Authority see SA1039 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 70 mg with cholecalciferol 5,600 iu .....	12.90	4	✓ Fosamax Plus
---	-------	---	----------------

## Alendronate for Paget's Disease

### ►SA0949 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- Paget's disease; and
- Any of the following:
  - Bone or articular pain; or
  - Bone deformity; or
  - Bone, articular or neurological complications; or
  - Asymptomatic disease, but risk of complications due to site (base of skull, spine, long bones of lower limbs); or
  - Preparation for orthopaedic surgery.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

ALENDRONATE SODIUM – Special Authority see SA0949 above – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 40 mg .....	133.00	30	✓ Fosamax
-------------------	--------	----	-----------

## Other Treatments

ETIDRONATE DISODIUM – See prescribing guideline below

* Tab 200 mg .....	15.80	100	✓ <u>Arrow-Etidronate</u>
--------------------	-------	-----	---------------------------

### Prescribing Guidelines

Etidronate for osteoporosis should be prescribed for 14 days (400 mg in the morning) and repeated every three months. It should not be taken at the same time of the day as any calcium supplementation (minimum dose – 500 mg per day of elemental calcium). Etidronate should be taken at least 2 hours before or after any food or fluid, except water.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>PAMIDRONATE DISODIUM</b>				
Inj 3 mg per ml, 5 ml vial .....	18.75	1	✓	Pamisol
Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	6.80	1	✓	Pamisol
	16.00		✓	Pamidronate BNM
Inj 6 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	13.20	1	✓	Pamisol
	32.00		✓	Pamidronate BNM
Inj 9 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	19.20	1	✓	Pamisol
	48.00		✓	Pamidronate BNM

RALOXIFENE HYDROCHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA1138 below – Retail pharmacy

* Tab 60 mg .....	53.76	28	✓	Evista
-------------------	-------	----	---	--------

►SA1138 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD)  $\geq 2.5$  standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score  $\leq -2.5$ ) (see Notes); or
- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
- History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- Documented T-Score  $\leq -3.0$  (see Notes); or
- A 10-year risk of hip fracture  $\geq 3\%$ , calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Notes); or
- Patient has had a prior Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) or alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis).

Notes:

- BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score  $\leq -2.5$  and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for raloxifene funding.
- Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis, and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

**RISEDRONATE SODIUM**

Tab 35 mg .....	4.00	4	✓	Risedronate Sandoz
-----------------	------	---	---	--------------------

TERIPARATIDE – Special Authority see SA1139 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2.4 ml .....	490.00	1	✓	Forteo
----------------------------------	--------	---	---	--------

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

## ►SA1139 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe, established osteoporosis; and
- 2 The patient has a documented T-score less than or equal to -3.0 (see Notes); and
- 3 The patient has had two or more fractures due to minimal trauma; and
- 4 The patient has experienced at least one symptomatic new fracture after at least 12 months' continuous therapy with a funded antiresorptive agent at adequate doses (see Notes).

Notes:

- a) The bone mineral density (BMD) measurement used to derive the T-score must be made using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable
- b) Antiresorptive agents and their adequate doses for the purposes of this Special Authority are defined as: alendronate sodium tab 70 mg or tab 70 mg with cholecalciferol 5,600 iu once weekly; raloxifene hydrochloride tab 60 mg once daily; zoledronic acid 5 mg per year. If an intolerance of a severity necessitating permanent treatment withdrawal develops during the use of one antiresorptive agent, an alternate antiresorptive agent must be trialled so that the patient achieves the minimum requirement of 12 months' continuous therapy.
- c) A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.
- d) A maximum of 18 months of treatment (18 cartridges) will be subsidised.

**ZOLEDRONIC ACID** – Special Authority see SA1187 below – Retail pharmacy

Soln for infusion 5 mg in 100 ml ..... 600.00      100 ml OP      ✓ **Aclasta**

## ►SA1187 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Paget's disease)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Paget's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Bone or articular pain; or
  - 2.2 Bone deformity; or
  - 2.3 Bone, articular or neurological complications; or
  - 2.4 Asymptomatic disease, but risk of complications; or
  - 2.5 Preparation for orthopaedic surgery; and
- 3 The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in the 12-month approval period.

**Initial application — (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD)  $\geq$  2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score  $\leq$  -2.5) (see Note); or
  - 1.2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
  - 1.3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
  - 1.4 Documented T-Score  $\leq$  -3.0 (see Note); or
  - 1.5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture  $\geq$  3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

- 1.6 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) or raloxifene; and
- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in a 12-month period.

**Initial application — (Underlying cause - glucocorticosteroid therapy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient is receiving systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy ( $\geq 5$  mg per day prednisone equivalents) and has already received or is expected to receive therapy for at least three months; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has documented BMD  $\geq 1.5$  standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score  $\leq -1.5$ ) (see Note); or
  - 2.2 The patient has a history of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically; or
  - 2.3 The patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - glucocorticosteroid therapy) or raloxifene; and
- 3 The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in the 12-month approval period.

**Renewal — (Paget's disease)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has relapsed (based on increases in serum alkaline phosphatase); or
  - 1.2 The patient's serum alkaline phosphatase has not normalised following previous treatment with zoledronic acid; or
  - 1.3 Symptomatic disease (prescriber determined); and
- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in the 12-month approval period.

The patient must not have had more than 1 prior approval in the last 12 months.

**Renewal — (Underlying cause was, and remains, glucocorticosteroid therapy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient is continuing systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy ( $\geq 5$  mg per day prednisone equivalents); and
- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in the 12-month approval period.

The patient must not have had more than 1 prior approval in the last 12 months.

**Renewal — (Underlying cause was glucocorticosteroid therapy but patient now meets the 'Underlying cause - osteoporosis' criteria)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD)  $\geq 2.5$  standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score  $\leq -2.5$ ) (see Note); or
  - 1.2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
  - 1.3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
  - 1.4 Documented T-Score  $\leq -3.0$  (see Note); or
  - 1.5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture  $\geq 3\%$ , calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
  - 1.6 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause was glucocorticosteroid therapy but patient now meets the 'Underlying cause - Osteoporosis' criteria) or raloxifene; and

continued...

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in a 12-month period.

Notes:

- a) BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- b) Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score  $\leq -2.5$  and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for treatment with bisphosphonates.
- c) Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- d) A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

## Hyperuricaemia and Antigout

### ALLOPURINOL

* Tab 100 mg .....	15.90	1,000	✓ Apo-Allopurinol
* Tab 300 mg – For allopurinol oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	16.75	500	✓ Apo-Allopurinol

### BENZBROMARONE – Special Authority see SA1319 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 100 mg .....	45.00	100	✓ Benzbromaron AL 100 <sup>S29</sup>
------------------	-------	-----	---

### ►SA1319 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has a serum urate level greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite treatment with allopurinol at doses of at least 600 mg/day and appropriate doses of probenecid; or
  - 1.2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from allopurinol such that treatment discontinuation is required and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite appropriate doses of probenecid; or
  - 1.3 Both:
    - 1.3.1 The patient has renal impairment and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite optimal treatment with allopurinol (see Note); and
    - 1.3.2 The patient has a rate of creatinine clearance greater than or equal to 20 ml/min; or
  - 1.4 All of the following:
    - 1.4.1 The patient is taking azathioprine and requires urate-lowering therapy; and
    - 1.4.2 Allopurinol is contraindicated; and
    - 1.4.3 Appropriate doses of probenecid are ineffective or probenecid cannot be used due to reduced renal function; and
- 2 The patient is receiving monthly liver function tests.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued. . .

- There is no evidence of liver toxicity and patient is continuing to receive regular (at least every three months) liver function tests.

Notes: Benzbromarone has been associated with potentially fatal hepatotoxicity.

Optimal treatment with allopurinol in patients with renal impairment is defined as treatment to the creatinine clearance-adjusted dose of allopurinol then, if serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l, a gradual increase of the dose of allopurinol to 600 mg or the maximum tolerated dose.

The New Zealand Rheumatology Association has developed information for prescribers which can be accessed from its website at [http://www.rheumatology.org.nz/benzbromarone\\_prescriber\\_information.cfm](http://www.rheumatology.org.nz/benzbromarone_prescriber_information.cfm)

#### COLCHICINE

\* Tab 500 mcg ..... 10.08 100 ✓ **Colgout**

FEBUXOSTAT – Special Authority see SA1431 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 80 mg ..... 39.50 28 ✓ **Adenuric**

Tab 120 mg ..... 39.50 28 ✓ **Adenuric**

#### ➡SA1431 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- The patient has a serum urate level greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite treatment with allopurinol at doses of at least 600 mg/day and appropriate doses of probenecid; or
- The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from allopurinol such that treatment discontinuation is required and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite appropriate doses of probenecid; or
- Both:
  - The patient has renal impairment and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite optimal treatment with allopurinol (see Note); and
  - The patient has a rate of creatinine clearance greater than or equal to 30 ml/min.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: Optimal treatment with allopurinol in patients with renal impairment is defined as treatment to the creatinine clearance-adjusted dose of allopurinol then, if serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l, a gradual increase of the dose of allopurinol to 600 mg or the maximum tolerated dose.

#### PROBENECID

\* Tab 500 mg ..... 55.00 100 ✓ **Probenecid-AFT**

### Muscle Relaxants

#### BACLOFEN

\* Tab 10 mg – For baclofen oral liquid formulation refer, page

203 ..... 3.85 100 ✓ **Pacifen**

Inj 0.05 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement ..... 11.55 1 ✓ **Lioresal Intrathecal**

Subsidised only for use in a programmable pump in patients where oral antispastic agents have been ineffective or have caused intolerable side effects and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement ..... 209.29 1 ✓ **Lioresal Intrathecal**

Subsidised only for use in a programmable pump in patients where oral antispastic agents have been ineffective or have caused intolerable side effects and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

#### DANTROLENE

\* Cap 25 mg ..... 65.00 100 ✓ **Dantrium**

\* Cap 50 mg ..... 77.00 100 ✓ **Dantrium**

#### ORPHENADRINE CITRATE

Tab 100 mg ..... 18.54 100 ✓ **Norflex**

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

## Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders

### Dopamine Agonists and Related Agents

#### AMANTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

▲ Cap 100 mg .....	38.24	60	✓ Symmetrel
--------------------	-------	----	-------------

#### APOMORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE

▲ Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml .....	110.00	5	✓ Apomine
--------------------------------	--------	---	-----------

#### BROMOCRIPTINE MESYLATE

* Tab 2.5 mg .....	32.08	100	✓ Apo-Bromocriptine
--------------------	-------	-----	---------------------

* Cap 5 mg .....	60.43	100	✓ Apo-Bromocriptine
------------------	-------	-----	---------------------

(Apo-Bromocriptine Cap 5 mg to be delisted 1 October 2014)

#### ENTACAPONE

▲ Tab 200 mg .....	47.92	100	✓ Entapone
--------------------	-------	-----	------------

#### LEVODOPA WITH BENSERAZIDE

* Tab dispersible 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg .....	10.00	100	✓ Madopar Rapid
--	-------	-----	-----------------

* Cap 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg .....	8.00	100	✓ Madopar 62.5
--	------	-----	----------------

* Cap 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg .....	12.50	100	✓ Madopar 125
---	-------	-----	---------------

* Cap long-acting 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg .....	17.00	100	✓ Madopar HBS
---	-------	-----	---------------

* Cap 200 mg with benserazide 50 mg .....	25.00	100	✓ Madopar 250
---	-------	-----	---------------

#### LEVODOPA WITH CARBIDOPA

\* Tab 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg – For levodopa with car-

bidopa oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	10.00	50	✓ Sindopa
--	-------	----	-----------

20.00	100	✓ Kinson
-------	-----	----------

* Tab long-acting 200 mg with carbidopa 50 mg .....	47.50	100	✓ Sinemet
---	-------	-----	-----------

* Tab 250 mg with carbidopa 25 mg .....	40.00	100	✓ Sinemet CR
---	-------	-----	--------------

(Sindopa Tab 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg to be delisted 1 February 2015)

#### LISURIDE HYDROGEN MALEATE

▲ Tab 200 mcg .....	25.00	30	✓ Dopergin
---------------------	-------	----	------------

#### PERGOLIDE

▲ Tab 0.25 mg .....	48.00	100	✓ Permax
---------------------	-------	-----	----------

▲ Tab 1 mg .....	170.00	100	✓ Permax
------------------	--------	-----	----------

(Permax Tab 0.25 mg to be delisted 1 September 2014)

(Permax Tab 1 mg to be delisted 1 September 2014)

#### PRAMIPEXOLE HYDROCHLORIDE

▲ Tab 0.125 mg .....	1.95	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
----------------------	------	----	-----------------------------

▲ Tab 0.25 mg .....	2.40	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
---------------------	------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	100	✓ Ramipex <sup>S29</sup>
------	-----	--------------------------

▲ Tab 0.5 mg .....	4.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
--------------------	------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------

24.39	100	✓ Ramipex <sup>S29</sup>
-------	-----	--------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------

7.20	30	✓ Dr Reddy's Pramipexole
------	----	-----------------------------



	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ROPINIROLE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
▲ Tab 0.25 mg .....	2.36	100	✓	<b>Apo-Ropinirole</b>
▲ Tab 1 mg .....	5.32	100	✓	<b>Apo-Ropinirole</b>
▲ Tab 2 mg .....	7.72	100	✓	<b>Apo-Ropinirole</b>
▲ Tab 5 mg .....	14.48	100	✓	<b>Apo-Ropinirole</b>
<b>SELEGILINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
* Tab 5 mg .....	16.06	100	✓	<b>Apo-Selegiline</b>
			✓	<b>Apo-Selegiline</b> S29 S29
<b>TOLCAPONE</b>				
▲ Tab 100 mg .....	126.20	100	✓	<b>Tasmar</b>
<b>Anticholinergics</b>				
<b>BENZTROPINE MESYLATE</b>				
Tab 2 mg .....	7.99	60	✓	<b>Benztrop</b>
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml .....	95.00	5	✓	<b>Cogentin</b>
a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
<b>ORPHENADRINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
Tab 50 mg .....	35.15	250	✓	<b>Disipal</b>
<i>(Disipal Tab 50 mg to be delisted 1 November 2014)</i>				
<b>PROCYCLIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
Tab 5 mg .....	7.40	100	✓	<b>Kemadrin</b>

## Agents for Essential Tremor, Chorea and Related Disorders

RILUZOLE – Special Authority see SA1403 below – Retail pharmacy

Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17

Tab 50 mg .....	400.00	56	✓	<b>Rilutek</b>
-----------------	--------	----	---	----------------

### ►SA1403 | Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with disease duration of 5 years or less; and
- 2 The patient has at least 60 percent of predicted forced vital capacity within 2 months prior to the initial application; and
- 3 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 4 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 5 Any of the following:
  - 5.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
  - 5.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
  - 5.3 The patient is able to swallow.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 2 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
  - 3.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
  - 3.3 The patient is able to swallow.

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>TETRABENAZINE</b>				
Tab 25 mg .....	118.00	112	✓	<b>Motetis</b>

## Anaesthetics

### Local

#### LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE]

Gel 2%, 10 ml urethral syringe – Subsidy by endorsement.....	43.26	10	✓	<b>Pfizer</b>
a) Up to 5 each available on a PSO				
b) Subsidised only if prescribed for urethral or cervical administration and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				

#### LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE

Oral (viscous) soln 2% .....	55.00	200 ml	✓	<b>Xylocaine Viscous</b>
Inj 1%, 5 ml ampoule – Up to 25 inj available on a PSO .....	8.75	25	✓	<b>Lidocaine-Clarix</b>
	17.50	50		
	(35.00)			Xylocaine
Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	6.90	25	✓	<b>Lidocaine-Clarix</b>
Inj 1%, 20 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	2.40	1	✓	<b>Lidocaine-Clarix</b>
	12.00	5		
	(20.00)			Xylocaine
Inj 2%, 20 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	2.40	1	✓	<b>Lidocaine-Clarix</b>

#### LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] WITH CHLORHEXIDINE

Gel 2% with chlorhexidine 0.05%, 10 ml urethral syringes –				
Subsidy by endorsement.....	43.26	10	✓	<b>Pfizer</b>
a) Up to 5 each available on a PSO				
b) Subsidised only if prescribed for urethral or cervical administration and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				

#### LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] WITH PRILOCAINE – Special Authority see SA0906 below – Retail pharmacy

Crm 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5% .....	45.00	30 g OP	✓	<b>EMLA</b>
Crm 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5% (5 g tubes) .....	45.00	5	✓	<b>EMLA</b>

#### ►SA0906 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the patient is a child with a chronic medical condition requiring frequent injections or venepuncture.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

## Analgesics

For Anti-inflammatory NSAIDs refer to MUSCULOSKELETAL, page 119

### Non-opioid Analgesics

#### ASPIRIN

* Tab EC 300 mg .....	2.00	100		
	(8.50)			Aspec 300
* Tab dispersible 300 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO .....	2.55	100	✓	<b>Ethics Aspirin</b>

#### CAPSAICIN – Subsidy by endorsement

a) For aspirin & chloroform application refer Standard Formulae, page 206				
b) Subsidised only if prescribed for post-herpetic neuralgia or diabetic peripheral neuropathy and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
Crm 0.075% .....	12.50	45 g OP	✓	<b>Zostrix HP</b>

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>NEFOPAM HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
Tab 30 mg .....	23.40	90	✓	Acupan
<b>PARACETAMOL</b>				
* Tab 500 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	9.38	1,000	✓	Parafast
*‡ Oral liq 120 mg per 5 ml .....	2.21	500 ml	✓	Ethics Paracetamol
	4.15	1,000 ml	✓	Paracare
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO				
b) Not in combination				
*‡ Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml .....	4.35	1,000 ml	✓	Paracare Double Strength
a) Up to 100 ml available on a PSO				
b) Not in combination				
* Suppos 125 mg .....	7.49	20	✓	Panadol
* Suppos 250 mg .....	14.40	20	✓	Panadol
* Suppos 500 mg .....	20.70	50	✓	Paracare
<b>Opioid Analgesics</b>				
<b>CODEINE PHOSPHATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency</b>				
Tab 15 mg .....	4.75	100	✓	PSM
Tab 30 mg .....	5.80	100	✓	PSM
Tab 60 mg .....	12.50	100	✓	PSM
<b>DIHYDROCODEINE TARTRATE</b>				
Tab long-acting 60 mg .....	13.64	60	✓	DHC Continus
<b>FENTANYL</b>				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 2 ml .....	4.50	10	✓	Boucher and Muir
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 10 ml .....	11.77	10	✓	Boucher and Muir
Patch 12.5 mcg per hour .....	8.90	5	✓	Mylan Fentanyl Patch
Patch 25 mcg per hour .....	9.15	5	✓	Mylan Fentanyl Patch
Patch 50 mcg per hour .....	11.50	5	✓	Mylan Fentanyl Patch
Patch 75 mcg per hour .....	13.60	5	✓	Mylan Fentanyl Patch
Patch 100 mcg per hour .....	14.50	5	✓	Mylan Fentanyl Patch

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
d) Extemporaneously compounded methadone will only be reimbursed at the rate of the cheapest form available (methadone powder, not methadone tablets).				
e) For methadone hydrochloride oral liquid refer Standard Formulae, page 206				
Tab 5 mg .....	1.85	10	✓	<b>Methatabs</b>
‡ Oral liq 2 mg per ml .....	5.55	200 ml	✓	<b>Biodone</b>
‡ Oral liq 5 mg per ml .....	5.55	200 ml	✓	<b>Biodone Forte</b>
‡ Oral liq 10 mg per ml .....	6.55	200 ml	✓	<b>Biodone Extra Forte</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	61.00	10	✓	<b>AFT</b>
<b>MORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
‡ Oral liq 1 mg per ml .....	8.84	200 ml	✓	<b>RA-Morph</b>
‡ Oral liq 2 mg per ml .....	11.62	200 ml	✓	<b>RA-Morph</b>
‡ Oral liq 5 mg per ml .....	14.65	200 ml	✓	<b>RA-Morph</b>
‡ Oral liq 10 mg per ml .....	21.55	200 ml	✓	<b>RA-Morph</b>
<b>MORPHINE SULPHATE</b>				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab immediate-release 10 mg .....	2.80	10	✓	<b>Sevredol</b>
Tab long-acting 10 mg .....	1.95	10	✓	<b>Arrow-Morphine LA</b>
Tab immediate-release 20 mg .....	5.52	10	✓	<b>Sevredol</b>
Tab long-acting 30 mg .....	2.98	10	✓	<b>Arrow-Morphine LA</b>
Tab long-acting 60 mg .....	5.75	10	✓	<b>Arrow-Morphine LA</b>
Tab long-acting 100 mg .....	6.45	10	✓	<b>Arrow-Morphine LA</b>
Cap long-acting 10 mg .....	1.70	10	✓	<b>m-Eslon</b>
Cap long-acting 30 mg .....	2.50	10	✓	<b>m-Eslon</b>
Cap long-acting 60 mg .....	5.40	10	✓	<b>m-Eslon</b>
Cap long-acting 100 mg .....	6.38	10	✓	<b>m-Eslon</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	12.48	5	✓	<b>DBL Morphine Sulphate</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	9.09	5	✓	<b>DBL Morphine Sulphate</b>
Inj 15 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	9.77	5	✓	<b>DBL Morphine Sulphate</b>
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	12.43	5	✓	<b>DBL Morphine Sulphate</b>

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MORPHINE TARTRATE</b>				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Inj 80 mg per ml, 1.5 ml .....	35.60	5	✓	<u>Hospira</u>
Inj 80 mg per ml, 5 ml .....	107.67	5	✓	<u>Hospira</u>
<b>OXYCODONE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab controlled-release 5 mg .....	7.51	20	✓	<u>OxyContin</u>
Tab controlled-release 10 mg .....	6.75	20	✓	<u>Oxycodone</u> <u>ControlledRelease</u> <u>Tablets(BNM)</u>
Tab controlled-release 20 mg .....	11.50	20	✓	<u>Oxydone BNM</u> <u>Oxycodone</u> <u>ControlledRelease</u> <u>Tablets(BNM)</u>
Tab controlled-release 40 mg .....	18.50	20	✓	<u>Oxydone BNM</u> <u>Oxycodone</u> <u>ControlledRelease</u> <u>Tablets(BNM)</u>
Tab controlled-release 80 mg .....	34.00	20	✓	<u>Oxydone BNM</u> <u>Oxycodone</u> <u>ControlledRelease</u> <u>Tablets(BNM)</u>
Cap immediate-release 5 mg .....	2.83	20	✓	<u>Oxydone BNM</u>
Cap immediate-release 10 mg .....	5.58	20	✓	<u>OxyNorm</u>
Cap immediate-release 20 mg .....	9.77	20	✓	<u>OxyNorm</u>
‡ Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml .....	11.20	250 ml	✓	<u>OxyNorm</u>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	10.08	5	✓	<u>Oxycodone Orion</u>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml .....	19.87	5	✓	<u>Oxycodone Orion</u>
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	60.00	5	✓	<u>OxyNorm</u>
<i>(Oxydone BNM Tab controlled-release 10 mg to be delisted 1 December 2014)</i>				
<i>(Oxydone BNM Tab controlled-release 20 mg to be delisted 1 December 2014)</i>				
<i>(Oxydone BNM Tab controlled-release 40 mg to be delisted 1 February 2015)</i>				
<i>(Oxydone BNM Tab controlled-release 80 mg to be delisted 1 January 2015)</i>				
<b>PARACETAMOL WITH CODEINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency</b>				
* Tab paracetamol 500 mg with codeine phosphate 8 mg .....	2.70	100	✓	<u>Paracetamol +</u> <u>Codeine (Relieve)</u>
<b>PETHIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 50 mg .....	3.95	10	✓	<u>PSM</u>
Tab 100 mg .....	5.80	10	✓	<u>PSM</u>
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	5.51	5	✓	<u>DBL Pethidine</u> <u>Hydrochloride</u>
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	5.83	5	✓	<u>DBL Pethidine</u> <u>Hydrochloride</u>

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

# NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>TRAMADOL HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
Tab sustained-release 100 mg .....	2.00	20	✓	<b>Tramal SR 100</b>
Tab sustained-release 150 mg .....	3.00	20	✓	<b>Tramal SR 150</b>
Tab sustained-release 200 mg .....	4.00	20	✓	<b>Tramal SR 200</b>
Cap 50 mg .....	2.50	100	✓	<b>Arrow-Tramadol</b>

## Antidepressants

### Cyclic and Related Agents

**AMITRIPTYLINE** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg .....	1.68	100	✓	<b>Arrow Amitriptyline</b>
Tab 25 mg .....	1.85	100	✓	<b>Amitrip</b>
Tab 50 mg .....	3.60	100	✓	<b>Amitrip</b>

**CLOMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg .....	12.60	100	✓	<b>Apo-Clomipramine</b>
Tab 25 mg .....	8.68	100	✓	<b>Apo-Clomipramine</b>

**DOTHIEPIN HYDROCHLORIDE** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 75 mg .....	10.50	100	✓	<b>Dopress</b>
Cap 25 mg .....	6.17	100	✓	<b>Dopress</b>

**DOXEPIN HYDROCHLORIDE** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Cap 10 mg .....	6.30	100	✓	<b>Anten</b>
Cap 25 mg .....	6.86	100	✓	<b>Anten</b>
Cap 50 mg .....	8.55	100	✓	<b>Anten</b>

**IMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg .....	6.58	60	✓	<b>Tofranil s29 <sup>S29</sup></b>
	5.48	50	✓	<b>Tofranil</b>
	10.96	100	✓	<b>Tofranil</b>
Tab 25 mg .....	8.80	50	✓	<b>Tofranil</b>

**MAPROTILINE HYDROCHLORIDE** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 25 mg .....	7.52	30	✓	<b>Ludiomil</b>
	25.06	100	✓	<b>Ludiomil</b>
Tab 75 mg .....	14.01	20	✓	<b>Ludiomil</b>
	21.01	30	✓	<b>Ludiomil</b>

**MIANSERIN HYDROCHLORIDE** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 30 mg – Subsidy by endorsement .....	24.86	30	✓	<b>Tolvon</b>
Subsidised for patients who were taking mianserin hydrochloride prior to 1 July 2014 and the prescription is endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of mianserin hydrochloride. Note that supply of mianserin hydrochloride is being discontinued in New Zealand and it is anticipated that there will be no stock of mianserin available beyond February 2015.				

**NORTRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg .....	4.00	100	✓	<b>Norpress</b>
Tab 25 mg .....	9.00	180	✓	<b>Norpress</b>

### Monoamine-Oxidase Inhibitors (MAOIs) - Non Selective

**PHENELZINE SULPHATE**

* Tab 15 mg .....	95.00	100	✓	<b>Nardil</b>
-------------------	-------	-----	---	---------------

**TRANLYCYPROMINE SULPHATE**

* Tab 10 mg .....	22.94	50	✓	<b>Parnate</b>
-------------------	-------	----	---	----------------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Monoamine-Oxidase Type A Inhibitors

### MOCLOBEMIDE

Note: There is a significant cost differential between moclobemide and fluoxetine (moclobemide being about three times more expensive). For depressive syndromes it is therefore more cost-effective to start treatment with fluoxetine first before considering prescribing moclobemide.

* Tab 150 mg .....	81.83	500	✓ <u>Apo-Moclobemide</u>
* Tab 300 mg .....	29.51	100	✓ <u>Apo-Moclobemide</u>

## Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors

### CITALOPRAM HYDROBROMIDE

* Tab 20 mg .....	2.34	84	✓ <u>Arrow-Citalopram</u>
-------------------	------	----	---------------------------

### ESCITALOPRAM

* Tab 10 mg .....	2.65	28	✓ <u>Loxalate</u>
* Tab 20 mg .....	4.20	28	✓ <u>Loxalate</u>

### FLUOXETINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Brand switch fee payable (Pharmacode 2461102) - see page 201 for details

* Tab dispersible 20 mg, scored – Subsidy by endorsement .....	2.50	30	✓ <u>Arrow-Fluoxetine</u>
--	------	----	---------------------------

Subsidised by endorsement

1) When prescribed for a patient who cannot swallow whole tablets or capsules and the prescription is endorsed accordingly;  
or

2) When prescribed in a daily dose that is not a multiple of 20 mg in which case the prescription is deemed to be endorsed.

Note: Tablets should be combined with capsules to facilitate incremental 10 mg doses.

* Cap 20 mg .....	1.74	90	✓ <u>Arrow-Fluoxetine</u>
-------------------	------	----	---------------------------

### PAROXETINE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 20 mg .....	4.32	90	✓ <u>Loxamine</u>
-------------------	------	----	-------------------

### SERTRALINE

* Tab 50 mg .....	3.64	90	✓ <u>Arrow-Sertraline</u>
* Tab 100 mg .....	6.28	90	✓ <u>Arrow-Sertraline</u>

## Other Antidepressants

### MIRTAZAPINE – Special Authority see SA0994 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 30 mg .....	8.78	30	✓ <u>Avanza</u>
Tab 45 mg .....	13.95	30	✓ <u>Avanza</u>

### ►SA0994 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has a severe major depressive episode; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient must have had a trial of two different antidepressants and was unable to tolerate the treatments or failed to respond to an adequate dose over an adequate period of time (usually at least four weeks); or
  - 2.2 Both:
    - 2.2.1 The patient is currently a hospital in-patient as a result of an acute depressive episode; and
    - 2.2.2 The patient must have had a trial of one other antidepressant and either could not tolerate it or failed to respond to an adequate dose over an adequate period of time.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the patient has a high risk of relapse (prescriber determined).

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time  
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>VENLAFAXINE</b>				
Tab 37.5 mg .....	5.06	28	✓	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Tab 75 mg .....	6.44	28	✓	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Tab 150 mg .....	8.86	28	✓	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Tab 225 mg .....	14.34	28	✓	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Cap 37.5 mg – Special Authority see SA1061 below – Retail pharmacy .....	8.68	28	✓	Efexor XR
Cap 75 mg – Special Authority see SA1061 below – Retail pharmacy .....	12.18	28	✓	Efexor XR
Cap 150 mg – Special Authority see SA1061 below – Retail pharmacy .....	20.16	28	✓	Efexor XR

## ►SA1061 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has 'treatment-resistant' depression; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient must have had a trial of two different antidepressants and have had an inadequate response from an adequate dose over an adequate period of time (usually at least four weeks); or
  - 2.2 Both:
    - 2.2.1 The patient is currently a hospital in-patient as a result of an acute depressive episode; and
    - 2.2.2 The patient must have had a trial of one other antidepressant and have had an inadequate response from an adequate dose over an adequate period of time.

**Renewal** from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the patient has a high risk of relapse (prescriber determined).

## Antiepilepsy Drugs

### Agents for Control of Status Epilepticus

<b>CLONAZEPAM</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	19.00	5	✓	Rivotril
<b>DIAZEPAM</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml – Subsidy by endorsement .....	9.24	5	✓	Hospira
a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
c) PSO must be endorsed "not for anaesthetic procedures".				
Rectal tubes 5 mg – Up to 5 tube available on a PSO .....	25.05	5	✓	Stesolid
Rectal tubes 10 mg – Up to 5 tube available on a PSO .....	30.50	5	✓	Stesolid
<b>PARALDEHYDE</b>				
* Inj 5 ml .....	1,500.00	5	✓	AFT
<b>PHENYTOIN SODIUM</b>				
* Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	69.24	5	✓	Hospira
* Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	77.27	5	✓	Hospira



	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Control of Epilepsy</b>				
<b>CARBAMAZEPINE</b>				
* Tab 200 mg .....	14.53	100	✓	Tegretol
* Tab long-acting 200 mg .....	16.98	100	✓	Tegretol CR
* Tab 400 mg .....	34.58	100	✓	Tegretol
* Tab long-acting 400 mg .....	39.17	100	✓	Tegretol CR
*‡ Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml .....	26.37	250 ml	✓	Tegretol
<b>CLOBAZAM</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 10 mg .....	9.12	50	✓	Frisium
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
<b>CLONAZEPAM</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
‡ Oral drops 2.5 mg per ml .....	7.38	10 ml OP	✓	Rivotril
<b>ETHOSUXIMIDE</b>				
* Cap 250 mg .....	32.90	200	✓	Zarontin
*‡ Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml .....	13.60	200 ml	✓	Zarontin
<b>GABAPENTIN</b> – Special Authority see SA1071 below – Retail pharmacy				
▲ Cap 100 mg .....	7.16	100	✓	Arrow-Gabapentin
			✓	Nupentin
▲ Cap 300 mg – For gabapentin oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	11.00	100	✓	Arrow-Gabapentin
			✓	Nupentin
▲ Cap 400 mg .....	13.75	100	✓	Arrow-Gabapentin
			✓	Nupentin

#### ►SA1071 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Epilepsy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Seizures are not adequately controlled with optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or
- 2 Seizures are controlled adequately but the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents.

Note: "Optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents" is defined as treatment with other antiepilepsy agents which are indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight, and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance.

**Initial application — (Neuropathic pain)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months where the patient has tried and failed, or has been unable to tolerate, treatment with a tricyclic antidepressant.

**Renewal — (Epilepsy)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and/or quality of life.

Note: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective.

**Renewal — (Neuropathic pain)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 The patient has demonstrated a marked improvement in their control of pain (prescriber determined); or
- 2 The patient has previously demonstrated clinical responsiveness to gabapentin and has now developed neuropathic pain in a new site.

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>GABAPENTIN (NEURONTIN) – Special Authority see SA0973 below – Retail pharmacy</b>				
▲ Tab 600 mg .....	67.50	100	✓	Neurontin
▲ Cap 100 mg .....	13.26	100	✓	Neurontin
▲ Cap 300 mg – For gabapentin (neurontin) oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	39.76	100	✓	Neurontin
▲ Cap 400 mg .....	53.01	100	✓	Neurontin

## ►SA0973 Special Authority for Subsidy

Notes: Subsidy for patients pre-approved by PHARMAC on 1 August 2009. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified. No new approvals will be granted from 1 August 2009.

## LACOSAMIDE – Special Authority see SA1125 below – Retail pharmacy

▲ Tab 50 mg .....	25.04	14	✓	Vimpat
▲ Tab 100 mg .....	50.06	14	✓	Vimpat
	200.24	56	✓	Vimpat
▲ Tab 150 mg .....	75.10	14	✓	Vimpat
	300.40	56	✓	Vimpat
▲ Tab 200 mg .....	400.55	56	✓	Vimpat

## ►SA1125 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient has partial-onset epilepsy; and
- 2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with all of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam and any two of carbamazepine, lamotrigine and phenytoin sodium (see Note).

Note: "Optimal treatment" is defined as treatment which is indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance. Women of childbearing age are not required to have a trial of sodium valproate.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 24 months where the patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and/or quality of life compared with that prior to starting lacosamide treatment (see Note).

Note: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective.

## LAMOTRIGINE

▲ Tab dispersible 2 mg .....	6.74	30	✓	Lamictal
▲ Tab dispersible 5 mg .....	9.64	30	✓	Lamictal
	15.00	56	✓	Arrow-Lamotrigine
▲ Tab dispersible 25 mg .....	19.38	56	✓	Logem
	20.40		✓	Arrow-Lamotrigine
	29.09		✓	Mogine
▲ Tab dispersible 50 mg .....	32.97	56	✓	Lamictal
	34.70		✓	Logem
			✓	Arrow-Lamotrigine
			✓	Mogine
	47.89		✓	Lamictal
▲ Tab dispersible 100 mg .....	56.91	56	✓	Logem
	59.90		✓	Arrow-Lamotrigine
			✓	Mogine
	79.16		✓	Lamictal

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>LEVETIRACETAM</b>				
Tab 250 mg .....	24.03	60	✓	Levetiracetam-Rex
Tab 500 mg – For levetiracetam oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	28.71	60	✓	Levetiracetam-Rex
Tab 750 mg .....	45.23	60	✓	Levetiracetam-Rex
<b>PHENOBARBITONE</b>				
For phenobarbitone oral liquid refer Standard Formulae, page 206				
* Tab 15 mg .....	28.00	500	✓	PSM
* Tab 30 mg .....	29.00	500	✓	PSM
<b>PHENYTOIN SODIUM</b>				
* Tab 50 mg .....	42.09	200	✓	Dilantin Infatab
* Cap 30 mg .....	19.13	200	✓	Dilantin
* Cap 100 mg .....	17.21	200	✓	Dilantin
*‡ Oral liq 30 mg per 5 ml .....	19.16	500 ml	✓	Dilantin
<b>PRIMIDONE</b>				
* Tab 250 mg .....	17.25	100	✓	Apo-Primidone
<b>SODIUM VALPROATE</b>				
* Tab 100 mg .....	13.65	100	✓	Epilim Crushable
* Tab 200 mg EC .....	27.44	100	✓	Epilim
* Tab 500 mg EC .....	52.24	100	✓	Epilim
*‡ Oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml .....	20.48	300 ml	✓	Epilim S/F Liquid
			✓	Epilim Syrup
* Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml .....	41.50	1	✓	Epilim IV
<b>STIRIPENTOL</b> – Special Authority see SA1330 below – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 250 mg .....	509.29	60	✓	Diacomit <sup>\$29</sup>
Powder for oral liq 250 mg sachet .....	509.29	60	✓	Diacomit <sup>\$29</sup>
<b>▶SA1330 Special Authority for Subsidy</b>				
<b>Initial application</b> only from a paediatric neurologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatric neurologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
Both:				
1 Patient has confirmed diagnosis of Dravet syndrome; and				
2 Seizures have been inadequately controlled by appropriate courses of sodium valproate, clobazam and at least two of the following: topiramate, levetiracetam, ketogenic diet.				
<b>Renewal</b> from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient continues to benefit from treatment as measured by reduced seizure frequency from baseline.				
<b>TOPIRAMATE</b>				
▲ Tab 25 mg .....	11.07	60	✓	Arrow-Topiramate
	26.04		✓	Topamax
▲ Tab 50 mg .....	18.81	60	✓	Arrow-Topiramate
	44.26		✓	Topamax
▲ Tab 100 mg .....	31.99	60	✓	Arrow-Topiramate
	75.25		✓	Topamax
▲ Tab 200 mg .....	55.19	60	✓	Arrow-Topiramate
	129.85		✓	Topamax
▲ Sprinkle cap 15 mg .....	20.84	60	✓	Topamax
▲ Sprinkle cap 25 mg .....	26.04	60	✓	Topamax
<b>VIGABATRIN</b> – Special Authority see SA1072 on the next page – Retail pharmacy				
▲ Tab 500 mg .....	119.30	100	✓	Sabril

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## ►SA1072 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient has infantile spasms; or
  - 1.2 Both:
    - 1.2.1 Patient has epilepsy; and
    - 1.2.2 Either:
      - 1.2.2.1 Seizures are not adequately controlled with optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or
      - 1.2.2.2 Seizures are controlled adequately but the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient is, or will be, receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally before starting therapy and on a 6-monthly basis thereafter); or
  - 2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields.

Notes: "Optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents" is defined as treatment with other antiepilepsy agents which are indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight, and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance.

Vigabatrin is associated with a risk of irreversible visual field defects, which may be asymptomatic in the early stages.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and or quality of life; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient is receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally every 6 months) on an ongoing basis for duration of treatment with vigabatrin; or
  - 2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields.

Notes: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective.

Vigabatrin is associated with a risk of irreversible visual field defects, which may be asymptomatic in the early stages.

## Antimigraine Preparations

For Anti-inflammatory NSAIDs refer to MUSCULOSKELETAL, page 119

### Acute Migraine Treatment

#### ERGOTAMINE TARTRATE WITH CAFFEINE

Tab 1 mg with caffeine 100 mg .....	31.00	100	✓ <b>Cafergot</b>
-------------------------------------	-------	-----	-------------------

#### METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH PARACETAMOL

Tab 5 mg with paracetamol 500 mg .....	6.77	60	✓ <b>Paramax</b>
--	------	----	------------------

(Paramax Tab 5 mg with paracetamol 500 mg to be delisted 1 November 2014)

#### RIZATRIPTAN

Tab orodispersible 10 mg .....	8.10	30	✓ <b>Rizamelt</b>
--------------------------------	------	----	-------------------

#### SUMATRIPTAN

Tab 50 mg .....	29.80	100	✓ <b>Arrow-Sumatriptan</b>
-----------------	-------	-----	----------------------------

Tab 100 mg .....	54.80	100	✓ <b>Arrow-Sumatriptan</b>
------------------	-------	-----	----------------------------

Inj 12 mg per ml, 0.5 ml cartridge – Maximum of 10 inj per prescription.....	13.80	2 OP	✓ <b>Arrow-Sumatriptan</b>
--	-------	------	----------------------------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Prophylaxis of Migraine

For Beta Adrenoceptor Blockers refer to CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM, page 55

PIZOTIFEN

* Tab 500 mcg .....	23.21	100	✓ <b>Sandomigran</b>
---------------------	-------	-----	----------------------

## Antinausea and Vertigo Agents

For Antispasmodics refer to ALIMENTARY TRACT, page 26

APREPITANT – Special Authority see SA0987 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 2 × 80 mg and 1 × 125 mg .....	100.00	3 OP	✓ <b>Emend Tri-Pack</b>
------------------------------------	--------	------	-------------------------

### ►SA0987 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient is undergoing highly emetogenic chemotherapy and/or anthracycline-based chemotherapy for the treatment of malignancy.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient is undergoing highly emetogenic chemotherapy and/or anthracycline-based chemotherapy for the treatment of malignancy.

BETAHISTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 16 mg .....	4.95	84	✓ <b>Vergo 16</b>
-------------------	------	----	-------------------

CYCLIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 50 mg .....	0.59	10	✓ <b>Nausicalm</b>
-----------------	------	----	--------------------

CYCLIZINE LACTATE

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	14.95	5	✓ <b>Nausicalm</b>
------------------------------	-------	---	--------------------

DOMPERIDONE

\* Tab 10 mg – For domperidone oral liquid formulation refer,

page 203 .....	3.25	100	✓ <b>Prokinex</b>
----------------	------	-----	-------------------

HYOSCINE HYDROBROMIDE

* Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml .....	6.66	5	✓ <b>Hospira</b>
	13.32	10	✓ <b>Martindale S29</b>

Patch 1.5 mg – Special Authority see SA1387 below – Retail

pharmacy .....	11.95	2	✓ <b>Scopoderm TTS</b>
----------------	-------	---	------------------------

### ►SA1387 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Control of intractable nausea, vomiting, or inability to swallow saliva in the treatment of malignancy or chronic disease where the patient cannot tolerate or does not adequately respond to oral anti-nausea agents; or
- 2 Control of clozapine-induced hypersalivation where trials of at least two other alternative treatments have proven ineffective.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

\* Tab 10 mg – For metoclopramide hydrochloride oral liquid

formulation refer, page 203 .....	1.82	100	✓ <b>Metamide</b>
-----------------------------------	------	-----	-------------------

* Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	4.50	10	✓ <b>Pfizer</b>
--	------	----	-----------------

ONDANSETRON

* Tab 4 mg .....	5.51	50	✓ <b>Onrex</b>
------------------	------	----	----------------

* Tab disp 4 mg .....	1.00	10	✓ <b>Dr Reddy's Ondansetron</b>
-----------------------	------	----	-------------------------------------

* Tab 8 mg .....	6.19	50	✓ <b>Onrex</b>
------------------	------	----	----------------

* Tab disp 8 mg .....	1.50	10	✓ <b>Ondansetron ODT-DRLA</b>
-----------------------	------	----	-----------------------------------

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>PROCHLORPERAZINE</b>				
* Tab 3 mg buccal .....	5.97 (15.00)	50		Buccastem
* Tab 5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	9.75	500	✓	<b>Antinaus</b>
* Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	25.81	10	✓	<b>Stemetil</b>
* Suppos 25 mg .....	23.87	5	✓	<b>Stemetil</b>
<b>PROMETHAZINE THEOCLATE</b>				
* Tab 25 mg .....	1.20 (6.24)	10		Avomine
<b>TROPISETRON</b>				
a) Maximum of 6 cap per prescription				
b) Maximum of 3 cap per dispensing				
c) Not more than one prescription per month.				
Cap 5 mg .....	77.41	5	✓	<b>Navoban</b>
<i>(Navoban Cap 5 mg to be delisted 1 December 2014)</i>				

## Antipsychotics

### Guidelines for the use of atypical antipsychotic agents

Diagnosis: Schizophrenia and related psychoses when positive symptoms (delusions, hallucinations and thought disorder) are prominent and/or disabling or when both positive symptoms and negative symptoms (flattened affect, emotional and social withdrawal and poverty of speech) are present. Treatment: Before initiating atypical antipsychotic therapy, physicians should consider whether the patient is likely to respond to and/or tolerate conventional antipsychotic therapy and, where appropriate, trial one or more conventional agent prior to use of an atypical agent.

### General

**AMISULPRIDE** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 100 mg .....	6.22	30	✓	<b>Solian</b>
Tab 200 mg .....	21.92	60	✓	<b>Solian</b>
Tab 400 mg .....	44.52	60	✓	<b>Solian</b>
Oral liq 100 mg per ml .....	52.50	60 ml	✓	<b>Solian</b>

**ARIPRAZOLE** – Special Authority see SA0920 below – Retail pharmacy

Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg .....	123.54	30	✓	<b>Abilify</b>
Tab 15 mg .....	175.28	30	✓	<b>Abilify</b>
Tab 20 mg .....	213.42	30	✓	<b>Abilify</b>
Tab 30 mg .....	260.07	30	✓	<b>Abilify</b>

#### ►SA0920 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is suffering from schizophrenia or related psychoses; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 An effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine has been trialled and has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of unacceptable side effects; or
  - 2.2 An effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine has been trialled and has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of inadequate clinical response.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 10 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	12.36	100	✓	<b>Largactil</b>
Tab 25 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	13.02	100	✓	<b>Largactil</b>
Tab 100 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	30.61	100	✓	<b>Largactil</b>
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO.....	25.66	10	✓	<b>Largactil</b>
<b>CLOZAPINE</b> – Hospital pharmacy [HP4]				
Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 25 mg .....	13.37	50	✓	<b>Clozaril</b>
	26.74	100	✓	<b>Clozaril</b>
	6.69	50	✓	<b>Clopine</b>
	13.37	100	✓	<b>Clopine</b>
Tab 50 mg .....	8.67	50	✓	<b>Clopine</b>
	17.33	100	✓	<b>Clopine</b>
Tab 100 mg .....	34.65	50	✓	<b>Clozaril</b>
	69.30	100	✓	<b>Clozaril</b>
	17.33	50	✓	<b>Clopine</b>
	34.65	100	✓	<b>Clopine</b>
Tab 200 mg .....	34.65	50	✓	<b>Clopine</b>
	69.30	100	✓	<b>Clopine</b>
Suspension 50 mg per ml .....	17.33	100 ml	✓	<b>Clopine</b>
<b>HALOPERIDOL</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 500 mcg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	6.23	100	✓	<b>Serenace</b>
Tab 1.5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	9.43	100	✓	<b>Serenace</b>
Tab 5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO.....	29.72	100	✓	<b>Serenace</b>
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – Up to 200 ml available on a PSO .....	23.84	100 ml	✓	<b>Serenace</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	21.55	10	✓	<b>Serenace</b>
<b>LEVOMEPROMAZINE MALEATE</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 25 mg .....	16.93	100	✓	<b>Nozinan</b>
Tab 100 mg .....	43.96	100	✓	<b>Nozinan</b>
Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	73.68	10	✓	<b>Nozinan</b>
<b>LITHIUM CARBONATE</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 250 mg .....	34.30	500	✓	<b>Lithicarb FC</b>
Tab 400 mg .....	12.83	100	✓	<b>Lithicarb FC</b>
Tab long-acting 400 mg .....	19.20	100	✓	<b>Priadel</b>
Cap 250 mg .....	9.42	100	✓	<b>Douglas</b>

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>OLANZAPINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency</b>				
Tab 2.5 mg .....	0.75 2.00	28	✓ Zypine ✓ Dr Reddy's Olanzapine	
	(51.07)		Zyprexa	
Tab 5 mg .....	1.65 3.85	28	✓ Zypine ✓ Dr Reddy's Olanzapine	
	(101.21)		✓ Olanzine Zyprexa	
Tab orodispersible 5 mg .....	1.75 6.36	28	✓ Zypine ODT ✓ Dr Reddy's Olanzapine	
	(102.19)		✓ Olanzine-D Zyprexa Zydis	
Tab 10 mg .....	2.55 6.35	28	✓ Zypine ✓ Dr Reddy's Olanzapine	
	(204.49)		✓ Olanzine Zyprexa	
Tab orodispersible 10 mg .....	3.05 8.76	28	✓ Zypine ODT ✓ Dr Reddy's Olanzapine	
	(204.37)		✓ Olanzine-D Zyprexa Zydis	
<i>(Olanzine-D Tab orodispersible 5 mg to be delisted 1 December 2014)</i>				
<i>(Olanzine Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 December 2014)</i>				
<i>(Olanzine-D Tab orodispersible 10 mg to be delisted 1 December 2014)</i>				
<b>PERICAZINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency</b>				
Tab 2.5 mg .....	12.49	100	✓ Neulactil	
Tab 10 mg .....	44.45	100	✓ Neulactil	
<b>QUETIAPINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency</b>				
Tab 25 mg .....	2.10 7.00	90 60	✓ Quetapel ✓ Dr Reddy's Quetiapine	
			✓ Seroquel	
Tab 100 mg .....	4.20 14.00 21.00	90 60 90	✓ Quetapel ✓ Seroquel ✓ Dr Reddy's Quetiapine	
Tab 200 mg .....	7.20 24.00	90 60	✓ Quetapel ✓ Dr Reddy's Quetiapine	
			✓ Seroquel	
Tab 300 mg .....	12.00 40.00	90 60	✓ Quetapel ✓ Dr Reddy's Quetiapine	
			✓ Seroquel	



	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>RISPERIDONE</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab orodispersible 0.5 mg – Special Authority see SA0927				
below – Retail pharmacy .....	21.42	28	✓	Risperdal Quicklet
Tab 0.5 mg .....	3.51	60	✓	Apo-Risperidone
			✓	Dr Reddy's Risperidone
			✓	Ridal
	1.17 (2.86)	20		Risperdal
Tab 1 mg .....	6.00	60	✓	Apo-Risperidone
			✓	Dr Reddy's Risperidone
			✓	Ridal
	(16.92)			Risperdal
Tab orodispersible 1 mg – Special Authority see SA0927 be-				
low – Retail pharmacy .....	42.84	28	✓	Risperdal Quicklet
Tab 2 mg .....	11.00	60	✓	Apo-Risperidone
			✓	Dr Reddy's Risperidone
			✓	Ridal
	(33.84)			Risperdal
Tab orodispersible 2 mg – Special Authority see SA0927 be-				
low – Retail pharmacy .....	85.71	28	✓	Risperdal Quicklet
Tab 3 mg .....	15.00	60	✓	Apo-Risperidone
			✓	Dr Reddy's Risperidone
			✓	Ridal
	(50.78)			Risperdal
Tab 4 mg .....	20.00	60	✓	Apo-Risperidone
			✓	Dr Reddy's Risperidone
			✓	Ridal
	(67.68)			Risperdal
Oral liq 1 mg per ml .....	9.75	30 ml	✓	Risperon
	18.35		✓	Apo-Risperidone
	(25.26)			Risperdal

►SA0927 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Acute situations)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 For a non-adherent patient on oral therapy with standard risperidone tablets or risperidone oral liquid; and
- 2 The patient is under direct supervision for administration of medicine.

**Initial application — (Chronic situations)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient is unable to take standard risperidone tablets or oral liquid, or once stabilized refuses to take risperidone tablets or oral liquid; and

continued...

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- The patient is under direct supervision for administration of medicine.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- The patient is unable to take standard risperidone tablets or oral liquid, or once stabilized refuses to take risperidone tablets or oral liquid; and
- The patient is under direct supervision for administration of medicine.

Note: Risperdal Quicklets cost significantly more than risperidone tablets and should only be used where necessary.

TRIFLUOPERAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 1 mg .....	9.83	100	✓ Stelazine
Tab 2 mg .....	14.64	100	✓ Stelazine
Tab 5 mg .....	16.66	100	✓ Stelazine

ZIPRASIDONE – Subsidy by endorsement

- Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency
- Ziprasidone is subsidised for patients suffering from schizophrenia or related psychoses after a trial of an effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine that has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of unacceptable side effects or inadequate response, and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Cap 20 mg .....	87.88	60	✓ Zeldox
Cap 40 mg .....	164.78	60	✓ Zeldox
Cap 60 mg .....	247.17	60	✓ Zeldox
Cap 80 mg .....	329.56	60	✓ Zeldox

ZUCLOPENTHIXOL HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg .....	31.45	100	✓ Clopixol
-----------------	-------	-----	------------

## Depot Injections

FLUPENTHIXOL DECANOATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	13.14	5	✓ Fluanxol
Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	20.90	5	✓ Fluanxol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	40.87	5	✓ Fluanxol

FLUPHENAZINE DECANOATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 12.5 mg per 0.5 ml, 0.5 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	17.60	5	✓ Modectate
Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	27.90	5	✓ Modectate
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	154.50	5	✓ Modectate

HALOPERIDOL DECANOATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	28.39	5	✓ Haldol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	55.90	5	✓ Haldol Concentrate

OLANZAPINE – Special Authority see SA1428 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 210 mg vial .....	280.00	1	✓ Zyprexa Relprevv
Inj 300 mg vial .....	460.00	1	✓ Zyprexa Relprevv
Inj 405 mg vial .....	560.00	1	✓ Zyprexa Relprevv

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

►SA1428 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:  
Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone depot injection or risperidone depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia; and
  - 2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
  - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the initiation of olanzapine depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

Note: The patient should be monitored for post-injection syndrome for at least two hours after each injection.

PALIPERIDONE – Special Authority see SA1429 below – Retail pharmacy

Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 25 mg syringe .....	194.25	1	✓ Invega Sustenna
Inj 50 mg syringe .....	271.95	1	✓ Invega Sustenna
Inj 75 mg syringe .....	357.42	1	✓ Invega Sustenna
Inj 100 mg syringe .....	435.12	1	✓ Invega Sustenna
Inj 150 mg syringe .....	435.12	1	✓ Invega Sustenna

►SA1429 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:  
Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
  - 2.2 Has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
  - 2.3 Has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in last 12 months.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the initiation of paliperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

Note: Paliperidone depot injection should ideally be used as monotherapy (i.e. without concurrent use of any other antipsychotic medication). In some cases, it may be clinically appropriate to attempt to treat a patient with typical antipsychotic agents in depot injectable form before trialling paliperidone depot injection.

PIPTHIAZINE PALMITATE – Subsidy by endorsement

a) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

b) Subsidised for patients who were taking pipothiazine palmitate prior to 1 August 2014 and the prescription or PSO is endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of pipothiazine palmitate.

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	178.48	10	✓ Piportil
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	353.32	10	✓ Piportil

RISPERIDONE – Special Authority see SA1427 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 25 mg vial .....	135.98	1	✓ Risperdal Consta
Inj 37.5 vial .....	178.71	1	✓ Risperdal Consta
Inj 50 mg vial .....	217.56	1	✓ Risperdal Consta

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## ►SA1427 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:  
Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
  - 2.2 Has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
  - 2.3 Has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in last 12 months.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the initiation of risperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

Note: Risperidone depot injection should ideally be used as monotherapy (i.e. without concurrent use of any other antipsychotic medication). In some cases, it may be clinically appropriate to attempt to treat a patient with typical antipsychotic agents in depot injectable form before trialing risperidone depot injection.

**ZUCLOPENTHIXOL DECANOATE** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO ..... 19.80      5      ✓ **Clopixol**

## Anxiolytics

**ALPRAZOLAM** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 250 mcg ..... 2.50      50      ✓ **Xanax**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

Tab 500 mcg ..... 3.25      50      ✓ **Xanax**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

Tab 1 mg ..... 5.00      50      ✓ **Xanax**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

**BUSPIRONE HYDROCHLORIDE**

\* Tab 5 mg ..... 28.00      100      ✓ **Pacific Buspirone**

\* Tab 10 mg ..... 17.00      100      ✓ **Pacific Buspirone**

**CLONAZEPAM** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 500 mcg ..... 6.68      100      ✓ **Paxam**

Tab 2 mg ..... 12.75      100      ✓ **Paxam**

**DIAZEPAM** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 2 mg ..... 11.44      500      ✓ **Arrow-Diazepam**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

Tab 5 mg ..... 13.71      500      ✓ **Arrow-Diazepam**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

**LORAZEPAM** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 1 mg ..... 19.82      250      ✓ **Ativan**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

Tab 2.5 mg ..... 13.49      100      ✓ **Ativan**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

**OXAZEPAM** – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg ..... 5.89      100      ✓ **Ox-Pam**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

Tab 15 mg ..... 8.13      100      ✓ **Ox-Pam**

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

## Multiple Sclerosis Treatments

### ►SA1062 | Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Committee

Notes: Budget managed by appointed clinicians on the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessments Committee (MSTAC).

Applications will be considered by MSTAC at its regular meetings and approved subject to eligibility according to the Entry and Stopping criteria (below).

Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The coordinator	Phone: 04 460 4990
Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee	Facsimile: 04 916 7571
PHARMAC PO Box 10 254	Email: <a href="mailto:mstaccordinator@pharmac.govt.nz">mstaccordinator@pharmac.govt.nz</a>
Wellington	

Completed application forms must be sent to the coordinator for MSTAC and will be considered by MSTAC at the next practicable opportunity.

Notification of MSTAC's decision will be sent to the patient, the applying clinician and the patient's GP (if specified).

These agents will NOT be subsidised if dispensed from a community or hospital pharmacy. Regular supplies will be distributed to all approved patients or their clinicians by courier.

Prescribers must send quarterly prescriptions for approved patients to the MSTAC coordinator.

Only prescriptions for 6 million iu of interferon beta-1-alpha per week, or 8 million iu of interferon beta-1-beta every other day, or 20 mg glatiramer acetate daily will be subsidised.

Appeals against MSTAC's decision and/or the processing of any application may be lodged with the MSTAC coordinator. Concerns that cannot be or have not been adequately addressed by MSTAC will be forwarded to a separate Appeal Committee if necessary.

Switching between treatments is permitted within the 12 month approval period without reapproval by MSTAC. The MSTAC coordinator should be notified of the change and a new prescription provided.

### Entry Criteria

- Diagnosis of multiple sclerosis (MS) must be confirmed by a neurologist. Diagnosis should as a rule include MRI confirmation. For patients diagnosed before MRI was widely utilised in New Zealand, confirmation of diagnosis via clinical assessment and laboratory/ancillary data must be provided; and
- patients must have active relapsing MS (confirmed by MR scan where necessary) with or without underlying progression; and
- patients must have either:
  - EDSS score 2.5 - 5.5 with 2+ relapses:
    - experienced at least 2 significant relapses of MS in the previous 12 months, and
    - an EDSS score of between 2.5 and 5.5 inclusive; or
  - EDSS score 2.0 with 3+ relapses:
    - experienced at least 3 significant relapses of MS in the previous 12 months, and
    - an EDSS score of 2.0; and
- Each relapse must:
  - be confirmed by a neurologist or general physician (the patient may not necessarily have been seen during the relapse but the neurologist/physician must be satisfied that the clinical features were characteristic and met the specified criteria);
  - be associated with characteristic new symptom(s)/sign(s) or substantial worsening of previously experienced symptom(s)/sign(s);
  - last at least one week;
  - follow a period of stability of at least one month;
  - be severe enough to change either the EDSS or at least one of the Kurtzke functional systems scores by at least 1 point;
  - be distinguishable from the effects of general fatigue; and
  - not be associated with a fever ( $T > 37.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ ); and

continued...

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- applications must be made at least four weeks after the date of the onset of the last known relapse; and
- patients must have no previous history of lack of response to beta-interferon or glatiramer acetate (see criteria for stopping).
- applications must be submitted to the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee (MSTAC) by the patient's neurologist or a general physician; and
- patients must agree (via informed consent) to co-operate if as a result of their meeting the stopping criteria, funding is withdrawn. Patients must agree to the collection of clinical data relating to their MS and use of those data by PHARMAC; and
- patients must agree to allow clinical data to be collected and reviewed by MSTAC annually for each year in which they receive funding for beta-interferon or glatiramer acetate.

## Stopping Criteria

- Confirmed progression of disability that is sustained for six months during a minimum of one year of treatment. Progression of disability is defined as any of:
  - an increase of 2 EDSS points where starting EDSS was 2.0; or
  - an increase of 1.5 EDSS points where starting EDSS was 2.5 or 3.0; or
  - an increase of 1 EDSS point where starting EDSS 3.5 or greater; or
  - an increase in EDSS score to 6.0 or more; or
- stable or increasing relapse rate over 12 months of treatment (compared with the relapse rate on starting treatment)(see note); or
- pregnancy and/or lactation; or
- within the 12 month approval year, intolerance to interferon beta-1-alpha, and/or interferon beta-1-beta and/or glatiramer acetate; or
- non-compliance with treatment, including refusal to undergo annual assessment or refusal to allow the results of the assessment to be submitted to MSTAC; or
- patients may, subject to conclusions drawn from published evidence available at the time, be excluded if they develop a high titre of neutralising anti-bodies to beta-interferon or glatiramer acetate.

Note: Patients who have a stable or increasing relapse rate over 12 months of treatment (compared with the relapse rate on starting treatment) and who do not meet any of the other Stopping Criteria at annual review may switch to a different class of funded treatment (i.e. patients may switch from either of the beta-interferons [interferon beta-1-beta or interferon beta-1-alpha] to glatiramer acetate or vice versa). Patients may switch classes of treatment for this reason only once, after which they will be required to stop funded treatment if they meet any of the Stopping Criteria at annual review (including the criterion relating to stable or increasing relapse rate over 12 months of treatment).

GLATIRAMER ACETATE – Special Authority see SA1062 on the previous page – [Xpharm]

Inj 20 mg prefilled syringe .....	1,089.25	28	✓ Copaxone
-----------------------------------	----------	----	------------

INTERFERON BETA-1-ALPHA – Special Authority see SA1062 on the previous page – [Xpharm]

Inj 6 million iu prefilled syringe .....	1,153.03	4	✓ Avonex
Injection 6 million iu per 0.5 ml pen injector .....	1,153.03	4	✓ Avonex Pen
Inj 6 million iu per vial .....	1,153.03	4	✓ Avonex

INTERFERON BETA-1-BETA – Special Authority see SA1062 on the previous page – [Xpharm]

Inj 8 million iu per 1 ml .....	1,322.89	15	✓ Betaferon
---------------------------------	----------	----	-------------

## Sedatives and Hypnotics

LORMETAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 1 mg .....	3.11	30	Noctamid
	(23.50)		

‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MIDAZOLAM</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml .....	10.00	10	✓ Pfizer	
	10.75		✓ Hypnovel	
Inj 5 mg per ml, 3 ml .....	11.90	5	✓ Hypnovel	
			✓ Pfizer	
<b>NITRAZEPAM</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 5 mg .....	4.98	100	✓ Nitrados	
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
<b>PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM</b> – Special Authority see SA1386 below – Retail pharmacy				
Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	46.20	10	✓ Martindale	S29

►SA1386 | Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 For the treatment of terminal agitation that is unresponsive to other agents; and
- 2 The applicant is part of a multidisciplinary team working in palliative care.

<b>TEMAZEPAM</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 10 mg .....	1.27	25	✓ Normison	
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
<b>TRIAZOLAM</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 125 mcg .....	5.10	100		Hypam
	(7.25)			
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
Tab 250 mcg .....	4.10	100		Hypam
	(8.70)			
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
<b>ZOPICLONE</b> – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 7.5 mg .....	11.90	500	✓ Apo-Zopiclone	

## Stimulants/ADHD Treatments

### Stimulants/ADHD treatments

<b>ATOMOXETINE</b> – Special Authority see SA1416 below – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 10 mg .....	107.03	28	✓ Strattera	
Cap 18 mg .....	107.03	28	✓ Strattera	
Cap 25 mg .....	107.03	28	✓ Strattera	
Cap 40 mg .....	107.03	28	✓ Strattera	
Cap 60 mg .....	107.03	28	✓ Strattera	
Cap 80 mg .....	139.11	28	✓ Strattera	
Cap 100 mg .....	139.11	28	✓ Strattera	

►SA1416 | Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 2 Once-daily dosing; and
- 3 Any of the following:

continued...

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

continued...

- 3.1 Treatment with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant has resulted in the development or worsening of serious adverse reactions or where the combination of subsidised stimulant treatment with another agent would pose an unacceptable medical risk; or
- 3.2 Treatment with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant has resulted in worsening of co-morbid substance abuse or there is a significant risk of diversion with subsidised stimulant therapy; or
- 3.3 An effective dose of a subsidised formulation of a stimulant has been trialled and has been discontinued because of inadequate clinical response; or
- 3.4 Treatment with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant is considered inappropriate because the patient has a history of psychoses or has a first-degree relative with schizophrenia; and
- 4 The patient will not be receiving treatment with atomoxetine in combination with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant, except for the purposes of transitioning from subsidised stimulant therapy to atomoxetine.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: A "subsidised formulation of a stimulant" refers to currently subsidised methylphenidate hydrochloride tablet formulations (immediate-release, sustained-release and extended-release) or dexamphetamine sulphate tablets.

**DEXAMPHEMAMINE SULPHATE** – Special Authority see SA1149 below – Retail pharmacy

a) Only on a controlled drug form

b) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 5 mg .....	16.50	100	✓ <b>PSM</b>
			✓ <b>PSM S29</b> <small>S29</small>

## ►SA1149 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (ADHD in patients 5 or over)** only from a paediatrician, psychiatrist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or psychiatrist (in writing). Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) patients aged 5 years or over; and
- 2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Applicant is a paediatrician or psychiatrist; or
  - 3.2 Applicant is a medical practitioner and confirms that a paediatrician or psychiatrist has been consulted within the last 2 years and has recommended treatment for the patient in writing.

**Initial application — (ADHD in patients under 5)** only from a paediatrician or psychiatrist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) patients under 5 years of age; and
- 2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria.

**Initial application — (Narcolepsy)** only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 24 months where the patient suffers from narcolepsy.

**Renewal — (ADHD in patients 5 or over)** only from a paediatrician, psychiatrist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or psychiatrist (in writing). Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Applicant is a paediatrician or psychiatrist; or
  - 2.2 Applicant is a medical practitioner and confirms that a paediatrician or psychiatrist has been consulted within the last 2 years and has recommended treatment for the patient in writing.

continued...



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Renewal — (ADHD in patients under 5)** only from a paediatrician or psychiatrist. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

**Renewal — (Narcolepsy)** only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 24 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA1150 below – Retail pharmacy

a) Only on a controlled drug form			
b) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency			
Tab immediate-release 5 mg .....	3.20	30	✓ Rubifen
Tab immediate-release 10 mg .....	3.00	30	✓ Ritalin
			✓ Rubifen
Tab immediate-release 20 mg .....	7.85	30	✓ Rubifen
Tab sustained-release 20 mg .....	10.95	30	✓ Rubifen SR
	50.00	100	✓ Ritalin SR

►SA1150 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (ADHD in patients 5 or over)** only from a paediatrician, psychiatrist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or psychiatrist (in writing). Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) patients aged 5 years or over; and
- 2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Applicant is a paediatrician or psychiatrist; or
  - 3.2 Applicant is a medical practitioner and confirms that a paediatrician or psychiatrist has been consulted within the last 2 years and has recommended treatment for the patient in writing.

**Initial application — (ADHD in patients under 5)** only from a paediatrician or psychiatrist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) patients under 5 years of age; and
- 2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria.

**Initial application — (Narcolepsy)** only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 24 months where the patient suffers from narcolepsy.

**Renewal — (ADHD in patients 5 or over)** only from a paediatrician, psychiatrist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or psychiatrist (in writing). Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Applicant is a paediatrician or psychiatrist; or
  - 2.2 Applicant is a medical practitioner and confirms that a paediatrician or psychiatrist has been consulted within the last 2 years and has recommended treatment for the patient in writing.

**Renewal — (ADHD in patients under 5)** only from a paediatrician or psychiatrist. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

**Renewal — (Narcolepsy)** only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 24 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE EXTENDED-RELEASE – Special Authority see SA1151 below – Retail pharmacy</b>				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab extended-release 18 mg .....	58.96	30	✓	<b>Concerta</b>
Tab extended-release 27 mg .....	65.44	30	✓	<b>Concerta</b>
Tab extended-release 36 mg .....	71.93	30	✓	<b>Concerta</b>
Tab extended-release 54 mg .....	86.24	30	✓	<b>Concerta</b>
Cap modified-release 10 mg .....	19.50	30	✓	<b>Ritalin LA</b>
Cap modified-release 20 mg .....	25.50	30	✓	<b>Ritalin LA</b>
Cap modified-release 30 mg .....	31.90	30	✓	<b>Ritalin LA</b>
Cap modified-release 40 mg .....	38.25	30	✓	<b>Ritalin LA</b>

## ►SA1151 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a paediatrician, psychiatrist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or psychiatrist (in writing). Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder); and
- 2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Applicant is a paediatrician or psychiatrist; or
  - 3.2 Applicant is a medical practitioner and confirms that a paediatrician or psychiatrist has been consulted within the last 2 years and has recommended treatment for the patient in writing; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 Patient is taking a currently subsidised formulation of methylphenidate hydrochloride (immediate-release or sustained-release) which has not been effective due to significant administration and/or compliance difficulties; or
  - 4.2 There is significant concern regarding the risk of diversion or abuse of immediate-release methylphenidate hydrochloride.

**Renewal** only from a paediatrician, psychiatrist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or psychiatrist (in writing). Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Applicant is a paediatrician or psychiatrist; or
  - 2.2 Applicant is a medical practitioner and confirms that a paediatrician or psychiatrist has been consulted within the last 2 years and has recommended treatment for the patient in writing.

**MODAFINIL – Special Authority see SA1126 below – Retail pharmacy**

Tab 100 mg .....	72.50	30	✓	<b>Modavigil</b>
------------------	-------	----	---	------------------

## ►SA1126 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of narcolepsy and has excessive daytime sleepiness associated with narcolepsy occurring almost daily for three months or more; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has a multiple sleep latency test with a mean sleep latency of less than or equal to 10 minutes and 2 or more sleep onset rapid eye movement periods; or
  - 2.2 The patient has at least one of: cataplexy, sleep paralysis or hypnagogic hallucinations; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

3 Either:

- 3.1 An effective dose of a subsidised formulation of methylphenidate or dexamphetamine has been trialled and discontinued because of intolerable side effects; or
- 3.2 Methylphenidate and dexamphetamine are contraindicated.

**Renewal** only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 24 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

## Treatments for Dementia

DONEPEZIL HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 5 mg .....	7.71	90	✓ Donepezil-Rex
* Tab 10 mg .....	14.06	90	✓ Donepezil-Rex

## Treatments for Substance Dependence

BUPRENORPHINE WITH NALOXONE – Special Authority see SA1203 below – Retail pharmacy

- a) No patient co-payment payable
- b) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab sublingual 2 mg with naloxone 0.5 mg .....	57.40	28	✓ Suboxone
Tab sublingual 8 mg with naloxone 2 mg .....	166.00	28	✓ Suboxone

### ▶SA1203 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Detoxification)** from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
- 2 Patient is currently engaged with an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 3 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health..

**Initial application — (Maintenance treatment)** from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
- 2 Patient will not be receiving methadone; and
- 3 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution treatment program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 4 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

**Renewal — (Detoxification)** from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
- 2 Patient has previously trialled but failed detoxification with buprenorphine with naloxone with relapse back to opioid use and another attempt is planned; and
- 3 Patient is currently engaged with an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 4 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

**Renewal — (Maintenance treatment)** from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is or has been receiving maintenance therapy with buprenorphine with naloxone (and is not receiving methadone); and
- 2 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and

continued...

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health or is a medical practitioner authorised by the service to manage treatment in this patient.

**Renewal — (Maintenance treatment where the patient has previously had an initial application for detoxification)** from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient received but failed detoxification with buprenorphine with naloxone; and
- 2 Maintenance therapy with buprenorphine with naloxone is planned (and patient will not be receiving methadone); and
- 3 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 4 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

## BUPROPION HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab modified-release 150 mg .....4.97 30 ✓ **Zyban**

## DISULFIRAM

Tab 200 mg .....24.30 100 ✓ **Antabuse**

## NALTREXONE HYDROCHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA1408 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 50 mg .....76.00 30 ✓ **Naltracord**

### ►SA1408 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Patient is currently enrolled in a recognised comprehensive treatment programme for alcohol dependence; and
- 2 Applicant works in or with a community Alcohol and Drug Service contracted to one of the District Health Boards or accredited against the New Zealand Alcohol and Other Drug Sector Standard or the National Mental Health Sector Standard.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Compliance with the medication (prescriber determined); and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient is still unstable and requires further treatment; or
  - 2.2 Patient achieved significant improvement but requires further treatment; or
  - 2.3 Patient is well controlled but requires maintenance therapy.

## NICOTINE

Nicotine will not be funded under the Dispensing Frequency Rule in amounts less than 4 weeks of treatment.

Patch 7 mg – Up to 28 patch available on a PSO .....	12.40	28	✓ <b>Habitrol</b>
Patch 14 mg – Up to 28 patch available on a PSO .....	13.27	28	✓ <b>Habitrol</b>
Patch 21 mg – Up to 28 patch available on a PSO .....	14.02	28	✓ <b>Habitrol</b>
Lozenge 1 mg – Up to 216 loz available on a PSO .....	15.15	216	✓ <b>Habitrol</b>
Lozenge 2 mg – Up to 216 loz available on a PSO .....	16.60	216	✓ <b>Habitrol</b>
Gum 2 mg (Classic) – Up to 384 piece available on a PSO .....	26.13	384	✓ <b>Habitrol</b>
Gum 2 mg (Fruit) – Up to 384 piece available on a PSO .....	26.13	384	✓ <b>Habitrol</b>
Gum 2 mg (Mint) – Up to 384 piece available on a PSO .....	26.13	384	✓ <b>Habitrol</b>
Gum 4 mg (Classic) – Up to 384 piece available on a PSO .....	30.12	384	✓ <b>Habitrol</b>
Gum 4 mg (Fruit) – Up to 384 piece available on a PSO .....	30.12	384	✓ <b>Habitrol</b>
Gum 4 mg (Mint) – Up to 384 piece available on a PSO .....	30.12	384	✓ <b>Habitrol</b>

## VARENICLINE TARTRATE – Special Authority see SA1161 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

a) Varenicline will not be funded under the Dispensing Frequency Rule in amounts less than 2 weeks of treatment.

b) A maximum of 3 months' varenicline will be subsidised on each Special Authority approval.

Tab 1 mg .....	67.74	28	✓ <b>Champix</b>
	135.48	56	✓ <b>Champix</b>
Tab 0.5 mg × 11 and 1 mg × 14 .....	60.48	25 OP	✓ <b>Champix</b>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

►SA1161 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Short-term therapy as an aid to achieving abstinence in a patient who has indicated that they are ready to cease smoking; and
- 2 The patient is part of, or is about to enrol in, a comprehensive support and counselling smoking cessation programme, which includes prescriber or nurse monitoring; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking after at least two separate trials of nicotine replacement therapy, at least one of which included the patient receiving comprehensive advice on the optimal use of nicotine replacement therapy; or
  - 3.2 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking using bupropion or nortriptyline; and
- 4 The patient has not used funded varenicline in the last 12 months; and
- 5 Varenicline is not to be used in combination with other pharmacological smoking cessation treatments and the patient has agreed to this; and
- 6 The patient is not pregnant; and
- 7 The patient will not be prescribed more than 3 months' funded varenicline (see note).

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Short-term therapy as an aid to achieving abstinence in a patient who has indicated that they are ready to cease smoking; and
- 2 The patient is part of, or is about to enrol in, a comprehensive support and counselling smoking cessation programme, which includes prescriber or nurse monitoring; and
- 3 The patient has not used funded varenicline in the last 12 months; and
- 4 Varenicline is not to be used in combination with other pharmacological smoking cessation treatments and the patient has agreed to this; and
- 5 The patient is not pregnant; and
- 6 The patient will not be prescribed more than 3 months' funded varenicline (see note).

The patient must not have had an approval in the past 12 months.

Note: a maximum of 3 months' varenicline will be subsidised on each Special Authority approval.

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Chemotherapeutic Agents</b>				
<b>Alkylating Agents</b>				
<b>BUSULPHAN – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Tab 2 mg .....	59.50	100	✓	Myleran
<b>CARBOPLATIN – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml .....	20.00	1	✓	Carboplatin Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml .....	19.50	1	✓	Carbaccord
	22.50		✓	Carboplatin Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 45 ml .....	48.50	1	✓	Carbaccord
	50.00		✓	Carboplatin Ebewe
			✓	DBL Carboplatin
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml .....	105.00	1	✓	Carboplatin Ebewe
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	0.13	1 mg	✓	Baxter
<b>CARMUSTINE – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 100 mg .....	204.13	1	✓	BiCNU
Inj 100 mg for ECP .....	204.13	100 mg OP	✓	Baxter
<b>CHLORAMBUCIL – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Tab 2 mg .....	22.35	25	✓	Leukeran FC
<b>CISPLATIN – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml .....	15.00	1	✓	Cisplatin Ebewe
			✓	Hospira
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml .....	21.00	1	✓	Cisplatin Ebewe
			✓	Hospira
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	0.27	1 mg	✓	Baxter
<b>CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE</b>				
Tab 50 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	25.71	50	✓	Cycloblastin
	79.00		✓	Endoxan <sup>\$29</sup>
	158.00	100	✓	Procytox <sup>\$29</sup>
Wastage claimable – see rule 3.3.2 on page 17				
Inj 1 g – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	26.70	1	✓	Endoxan
	127.80	6	✓	Cytoxan
Inj 2 g – PCT only – Specialist .....	56.90	1	✓	Endoxan
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist .....	0.03	1 mg	✓	Baxter
<i>(Cycloblastin Tab 50 mg to be delisted 1 September 2014)</i>				
<b>IFOSFAMIDE – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 1 g .....	96.00	1	✓	Holoxan
Inj 2 g .....	180.00	1	✓	Holoxan
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	0.10	1 mg	✓	Baxter
<b>LOMUSTINE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Cap 10 mg .....	132.59	20	✓	CeeNU
Cap 40 mg .....	399.15	20	✓	CeeNU
<b>MELPHALAN</b>				
Tab 2 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	31.31	25	✓	Alkeran
Inj 50 mg – PCT only – Specialist .....	52.15	1	✓	Alkeran

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>OXALIPLATIN – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 50 mg .....	15.32	1	✓	Oxaliplatin Actavis 50
	55.00		✓	Oxaliplatin Ebewe
	200.00		✓	Eloxatin
Inj 100 mg .....	25.01	1	✓	Oxaliplatin Actavis 100
	110.00		✓	Oxaliplatin Ebewe
	400.00		✓	Eloxatin
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	0.28	1 mg	✓	Baxter
<b>THIOTEPA – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 15 mg .....	CBS	1	✓	Bedford <sup>\$29</sup>
			✓	THIO-TEPA <sup>\$29</sup>
			✓	Tepadina <sup>\$29</sup>

## Antimetabolites

### CALCIUM FOLINATE

Tab 15 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	82.45	10	✓	DBL Leucovorin Calcium
Inj 3 mg per ml, 1 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	17.10	5	✓	Hospira
Inj 50 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	18.25	5	✓	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 100 mg – PCT only – Specialist .....	7.33	1	✓	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 300 mg – PCT only – Specialist .....	22.51	1	✓	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 1 g – PCT only – Specialist .....	67.51	1	✓	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist .....	0.06	1 mg	✓	Baxter
<b>CAPECITABINE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Tab 150 mg .....	30.00	60	✓	Capecitabine Winthrop
	115.00		✓	Xeloda
Tab 500 mg .....	120.00	120	✓	Capecitabine Winthrop
	705.00		✓	Xeloda
<b>CLADRIBINE – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml .....	5,249.72	7	✓	Leustatin
Inj 10 mg for ECP .....	749.96	10 mg OP	✓	Baxter

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

# ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>CYTARABINE</b>				
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	55.00	5	✓ Pfizer	
	80.00		✓ Hospira	
Inj 500 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	18.15	1	✓ Pfizer	
	95.36	5	✓ Hospira	
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	8.83	1	✓ Pfizer	
	42.65		✓ Hospira	
Inj 100 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	17.65	1	✓ Pfizer	
	34.47		✓ Hospira	
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist .....	0.11	10 mg	✓ Baxter	
Inj 100 mg intrathecal syringe for ECP – PCT only – Specialist .....	11.00	100 mg OP	✓ Baxter	
<b>FLUDARABINE PHOSPHATE</b>				
Tab 10 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	433.50	20	✓ Fludara Oral	
Inj 50 mg – PCT only – Specialist .....	525.00	5	✓ Fludarabine Ebewe	
	1,430.00		✓ Fludara	
Inj 50 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist .....	105.00	50 mg OP	✓ Baxter	
<b>FLUOROURACIL SODIUM</b>				
Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml – PCT only – Specialist .....	26.25	5	✓ Fluorouracil Ebewe	
Inj 50 mg per ml, 20 ml – PCT only – Specialist .....	7.50	1	✓ Fluorouracil Ebewe	
Inj 25 mg per ml, 100 ml – PCT only – Specialist .....	13.55	1	✓ Hospira	
Inj 50 mg per ml, 50 ml – PCT only – Specialist .....	18.00	1	✓ Fluorouracil Ebewe	
Inj 50 mg per ml, 100 ml – PCT only – Specialist .....	34.50	1	✓ Fluorouracil Ebewe	
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist .....	0.77	100 mg	✓ Baxter	
<b>GEMCITABINE HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 1 g .....	15.89	1	✓ Gemcitabine Ebewe	
	62.50		✓ DBL Gemcitabine	
			✓ Gemcitabine Actavis 1000	
	349.20		✓ Gemzar	
Inj 200 mg .....	8.36	1	✓ Gemcitabine Ebewe	
	12.50		✓ Gemcitabine Actavis 200	
	78.00		✓ Gemzar	
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	0.02	1 mg	✓ Baxter	
<i>(Gemcitabine Actavis 1000 Inj 1 g to be delisted 1 November 2014)</i>				
<i>(Gemcitabine Actavis 200 Inj 200 mg to be delisted 1 November 2014)</i>				
<b>IRINOTECAN – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml .....	9.34	1	✓ Irinotecan Actavis 40	
	41.00		✓ Camptosar	
			✓ Irinotecan-Rex	
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml .....	23.34	1	✓ Irinotecan Actavis 100	
	100.00		✓ Camptosar	
			✓ Irinotecan-Rex	
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	0.24	1 mg	✓ Baxter	



	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MERCAPTOPURINE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Tab 50 mg .....	49.41	25	✓	<b>Puri-nethol</b>
<b>METHOTREXATE</b>				
* Tab 2.5 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist.....	3.82	30	✓	<b>Methoblastin</b>
			✓	<b>Trexate</b>
Trexate to be Sole Supply on 1 September 2014				
* Tab 10 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist.....	26.25	50	✓	<b>Methoblastin</b>
			✓	<b>Trexate</b>
Trexate to be Sole Supply on 1 September 2014				
* Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	23.65	5	✓	<b>Hospira</b>
* Inj 7.5 mg prefilled syringe .....	17.19	1	✓	<b>Methotrexate</b>
				<b>Sandoz</b>
* Inj 10 mg prefilled syringe .....	17.25	1	✓	<b>Methotrexate</b>
				<b>Sandoz</b>
* Inj 15 mg prefilled syringe .....	17.38	1	✓	<b>Methotrexate</b>
				<b>Sandoz</b>
* Inj 20 mg prefilled syringe .....	17.50	1	✓	<b>Methotrexate</b>
				<b>Sandoz</b>
* Inj 25 mg prefilled syringe .....	17.63	1	✓	<b>Methotrexate</b>
				<b>Sandoz</b>
* Inj 30 mg prefilled syringe .....	17.75	1	✓	<b>Methotrexate</b>
				<b>Sandoz</b>
* Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	20.20	5	✓	<b>Hospira</b>
* Inj 25 mg per ml, 20 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	27.78	1	✓	<b>Hospira</b>
* Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	25.00	1	✓	<b>Methotrexate Ebewe</b>
* Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	99.99	1	✓	<b>Methotrexate Ebewe</b>
* Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist .....	0.10	1 mg	✓	<b>Baxter</b>
* Inj 5 mg intrathecal syringe for ECP – PCT only – Specialist.....	4.73	5 mg OP	✓	<b>Baxter</b>
<i>(Methoblastin Tab 2.5 mg to be delisted 1 September 2014)</i>				
<i>(Methoblastin Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 September 2014)</i>				
<b>THIOGUANINE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Tab 40 mg .....	97.16	25	✓	<b>Lanvis</b>
<b>Other Cytotoxic Agents</b>				
<b>AMSACRINE – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 75 mg .....	CBS	6	✓	<b>Amsidine</b> <sup>\$29</sup>
<b>ANAGRELIDE HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Cap 0.5 mg .....	CBS	100	✓	<b>Agrylin</b> <sup>\$29</sup>
			✓	<b>Teva</b> <sup>\$29</sup>
<b>ARSENIC TRIOXIDE – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 10 mg .....	4,817.00	10	✓	<b>AFT</b> <sup>\$29</sup>
<b>BLEOMYCIN SULPHATE – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 15,000 iu .....	120.00	1	✓	<b>DBL Bleomycin Sulfate</b>
Inj 1,000 iu for ECP .....	9.28	1,000 iu	✓	<b>Baxter</b>
<b>BORTEZOMIB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA1127 on the next page</b>				
Inj 1 mg .....	540.70	1	✓	<b>Velcade</b>
Inj 3.5 mg .....	1,892.50	1	✓	<b>Velcade</b>
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	594.77	1 mg	✓	<b>Baxter</b>

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>SA1127 Special Authority for Subsidy</b> <b>Initial application — (Treatment naive multiple myeloma/amyloidosis)</b> only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria: Both: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Either:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The patient has treatment-naive symptomatic multiple myeloma; or</li> <li>The patient has treatment-naive symptomatic systemic AL amyloidosis *; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>Maximum of 9 treatment cycles.</li> </ol> Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications. <b>Initial application — (Relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma/amyloidosis)</b> only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 8 months for applications meeting the following criteria: All of the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Either:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The patient has relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma; or</li> <li>The patient has relapsed or refractory systemic AL amyloidosis *; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>The patient has received only one prior front line chemotherapy for multiple myeloma or amyloidosis; and</li> <li>The patient has not had prior publicly funded treatment with bortezomib; and</li> <li>Maximum of 4 treatment cycles.</li> </ol> Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications. <b>Renewal — (Relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma/amyloidosis)</b> only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 8 months for applications meeting the following criteria: Both: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The patient's disease obtained at least a partial response from treatment with bortezomib at the completion of cycle 4; and</li> <li>Maximum of 4 further treatment cycles (making a total maximum of 8 consecutive treatment cycles).</li> </ol> Notes: Responding relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma patients should receive no more than 2 additional cycles of treatment beyond the cycle at which a confirmed complete response was first achieved. A line of therapy is considered to comprise either: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a known therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments; or</li> <li>a transplant induction chemotherapy regimen, stem cell transplantation and supportive treatments.</li> </ol> Refer to datasheet for recommended dosage and number of doses of bortezomib per treatment cycle.			
<b>COLASPASE [L-ASPARAGINASE] – PCT only – Specialist</b>			
Inj 10,000 iu .....	102.32	1	✓ Leunase
Inj 10,000 iu for ECP .....	102.32	10,000 iu OP	✓ Baxter
<b>DACARBAZINE – PCT only – Specialist</b>			
Inj 200 mg vial .....	51.84	1	✓ Hospira
Inj 200 mg for ECP .....	51.84	200 mg OP	✓ Baxter
<b>DACTINOMYCIN [ACTINOMYCIN D] – PCT only – Specialist</b>			
Inj 0.5 mg .....	13.52	1	✓ Cosmegen
Inj 0.5 mg for ECP .....	13.52	0.5 mg OP	✓ Baxter
<b>DAUNORUBICIN – PCT only – Specialist</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml .....	118.72	1	✓ Pfizer
Inj 20 mg for ECP .....	118.72	20 mg OP	✓ Baxter
<b>DOCETAXEL – PCT only – Specialist</b>			
Inj 20 mg .....	48.75	1	✓ Docetaxel Sandoz
Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	48.75	1	✓ Taxotere
Inj 20 mg per ml, 4 ml .....	195.00	1	✓ Taxotere
Inj 80 mg .....	195.00	1	✓ Docetaxel Sandoz
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	2.63	1 mg	✓ Baxter

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>DOXORUBICIN – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 10 mg .....	10.00	1	✓	Doxorubicin Ebewe
Inj 50 mg .....	17.00	1	✓	Arrow-Doxorubicin
	40.00		✓	DBL Doxorubicin
			✓	DBL Doxorubicin
				S29 S29
			✓	Doxorubicin Ebewe
			✓	Doxorubicin Ebewe
Inj 100 mg .....	80.00	1	✓	Arrow-Doxorubicin
Inj 200 mg .....	65.00	1	✓	Adriamycin
	150.00		✓	Doxorubicin Ebewe
			✓	Baxter
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	0.37	1 mg		
<b>EPIRUBICIN – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml .....	25.00	1	✓	Epirubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml .....	39.38	1	✓	DBL Epirubicin
				Hydrochloride
	87.50		✓	Epirubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml .....	58.20	1	✓	DBL Epirubicin
				Hydrochloride
	125.00		✓	Epirubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml .....	94.50	1	✓	DBL Epirubicin
				Hydrochloride
	210.00		✓	Epirubicin Ebewe
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	0.82	1 mg	✓	Baxter
<b>ETOPOSIDE</b>				
Cap 50 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	340.73	20	✓	Vepesid
Cap 100 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	340.73	10	✓	Vepesid
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	25.00	1	✓	Hospira
	612.20	10	✓	Vepesid
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist .....	0.30	1 mg	✓	Baxter
<b>ETOPOSIDE PHOSPHATE – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 100 mg (of etoposide base) .....	40.00	1	✓	Etopophos
Inj 1 mg (of etoposide base) for ECP .....	0.47	1 mg	✓	Baxter
<b>HYDROXYUREA – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Cap 500 mg .....	31.76	100	✓	Hydrea
<b>IDARUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
Cap 5 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	115.00	1	✓	Zavedos
Cap 10 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	144.50	1	✓	Zavedos
Inj 5 mg – PCT only – Specialist .....	100.00	1	✓	Zavedos
Inj 10 mg – PCT only – Specialist .....	200.00	1	✓	Zavedos
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist .....	22.20	1 mg	✓	Baxter
<i>(Zavedos Cap 5 mg to be delisted 1 February 2015)</i>				
<i>(Zavedos Cap 10 mg to be delisted 1 February 2015)</i>				
<b>MESNA</b>				
Tab 400 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	227.50	50	✓	Uromitexan
Tab 600 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	339.50	50	✓	Uromitexan
Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – PCT only – Specialist .....	148.05	15	✓	Uromitexan
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – PCT only – Specialist .....	339.90	15	✓	Uromitexan
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist .....	2.47	100 mg	✓	Baxter

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MITOMYCIN C – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 5 mg vial .....	79.75	1	✓	<u>Arrow</u>
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	16.43	1 mg	✓	<u>Baxter</u>
<b>MITOZANTRONE – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml .....	110.00	1	✓	<u>Mitozantrone Ebewe</u>
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml .....	100.00	1	✓	<u>Mitozantrone Ebewe</u>
Inj 2 mg per ml, 12.5 ml .....	407.50	1	✓	<u>Onkotrone</u>
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	5.65	1 mg	✓	<u>Baxter</u>
<b>PACLITAXEL – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 30 mg .....	45.00	5	✓	<u>Paclitaxel Ebewe</u>
Inj 100 mg .....	19.02	1	✓	<u>Paclitaxel Ebewe</u>
	91.67		✓	<u>Paclitaxel Actavis</u>
Inj 150 mg .....	26.69	1	✓	<u>Paclitaxel Ebewe</u>
	137.50		✓	<u>Anzatax</u>
			✓	<u>Paclitaxel Actavis</u>
Inj 300 mg .....	36.53	1	✓	<u>Paclitaxel Ebewe</u>
	275.00		✓	<u>Anzatax</u>
			✓	<u>Paclitaxel Actavis</u>
Inj 600 mg .....	73.06	1	✓	<u>Paclitaxel Ebewe</u>
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	0.17	1 mg	✓	<u>Baxter</u>
<b>PEGASPARGASE – PCT only – Special Authority see SA1325 below</b>				
Inj 3,750 IU per 5 ml .....	3,005.00	1	✓	<u>Oncaspar</u> <sup>S29</sup>
<b>►SA1325 Special Authority for Subsidy</b>				
<b>Initial application</b> only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
All of the following:				
1 The patient has newly diagnosed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and				
2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol; and				
3 Treatment is with curative intent.				
<b>Renewal</b> only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:				
All of the following:				
1 The patient has relapsed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and				
2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol; and				
3 Treatment is with curative intent.				
<b>PENTOSTATIN [DEOXYCOFORMYCIN] – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Inj 10 mg .....	CBS	1	✓	<u>Nipent</u> <sup>S29</sup>
<b>PROCARBAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Cap 50 mg .....	498.00	50	✓	<u>Natulan</u> <sup>S29</sup>
<b>TEMOZOLOMIDE – Special Authority see SA1063 on the next page – Retail pharmacy</b>				
Cap 5 mg .....	8.00	5	✓	<u>Temaccord</u>
Cap 20 mg .....	36.00	5	✓	<u>Temaccord</u>
Cap 100 mg .....	175.00	5	✓	<u>Temaccord</u>
Cap 250 mg .....	410.00	5	✓	<u>Temaccord</u>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

►SA1063 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 10 months for applications meeting the following criteria:  
All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient has newly diagnosed glioblastoma multiforme; or
  - 1.2 Patient has newly diagnosed anaplastic astrocytoma\*; and
- 2 Temozolomide is to be (or has been) given concomitantly with radiotherapy; and
- 3 Following concomitant treatment temozolomide is to be used for a maximum of six cycles of 5 days treatment, at a maximum dose of 200 mg/m<sup>2</sup>.

Notes: Indication marked with a \* is an Unapproved Indication. Temozolomide is not subsidised for the treatment of relapsed glioblastoma multiforme. Reapplications will not be approved.

Studies of temozolomide show that its benefit is predominantly in those patients with a good performance status (WHO grade 0 or 1 or Karnofsky score >80), and in patients who have had at least a partial resection of the tumour.

THALIDOMIDE – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA1124 below

Cap 50 mg .....	504.00	28	✓ Thalomid
Cap 100 mg .....	1,008.00	28	✓ Thalomid

►SA1124 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:  
Either:

- 1 The patient has multiple myeloma; or
- 2 The patient has systemic AL amyloidosis\*.

**Renewal** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has obtained a response from treatment during the initial approval period.  
Notes: Prescription must be written by a registered prescriber in the thalidomide risk management programme operated by the supplier.

Maximum dose of 400 mg daily as monotherapy or in a combination therapy regimen.

Indication marked with \* is an Unapproved Indication.

TRETINOIN

Cap 10 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	435.90	100	✓ Vesanoïd
--	--------	-----	------------

VINBLASTINE SULPHATE

Inj 10 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	27.50	1	✓ Hospira
	137.50	5	✓ Hospira
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist .....	3.05	1 mg	✓ Baxter

VINCRIStINE SULPHATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	64.80	5	✓ Hospira
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	69.60	5	✓ Hospira
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist .....	9.45	1 mg	✓ Baxter

VINOReLBINE – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml .....	12.85	1	✓ Navelbine
	42.00		✓ Vinorelbine Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml .....	64.25	1	✓ Navelbine
	210.00		✓ Vinorelbine Ebewe
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	1.45	1 mg	✓ Baxter

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Protein-tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors</b>			
DASATINIB – Special Authority see SA0976 below – [Xpharm]			
Tab 20 mg .....	3,774.06	60	✓ Sprycel
Tab 50 mg .....	6,214.20	60	✓ Sprycel
Tab 70 mg .....	7,692.58	60	✓ Sprycel
Tab 100 mg .....	6,214.20	30	✓ Sprycel

**►SA0976 Special Authority for Subsidy**

Special Authority approved by the CML/GIST Co-ordinator

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz>, and prescriptions should be sent to:

The CML/GIST Co-ordinator      Phone: (04) 460 4990  
 PHARMAC                              Facsimile: (04) 916 7571  
 PO Box 10 254                      Email: [cmlgistcoordinator@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:cmlgistcoordinator@pharmac.govt.nz)  
 Wellington

**Special Authority criteria for CML - access by application**

- Funded for patients with diagnosis (confirmed by a haematologist) of a chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) in blast crisis, accelerated phase, or in chronic phase.
- Maximum dose of 140 mg/day for accelerated or blast phase, and 100 mg/day for chronic phase CML.
- Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.
- Initial approvals valid seven months.
- Subsequent approval(s) are granted on application and are valid for six months. The first reapplication (after seven months) should provide details of the haematological response. The third reapplication should provide details of the cytogenetic response after 14-18 months from initiating therapy. All other reapplications should provide details of haematological response, and cytogenetic response if such data is available. Applications to be made and subsequent prescriptions can be written by a haematologist or an oncologist.

Note: Dasatinib is indicated for the treatment of adults with chronic, accelerated or blast phase CML with resistance or intolerance to prior therapy including imatinib.

**Guideline on discontinuation of treatment for patients with CML**

- Prescribers should consider discontinuation of treatment if, after 6 months from initiating therapy, a patient did not obtain a haematological response as defined as any one of the following three levels of response:
  - complete haematologic response (as characterised by an absolute neutrophil count (ANC)  $> 1.5 \times 10^9/L$ , platelets  $> 100 \times 10^9/L$ , absence of peripheral blood (PB) blasts, bone marrow (BM) blasts  $< 5\%$  (or FISH Ph+ 0-35% metaphases), and absence of extramedullary disease); or
  - no evidence of leukaemia (as characterised by an absolute neutrophil count (ANC)  $> 1.0 \times 10^9/L$ , platelets  $> 20 \times 10^9/L$ , absence of peripheral blood (PB) blasts, bone marrow (BM) blasts  $< 5\%$  (or FISH Ph+ 0-35% metaphases), and absence of extramedullary disease); or
  - return to chronic phase (as characterised by BM and PB blasts  $< 15\%$ , BM and PB blasts and promyelocytes  $< 30\%$ , PB basophils  $< 20\%$  and absence of extramedullary disease other than spleen and liver).
- Prescribers should consider discontinuation of treatment if, after 18 months from initiating therapy, a patient did not obtain a major cytogenetic response defined as 0-35% Ph+ metaphases.

ERLOTINIB – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA1411 on the next page

Tab 100 mg .....	1,133.00	30	✓ Tarceva
Tab 150 mg .....	1,700.00	30	✓ Tarceva

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

►SA1411 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
  - 1.2 There is documentation confirming that the disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR tyrosine kinase; and
  - 1.3 Either:
    - 1.3.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
    - 1.3.2 Both:
      - 1.3.2.1 Patient has documented disease progression following treatment with first line platinum based chemotherapy; and
      - 1.3.2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment with gefitinib; and
  - 1.4 Erlotinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months; or
- 2 The patient received funded erlotinib prior to 31 December 2013 and radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

**Renewal** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months where radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

GEFITINIB – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

Tab 250 mg – Special Authority see SA1226 below ..... 1,700.00 30 ✓ Iressa

►SA1226 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Patient has treatment naive locally advanced, or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
  - 1.2 There is documentation confirming that disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR tyrosine kinase; and
  - 1.3 Gefitinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months; or
- 2 The patient received gefitinib treatment prior to 1 August 2012 and radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

**Renewal** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months where radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

IMATINIB MESILATE

Tab 100 mg – Special Authority see SA1460 on the next page

– [Xpharm]..... 2,400.00 60 ✓ Glivec

\* Cap 100 mg ..... 298.90 60 ✓ Imatinib-AFT

a) Brand switch fee payable (Pharmacode 2461099) - see page 201 for details

b) No patient co-payment payable

c) Note: Imatinib-AFT is not a registered for the treatment of Gastro Intestinal Stromal Tumours (GIST). The Glivec brand of imatinib mesilate (supplied by Novartis) remains fully subsidised under Special Authority for patients with unresectable and/or metastatic malignant GIST, see SA0643 in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

## ►SA1460 Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the CML/GIST Co-ordinator

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz>, and prescriptions should be sent to:

The CML/GIST Co-ordinator      Phone: (04) 460 4990  
 PHARMAC                              Facsimile: (04) 916 7571  
 PO Box 10 254                      Email: [cmlgistcoordinator@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:cmlgistcoordinator@pharmac.govt.nz)  
 Wellington

## Special Authority criteria for GIST – access by application

Funded for patients:

- With a diagnosis (confirmed by an oncologist) of unresectable and/or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST).
- Maximum dose of 400 mg/day.
- Applications to be made and subsequent prescriptions can be written by an oncologist.
- Initial and subsequent applications are valid for one year. The re-application criterion is an adequate clinical response to the treatment with imatinib (prescriber determined).

LAPATINIB DITOSYLATE – Special Authority see SA1191 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 250 mg .....	1,899.00	70	✓ Tykerb
------------------	----------	----	----------

## ►SA1191 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (metastatic breast cancer)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- All of the following:
  - The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
  - The patient has not previously received trastuzumab treatment for HER 2 positive metastatic breast cancer; and
  - Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and
  - Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression; or
- All of the following:
  - The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
  - The patient started trastuzumab for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued trastuzumab within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
  - The cancer did not progress whilst on trastuzumab; and
  - Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and
  - Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression.

**Renewal — (metastatic breast cancer)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on lapatinib; and
- Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and
- Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression.

PAZOPANIB – Special Authority see SA1190 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Tab 200 mg .....	1,334.70	30	✓ Votrient
Tab 400 mg .....	2,669.40	30	✓ Votrient



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## ►SA1190 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
  - 2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; or
  - 2.3 Both:
    - 2.3.1 The patient has discontinued sunitinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
    - 2.3.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on sunitinib; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status (WHO/ECOG grade 0-2); and
- 4 The disease is of predominant clear cell histology; and  
The patient has intermediate or poor prognosis defined as:
- 5 Any of the following:
  - 5.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; or
  - 5.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; or
  - 5.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); or
  - 5.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; or
  - 5.5 Karnofsky performance score of ≤ 70; or
  - 5.6 ≥ 2 sites of organ metastasis; and
- 6 Pazopanib to be used for a maximum of 3 months.

**Renewal** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Notes: Pazopanib treatment should be stopped if disease progresses.

Poor prognosis patients are defined as having at least 3 of criteria 5.1-5.6. Intermediate prognosis patients are defined as having 1 or 2 of criteria 5.1-5.6.

SUNITINIB – Special Authority see SA1266 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 12.5 mg .....	2,315.38	28	✓ Sutent
Cap 25 mg .....	4,630.77	28	✓ Sutent
Cap 50 mg .....	9,261.54	28	✓ Sutent

## ►SA1266 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (RCC)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
  - 2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; or
  - 2.3 The patient has only received prior treatment with an investigational agent within the confines of a bona fide clinical trial which has Ethics Committee approval; or
  - 2.4 Both:
    - 2.4.1 The patient has discontinued pazopanib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
    - 2.4.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on pazopanib; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

- 3 The patient has good performance status (WHO/ECOG grade 0-2); and
- 4 The disease is of predominant clear cell histology; and  
The patient has intermediate or poor prognosis defined as:
- 5 Any of the following:
  - 5.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; or
  - 5.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; or
  - 5.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); or
  - 5.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; or
  - 5.5 Karnofsky performance score of  $\leq$  70; or
  - 5.6  $\geq$  2 sites of organ metastasis; and
- 6 Sunitinib to be used for a maximum of 2 cycles.

**Initial application — (GIST)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has unresectable or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST); and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient's disease has progressed following treatment with imatinib; or
  - 2.2 The patient has documented treatment-limiting intolerance, or toxicity to, imatinib.

**Renewal — (RCC)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Notes: Sunitinib treatment should be stopped if disease progresses.

Poor prognosis patients are defined as having at least 3 of criteria 5.1-5.6. Intermediate prognosis patients are defined as having 1 or 2 of criteria 5.1-5.6

**Renewal — (GIST)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

The patient has responded to treatment or has stable disease as determined by Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria as follows:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has had a complete response (disappearance of all lesions and no new lesions); or
  - 1.2 The patient has had a partial response (a decrease in size of  $\geq$  10% or decrease in tumour density in Hounsfield Units (HU) of  $\geq$  15% on CT and no new lesions and no obvious progression of non measurable disease); or
  - 1.3 The patient has stable disease (does not meet criteria the two above) and does not have progressive disease and no symptomatic deterioration attributed to tumour progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: It is recommended that response to treatment be assessed using Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria (J Clin Oncol, 2007, 25:1753-1759). Progressive disease is defined as either: an increase in tumour size of  $\geq$  10% and not meeting criteria of partial response (PR) by tumour density (HU) on CT; or: new lesions, or new intratumoral nodules, or increase in the size of the existing intratumoral nodules.

## Endocrine Therapy

For GnRH ANALOGUES – refer to HORMONE PREPARATIONS, Tropic Hormones, page 88

BICALUTAMIDE – Special Authority see SA0941 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Tab 50 mg .....	4.90	28	✓ Bicalaccord
-----------------	------	----	---------------

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>►SA0941 Special Authority for Subsidy</b>				
<b>Initial application</b> from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has advanced prostate cancer.				
<b>FLUTAMIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Tab 250 mg .....	16.50	30	✓	Flutamin S29 <sup>S29</sup>
	55.00	100	✓	Flutamin
<b>MEGESTROL ACETATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist</b>				
Tab 160 mg .....	51.55	30	✓	Apo-Megestrol
<b>OCTREOTIDE</b>				
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 1 ml .....	19.24	5	✓	Octreotide MaxRx
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 1 ml vial .....	13.50	5	✓	DBL
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 1 ml .....	36.38	5	✓	Octreotide MaxRx
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 1 ml vial .....	22.40	5	✓	DBL
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml .....	131.25	5	✓	Octreotide MaxRx
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml vial .....	89.40	5	✓	DBL
<b>OCTREOTIDE LAR (SOMATOSTATIN ANALOGUE) – Special Authority see SA1016 below – Retail pharmacy</b>				
Inj LAR 10 mg prefilled syringe .....	1,772.50	1	✓	Sandostatin LAR
Inj LAR 20 mg prefilled syringe .....	2,358.75	1	✓	Sandostatin LAR
Inj LAR 30 mg prefilled syringe .....	2,951.25	1	✓	Sandostatin LAR

**►SA1016 Special Authority for Subsidy**

**Initial application — (Malignant Bowel Obstruction)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has nausea\* and vomiting\* due to malignant bowel obstruction\*; and
- 2 Treatment with antiemetics, rehydration, antimuscarinic agents, corticosteroids and analgesics for at least 48 hours has failed; and
- 3 Octreotide to be given at a maximum dose 1500 mcg daily for up to 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

**Renewal — (Malignant Bowel Obstruction)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

**Initial application — (Acromegaly)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The patient has acromegaly; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Treatment with surgery, radiotherapy and a dopamine agonist has failed; or
  - 2.2 Treatment with octreotide is for an interim period while awaiting the effects of radiotherapy and a dopamine agonist has failed; or
  - 2.3 The patient is unwilling, or unable, to undergo surgery and/or radiotherapy.

**Renewal — (Acromegaly)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 IGF1 levels have decreased since starting octreotide; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

continued...

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Note: In patients with Acromegaly octreotide treatment should be discontinued if IGF1 levels have not decreased after 3 months treatment. In patients treated with radiotherapy octreotide treatment should be withdrawn every 2 years, for 1 month, for assessment of remission. Octreotide treatment should be stopped where there is biochemical evidence of remission (normal IGF1 levels) following octreotide treatment withdrawal for at least 4 weeks

**Initial application — (Other Indications)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 VIPomas and Glucagonomas - for patients who are seriously ill in order to improve their clinical state prior to definitive surgery; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 Gastrinoma; and
  - 2.2 Either:
    - 2.2.1 Patient has failed surgery; or
    - 2.2.2 Patient in metastatic disease after H2 antagonists (or proton pump inhibitors) have failed; or
- 3 Both:
  - 3.1 Insulinomas; and
  - 3.2 Surgery is contraindicated or has failed; or
- 4 For pre-operative control of hypoglycaemia and for maintenance therapy; or
- 5 Both:
  - 5.1 Carcinoid syndrome (diagnosed by tissue pathology and/or urinary 5HIAA analysis); and
  - 5.2 Disabling symptoms not controlled by maximal medical therapy.

Note: The use of octreotide in patients with fistulae, oesophageal varices, miscellaneous diarrhoea and hypotension will not be funded as a Special Authority item

**Renewal — (Other Indications)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

## TAMOXIFEN CITRATE

* Tab 10 mg	2.63	60	✓ Genox
	17.50	100	✓ Genox
* Tab 20 mg	2.63	30	✓ Genox
	8.75	100	✓ Genox

## Aromatase Inhibitors

### ANASTROZOLE

* Tab 1 mg	26.55	30	✓ Aremed
			✓ Arimidex
			✓ DP-Anastrozole

### EXEMESTANE

* Tab 25 mg	14.50	30	✓ Aromasin
-------------	-------	----	------------

### LETROZOLE

* Tab 2.5 mg	4.85	30	✓ Letraccord
--------------	------	----	--------------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

## Immunosuppressants

### Cytotoxic Immunosuppressants

AZATHIOPRINE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

* Tab 50 mg – For azathioprine oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	13.22	100	✓ Azamun ✓ Imuprine
---	-------	-----	------------------------

Azamun to be Sole Supply on 1 September 2014

* Inj 50 mg .....	126.00	1	✓ Imuran
-------------------	--------	---	----------

(Imuprine Tab 50 mg to be delisted 1 September 2014)

MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL – Special Authority see SA1041 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 500 mg .....	25.00	50	✓ Cellcept
Cap 250 mg .....	25.00	100	✓ Cellcept
Powder for oral liq 1 g per 5 ml – Subsidy by endorsement .....	187.25	165 ml OP	✓ Cellcept

Mycophenolate powder for oral liquid is subsidised only for patients unable to swallow tablets and capsules, and when the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

#### ▶SA1041 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Transplant recipient; or
- 2 Both:
  - Patients with diseases where
    - 2.1 Steroids and azathioprine have been trialled and discontinued because of unacceptable side effects or inadequate clinical response; and
    - 2.2 Either:
      - Patients with diseases where
        - 2.2.1 Cyclophosphamide has been trialled and discontinued because of unacceptable side effects or inadequate clinical response; or
        - 2.2.2 Cyclophosphamide treatment is contraindicated.

### Fusion Proteins

ETANERCEPT – Special Authority see SA1450 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 25 mg .....	949.96	4	✓ Enbrel
Inj 50 mg autoinjector .....	1,899.92	4	✓ Enbrel
Inj 50 mg prefilled syringe .....	1,899.92	4	✓ Enbrel

#### ▶SA1450 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (juvenile idiopathic arthritis)** only from a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for JIA; or

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2.2 Patient diagnosed with Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis (JIA); and
- 2.3 Patient has had severe active polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
- 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate (at a dose of 10-20 mg/m<sup>2</sup> weekly or at the maximum tolerated dose) in combination with either oral corticosteroids (prednisone 0.25 mg/kg or at the maximum tolerated dose) or a full trial of serial intra-articular corticosteroid injections; and
- 2.5 Both:
  - 2.5.1 Either:
    - 2.5.1.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
    - 2.5.1.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, shoulder, cervical spine, hip; and
  - 2.5.2 Physician's global assessment indicating severe disease.

**Initial application — (rheumatoid arthritis)** only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 1.2 Either:
  - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
  - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; or

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
- 2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
- 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulphasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
- 2.5 Any of the following:
  - 2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of cyclosporin; or
  - 2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or
  - 2.5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and
- 2.6 Either:
  - 2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
  - 2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 2.7 Either:
  - 2.7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

**Initial application — (severe chronic plaque psoriasis)** only from a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Either:
    - 2.1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 15, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
    - 2.1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
  - 2.2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, cyclosporin, or acitretin; and
  - 2.3 A PASI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
  - 2.4 The most recent PASI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 15, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

**Initial application — (ankylosing spondylitis)** only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis present for more than six months; and
  - 2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
  - 2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by plain radiographs, CT or MRI scan; and
  - 2.4 Patient's ankylosing spondylitis has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), in combination with anti-ulcer therapy if indicated, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of an exercise regime supervised by a physiotherapist; and

continued...

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

## 2.5 Either:

2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Metrology Index (BASMI) measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or

2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender (see Notes); and

## 2.6 A Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index (BASDAI) of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale.

Notes: The BASDAI must have been determined at the completion of the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing NSAID treatment. The BASDAI measure must be no more than 1 month old at the time of initial application.

Average normal chest expansion corrected for age and gender:

18-24 years - Male: 7.0 cm; Female: 5.5 cm

25-34 years - Male: 7.5 cm; Female: 5.5 cm

35-44 years - Male: 6.5 cm; Female: 4.5 cm

45-54 years - Male: 6.0 cm; Female: 5.0 cm

55-64 years - Male: 5.5 cm; Female: 4.0 cm

65-74 years - Male: 4.0 cm; Female: 4.0 cm

75+ years - Male: 3.0 cm; Female: 2.5 cm

**Initial application — (psoriatic arthritis)** only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

## 1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for psoriatic arthritis; and

## 1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for psoriatic arthritis; or

## 2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and

2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and

2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulphasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and

## 2.4 Either:

2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or

2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and

## 2.5 Any of the following:

2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or

2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or

2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

**Initial application — (pyoderma gangrenosum)** only from a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

continued...



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum\*; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, cyclosporine, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and
- 3 A maximum of 4 doses.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications (refer to Interpretations and Definitions).

**Renewal — (juvenile idiopathic arthritis)** only from a named specialist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Applicant is a named specialist or rheumatologist; or
  - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a named specialist or rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with etanercept treatment; and
- 2 Subsidised as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
  - 3.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

**Renewal — (rheumatoid arthritis)** only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or
  - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with etanercept treatment; and
- 2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 3.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 4 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

**Renewal — (severe chronic plaque psoriasis)** only from a dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Applicant is a dermatologist; or
  - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a dermatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with etanercept treatment; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Both:
    - 2.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

2.1.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or

2.2 Both:

2.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and

2.2.2 Either:

2.2.2.1 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or

2.2.2.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-treatment baseline value; and

3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Note: A treatment course is defined as a minimum of 12 weeks of etanercept treatment

**Renewal — (ankylosing spondylitis)** only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:

1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or

1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with etanercept treatment; and

2 Following 12 weeks of etanercept treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and

3 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and

4 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

**Renewal — (psoriatic arthritis)** only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:

1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or

1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with etanercept treatment; and

2 Either:

2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or

2.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior etanercept treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and

3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

**Renewal — (pyoderma gangrenosum)** only from a dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and

2 Patient continues to require treatment; and

3 A maximum of 4 doses.

## Immune Modulators

ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN (EQUINE) – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml .....2,137.50

5

✓ ATGAM

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN (BCG) VACCINE – PCT only – Specialist</b>				
Subsidised only for bladder cancer.				
Inj 2-8 × 100 million CFU .....	149.37	1	✓	<b>OncoTICE</b>

## Monoclonal Antibodies

**ADALIMUMAB** – Special Authority see SA1449 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 20 mg per 0.4 ml prefilled syringe .....	1,799.92	2	✓	<b>Humira</b>
Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml prefilled pen .....	1,799.92	2	✓	<b>HumiraPen</b>
Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml prefilled syringe .....	1,799.92	2	✓	<b>Humira</b>

### ►SA1449 | Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (rheumatoid arthritis)** only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
  - 2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
  - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
  - 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulphasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
  - 2.5 Any of the following:
    - 2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of cyclosporin; or
    - 2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or
    - 2.5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and
  - 2.6 Either:
    - 2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
    - 2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
  - 2.7 Either:
    - 2.7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
    - 2.7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

**Initial application — (Crohn's disease)** only from a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

continued...

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

- 1 Patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has a Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI) score of greater than or equal to 300; or
  - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
  - 2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
  - 2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy, and has intestinal inflammation; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate.

**Initial application — (severe chronic plaque psoriasis)** only from a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Either:
- 1 Both:
    - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
    - 1.2 Either:
      - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
      - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; or
  - 2 All of the following:
    - 2.1 Either:
      - 2.1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 15, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
      - 2.1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
    - 2.2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, cyclosporin, or acitretin; and
    - 2.3 A PASI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
    - 2.4 The most recent PASI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 15, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

**Initial application — (ankylosing spondylitis)** only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Either:
- 1 Both:
    - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
    - 1.2 Either:
      - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; or

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis for more than six months; and
- 2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
- 2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by plain radiographs, CT or MRI scan; and
- 2.4 Patient's ankylosing spondylitis has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), in combination with anti-ulcer therapy if indicated, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of an exercise regime supervised by a physiotherapist; and

2.5 Either:

2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Metrology Index (BASMI) measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or

2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the following average normal values corrected for age and gender (see Notes); and

2.6 A Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index (BASDAI) of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale.

Notes: The BASDAI must have been determined at the completion of the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing NSAID treatment. The BASDAI measure must be no more than 1 month old at the time of initial application.

Average normal chest expansion corrected for age and gender:

18-24 years - Male: 7.0 cm; Female: 5.5 cm

25-34 years - Male: 7.5 cm; Female: 5.5 cm

35-44 years - Male: 6.5 cm; Female: 4.5 cm

45-54 years - Male: 6.0 cm; Female: 5.0 cm

55-64 years - Male: 5.5 cm; Female: 4.0 cm

65-74 years - Male: 4.0 cm; Female: 4.0 cm

75+ years - Male: 3.0 cm; Female: 2.5 cm

**Initial application — (psoriatic arthritis)** only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for psoriatic arthritis; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for psoriatic arthritis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and

2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and

2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulphasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and

2.4 Either:

2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or

2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.5 Any of the following:
  - 2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
  - 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or
  - 2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

**Initial application — (juvenile idiopathic arthritis)** only from a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for juvenile idiopathic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
  - 2.2 Patient diagnosed with JIA; and
  - 2.3 Patient has had severe active polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
  - 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate (at a dose of 10-20 mg/m<sup>2</sup> weekly or at the maximum tolerated dose) in combination with either oral corticosteroids (prednisone 0.25 mg/kg or at the maximum tolerated dose) or a full trial of serial intra-articular corticosteroid injections; and
  - 2.5 Both:
    - 2.5.1 Either:
      - 2.5.1.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
      - 2.5.1.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, shoulder, cervical spine, hip; and
    - 2.5.2 Physician's global assessment indicating severe disease.

**Initial application — (fistulising Crohn's disease)** only from a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
  - 2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e); and
- 3 A Baseline Fistula Assessment has been completed and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application; and
- 4 The patient will be assessed for response to treatment after 4 months' adalimumab treatment (see Note).

Note: A maximum of 4 months' adalimumab will be subsidised on an initial Special Authority approval for fistulising Crohn's disease.

**Initial application — (pyoderma gangrenosum)** only from a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum\*; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3 A maximum of 4 doses.

Note: Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications (refer to (Interpretations and Definitions).

**Renewal — (rheumatoid arthritis)** only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or
  - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and
- 2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 3.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days; or
  - 4.2 Patient cannot take concomitant methotrexate and requires doses of adalimumab higher than 40 mg every 14 days to maintain an adequate response.

**Renewal — (Crohn's disease)** only from a gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Applicant is a gastroenterologist; or
  - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a gastroenterologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Either:
    - 2.1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
    - 2.1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less; or
  - 2.2 Both:
    - 2.2.1 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
    - 2.2.2 Applicant to indicate the reason that CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

**Renewal — (severe chronic plaque psoriasis)** only from a dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Applicant is a dermatologist; or
  - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a dermatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Both:

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
- 2.1.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value; or
- 2.2 Both:
  - 2.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and
  - 2.2.2 Either:
    - 2.2.2.1 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or
    - 2.2.2.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value; and

3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Note: A treatment course is defined as a minimum of 12 weeks adalimumab treatment

**Renewal — (ankylosing spondylitis)** only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or
  - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and
- 2 Following 12 weeks of adalimumab treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-adalimumab baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- 3 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 4 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

**Renewal — (psoriatic arthritis)** only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or
  - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 2.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior adalimumab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

**Renewal — (juvenile idiopathic arthritis)** only from a named specialist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Applicant is a named specialist or rheumatologist; or
  - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a named specialist or rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and

continued...



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Subsidised as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
  - 3.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

**Renewal — (fistulising Crohn's disease)** only from a gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Both:
- 1 Either:
    - 1.1 Applicant is a gastroenterologist; or
    - 1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a gastroenterologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with adalimumab treatment; and
  - 2 Either:
    - 2.1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
    - 2.2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score, together with less induration and patient-reported pain.

**Renewal — (pyoderma gangrenosum)** only from a dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

- All of the following:
- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
  - 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
  - 3 A maximum of 4 doses.

**RITUXIMAB** – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA1152 below

Inj 100 mg per 10 ml vial .....	1,075.50	2	✓ Mabthera
Inj 500 mg per 50 ml vial .....	2,688.30	1	✓ Mabthera
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	5.64	1 mg	✓ Baxter

#### ►SA1152 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Post-transplant)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Both:
- 1 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder\*; and
  - 2 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

**Initial application — (Indolent, Low-grade lymphomas)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Either:
- 1 Both:
    - 1.1 The patient has indolent low grade NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
    - 1.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; or
  - 2 Both:
    - 2.1 The patient has indolent, low grade lymphoma requiring first-line systemic chemotherapy; and
    - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

continued...

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia.

**Initial application — (Aggressive CD20 positive NHL)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has treatment naive aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and
  - 1.2 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and
  - 1.3 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 The patient has aggressive CD20 positive NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
  - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia

**Initial application — (Chronic Lymphocytic Leukaemia)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has progressive Binet stage A, B or C chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL) requiring treatment; and
- 2 The patient is rituximab treatment naive; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 The patient is chemotherapy treatment naive; or
  - 3.2 Both:
    - 3.2.1 The patient's disease has relapsed following no more than three prior lines of chemotherapy treatment; and
    - 3.2.2 The patient has had a treatment-free interval of 12 months or more if previously treated with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide chemotherapy; and
- 4 The patient has good performance status; and
- 5 The patient has good renal function (creatinine clearance  $\geq$  30 ml/min); and
- 6 The patient does not have chromosome 17p deletion CLL; and
- 7 Rituximab to be administered in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; and
- 8 It is planned that the patient receives full dose fludarabine and cyclophosphamide (orally or dose equivalent intravenous administration).

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments. 'Good performance status' means ECOG score of 0-1, however, in patients temporarily debilitated by their CLL disease symptoms a higher ECOG (2 or 3) is acceptable where treatment with rituximab is expected to improve symptoms and improve ECOG score to  $<2$ .

**Renewal — (Post-transplant)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder\*; and
- 3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

**Renewal — (Indolent, Low-grade lymphomas)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

continued...

- The patient has indolent, low-grade NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
- To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia.

**Renewal — (Aggressive CD20 positive NHL)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- The patient has relapsed refractory/aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and
- To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and
- To be used for a maximum of 4 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia

TRASTUZUMAB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA1192 below

Inj 150 mg vial .....	1,350.00	1	✓ Herceptin
Inj 440 mg vial .....	3,875.00	1	✓ Herceptin
Inj 1 mg for ECP .....	9.36	1 mg	✓ Baxter

#### ▶SA1192 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (metastatic breast cancer)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- All of the following:
  - The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
  - The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for HER 2 positive metastatic breast cancer; and
  - Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
  - Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or
- All of the following:
  - The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
  - The patient started lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued lapatinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
  - The cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and
  - Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
  - Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

**Renewal — (metastatic breast cancer)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
- Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
- Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

**Initial application — (early breast cancer\*)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- The patient has early breast cancer expressing HER 2 IHC 3+ or ISH + (including FISH or other current technology); and

continued...

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time

if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Maximum cumulative dose of 106 mg/kg (12 months' treatment); and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 9 weeks' concurrent treatment with adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
  - 3.2 12 months' concurrent treatment with adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
  - 3.3 12 months' sequential treatment following adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
  - 3.4 Other treatment regimen, in association with adjuvant chemotherapy, is planned.

**Renewal — (early breast cancer\*)** only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The patient received prior adjuvant trastuzumab treatment for early breast cancer; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 All of the following:
    - 3.1.1 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer; and
    - 3.1.2 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
    - 3.1.3 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or
  - 3.2 All of the following:
    - 3.2.1 The patient started lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued lapatinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
    - 3.2.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and
    - 3.2.3 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
    - 3.2.4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or
  - 3.3 All of the following:
    - 3.3.1 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
    - 3.3.2 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
    - 3.3.3 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

Note: \* For patients with relapsed HER-2 positive disease who have previously received adjuvant trastuzumab for early breast cancer.

## Other Immunosuppressants

### CICLOSPORIN

Cap 25 mg .....	44.63	50	✓ Neoral
Cap 50 mg .....	88.91	50	✓ Neoral
Cap 100 mg .....	177.81	50	✓ Neoral
Oral liq 100 mg per ml .....	198.13	50 ml OP	✓ Neoral

**SIROLIMUS** – Special Authority see SA0866 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Tab 1 mg .....	813.00	100	✓ Rapamune
Tab 2 mg .....	1,626.00	100	✓ Rapamune
Oral liq 1 mg per ml .....	487.80	60 ml OP	✓ Rapamune

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

►SA0866 | Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the drug is to be used for rescue therapy for an organ transplant recipient.

Notes: Rescue therapy defined as unresponsive to calcineurin inhibitor treatment as defined by refractory rejection; or intolerant to calcineurin inhibitor treatment due to any of the following:

- GFR<30 ml/min; or
- Rapidly progressive transplant vasculopathy; or
- Rapidly progressive obstructive bronchiolitis; or
- HUS or TTP; or
- Leukoencephalopathy; or
- Significant malignant disease

TACROLIMUS – Special Authority see SA0669 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 0.5 mg .....	85.60	100	✓ Tacrolimus Sandoz
	214.00		✓ Prograf

Note: Wastage of up to a maximum of 90% of each pack may be claimed on Prograf.

Cap 1 mg .....	171.20	100	✓ Tacrolimus Sandoz
	428.00		✓ Prograf

Note: Wastage of up to a maximum of 90% of each pack may be claimed on Prograf.

Cap 5 mg – For tacrolimus oral liquid formulation refer, page			
203 .....	428.00	50	✓ Tacrolimus Sandoz
	1,070.00		✓ Prograf

Note: Wastage of up to a maximum of 90% of each pack may be claimed on Prograf.

(Prograf Cap 0.5 mg to be delisted 1 November 2014)

(Prograf Cap 1 mg to be delisted 1 November 2014)

(Prograf Cap 5 mg to be delisted 1 November 2014)

►SA0669 | Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient is an organ transplant recipient.

Note: Subsidy applies for either primary or rescue therapy.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Antiallergy Preparations

### ►SA1367 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:  
Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

**Renewal** only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

**BEE VENOM ALLERGY TREATMENT** – Special Authority see SA1367 above – Retail pharmacy

Maintenance kit - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, 6 diluent 1.8 ml .....	285.00	1 OP	✓ Albay
Treatment kit - 1 vial 550 mcg freeze dried venom, 1 diluent 9 ml, 3 diluent 1.8 ml .....	285.00	1 OP	✓ Albay

**WASP VENOM ALLERGY TREATMENT** – Special Authority see SA1367 above – Retail pharmacy

Treatment kit (Paper wasp venom) - 1 vial 550 mcg freeze dried polister venom, 1 diluent 9 ml, 1 diluent 1.8 ml .....	285.00	1 OP	✓ Albay
Treatment kit (Yellow jacket venom) - 1 vial 550 mcg freeze dried vesputia venom, 1 diluent 9 ml, 1 diluent 1.8 ml .....	285.00	1 OP	✓ Albay

## Antihistamines

### CETIRIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 10 mg .....	1.59	100	✓ Zetop
*‡ Oral liq 1 mg per ml .....	3.52	200 ml	✓ Cetirizine - AFT

### CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE

*‡ Oral liq 2 mg per 5 ml .....	8.06	500 ml	✓ Histafen
---------------------------------	------	--------	------------

### DEXTROCHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE

* Tab 2 mg .....	1.01	20	
	(5.99)		
	2.02	40	Polaramine
	(8.40)		
*‡ Oral liq 2 mg per 5 ml .....	1.77	100 ml	Polaramine
	(10.29)		

### FEXOFENADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 60 mg .....	4.34	20	
	(11.53)		
* Tab 120 mg .....	4.74	10	Telfast
	(11.53)		
	14.22	30	Telfast
	(29.81)		

### LORATADINE

* Tab 10 mg .....	1.30	100	✓ Lorafix
* Oral liq 1 mg per ml .....	3.10	100 ml	✓ Lorapaed

### PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

* Tab 10 mg .....	1.99	50	✓ Allersoothe
* Tab 25 mg .....	2.99	50	✓ Allersoothe
*‡ Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml .....	2.79	100 ml	✓ Allersoothe
* Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	11.00	5	✓ Hospira

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>TRIMEPAZINE TARTRATE</b>				
‡ Oral liq 30 mg per 5 ml .....	2.79 (8.06)	100 ml OP		Vallergan Forte
<b>Inhaled Corticosteroids</b>				
<b>BECLOMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE</b>				
Aerosol inhaler, 50 mcg per dose CFC-free .....	8.54	200 dose OP	✓	Beclazone 50
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose CFC-free .....	12.50	200 dose OP	✓	Beclazone 100
Aerosol inhaler, 250 mcg per dose CFC-free .....	22.67	200 dose OP	✓	Beclazone 250
<b>BUDESONIDE</b>				
Powder for inhalation, 100 mcg per dose .....	17.00	200 dose OP	✓	Pulmicort Turbuhaler
Powder for inhalation, 200 mcg per dose .....	19.00	200 dose OP	✓	Pulmicort Turbuhaler
Powder for inhalation, 400 mcg per dose .....	32.00	200 dose OP	✓	Pulmicort Turbuhaler
<b>FLUTICASONE</b>				
Aerosol inhaler, 50 mcg per dose CFC-free .....	7.50	120 dose OP	✓	Flixotide
Powder for inhalation, 50 mcg per dose .....	7.50	60 dose OP	✓	Flixotide Accuhaler
Powder for inhalation, 100 mcg per dose .....	7.50	60 dose OP	✓	Flixotide Accuhaler
Aerosol inhaler, 125 mcg per dose CFC-free .....	13.60	120 dose OP	✓	Flixotide
Aerosol inhaler, 250 mcg per dose CFC-free .....	27.20	120 dose OP	✓	Flixotide
Powder for inhalation, 250 mcg per dose .....	13.60	60 dose OP	✓	Flixotide Accuhaler
<b>Inhaled Long-acting Beta-adrenoceptor Agonists</b>				
<b>Prescribing Guideline for Inhaled Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists</b>				
The addition of inhaled long-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonists (LABAs) to inhaled corticosteroids is recommended:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For younger children (aged under 12 years) where asthma is poorly controlled despite using inhaled corticosteroids for at least three months at total daily doses of 200 mcg beclomethasone or budesonide (or 100 mcg fluticasone).</li> <li>For adults and older children (aged 12 years and over) where asthma is poorly controlled despite using inhaled corticosteroids for at least three months at total daily doses of 400 mcg beclomethasone or budesonide (or 200 mcg fluticasone).</li> </ul>				
Note:				
Further information on the place of inhaled corticosteroids and inhaled LABAs in the management of asthma can be found in the New Zealand guidelines for asthma in adults ( <a href="http://www.nzgg.org.nz">www.nzgg.org.nz</a> ) and in the New Zealand guidelines for asthma in children aged 1-15 ( <a href="http://www.paediatrics.org.nz">www.paediatrics.org.nz</a> ).				
<b>EFORMOTEROL FUMARATE</b> – See prescribing guideline above				
Powder for inhalation, 6 mcg per dose, breath activated .....	10.32 (16.90)	60 dose OP		Oxis Turbuhaler
Powder for inhalation, 12 mcg per dose, and monodose device .....	20.64 (35.80)	60 dose		Foradil
<b>SALMETEROL</b> – See prescribing guideline above				
Aerosol inhaler CFC-free, 25 mcg per dose .....	26.46	120 dose OP	✓	Serevent
Powder for inhalation, 50 mcg per dose, breath activated .....	26.46	60 dose OP	✓	Serevent Accuhaler

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Inhaled Corticosteroids with Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists</b>			
BUDESONIDE WITH EFORMOTEROL – Special Authority see SA1179 below – Retail pharmacy			
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg .....	26.49	120 dose OP	✓ Vannair
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg .....	55.00	120 dose OP	✓ Symbicort Turbuhaler 100/6
Aerosol inhaler 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg .....	31.25	120 dose OP	✓ Vannair
Powder for inhalation 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg .....	60.00	120 dose OP	✓ Symbicort Turbuhaler 200/6
Powder for inhalation 400 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 12 mcg – No more than 2 dose per day .....	60.00	60 dose OP	✓ Symbicort Turbuhaler 400/12

## ►SA1179 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Patient is a child under the age of 12; and
  - 1.2 Has been treated with inhaled corticosteroids of at least 400 mcg per day beclomethasone or budesonide, or 200 mcg per day fluticasone; and
  - 1.3 The prescriber considers that the patient would receive additional clinical benefit from switching to a combination product; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient is over the age of 12; and
  - 2.2 Has been treated with inhaled corticosteroids of at least 800 mcg per day beclomethasone or budesonide, or 500 mcg per day fluticasone; and
  - 2.3 The prescriber considers that the patient would receive additional clinical benefit from switching to a combination product.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

## FLUTICASONE WITH SALMETEROL

Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg .....	37.48	120 dose OP	✓ Seretide
Aerosol inhaler 125 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg .....	49.69	120 dose OP	✓ Seretide
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg – No more than 2 dose per day.....	37.48	60 dose OP	✓ Seretide Accuhaler
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg – No more than 2 dose per day.....	49.69	60 dose OP	✓ Seretide Accuhaler

## Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

### SALBUTAMOL

‡ Oral liq 400 mcg per ml .....	2.06	150 ml	✓ Ventolin
Infusion 1 mg per ml, 5 ml .....	118.38 (130.21)	10	Ventolin
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO .....	12.90	5	✓ Ventolin



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Inhaled Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

### SALBUTAMOL

Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose CFC free – Up to 1000 dose available on a PSO .....	3.80	200 dose OP	✓ <b>Respigen</b> ✓ <b>Salamol</b> Ventolin
	(6.00)		
Nebuliser soln, 1 mg per ml, 2.5 ml – Up to 30 neb available on a PSO .....	3.25	20	✓ <b>Asthalin</b>
Nebuliser soln, 2 mg per ml, 2.5 ml – Up to 30 neb available on a PSO .....	3.44	20	✓ <b>Asthalin</b>

### TERBUTALINE SULPHATE

Powder for inhalation, 250 mcg per dose, breath activated .....	22.00	200 dose OP	✓ <b>Bricanyl Turbuhaler</b>
---	-------	-------------	------------------------------

## Inhaled Anticholinergic Agents

### IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE

Aerosol inhaler, 20 mcg per dose CFC-free .....	16.20	200 dose OP	✓ <b>Atrovent</b>
Nebuliser soln, 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 40 neb available on a PSO .....	3.26	20	✓ <b>Univent</b>
Nebuliser soln, 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 40 neb available on a PSO .....	3.37	20	✓ <b>Univent</b>

### TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE – Special Authority see SA1193 below – Retail pharmacy

Powder for inhalation, 18 mcg per dose .....	70.00	30 dose	✓ <b>Spiriva</b>
--	-------	---------	------------------

#### ►SA1193 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a general practitioner or relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 To be used for the long-term maintenance treatment of bronchospasm and dyspnoea associated with COPD; and
- 2 In addition to standard treatment, the patient has trialed a short acting bronchodilator of at least 40 mcg ipratropium q.i.d. for one month; and
- 3 Either:

The patient's breathlessness according to the Medical Research Council (UK) dyspnoea scale is:

- 3.1 Grade 4 (stops for breath after walking about 100 meters or after a few minutes on the level); or
- 3.2 Grade 5 (too breathless to leave the house, or breathless when dressing or undressing); and

Applicant must state recent measurement of:

- 4 All of the following:
  - 4.1 Actual FEV<sub>1</sub> (litres); and
  - 4.2 Predicted FEV<sub>1</sub> (litres); and
  - 4.3 Actual FEV<sub>1</sub> as a % of predicted (must be below 60%); and
- 5 Either:
  - 5.1 Patient is not a smoker (for reporting purposes only); or
  - 5.2 Patient is a smoker and has been offered smoking cessation counselling; and
- 6 The patient has been offered annual influenza immunisation.

**Renewal** only from a general practitioner or relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

continued...

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient is compliant with the medication; and
- 2 Patient has experienced improved COPD symptom control (prescriber determined); and  
Applicant must state recent measurement of:
- 3 All of the following:
  - 3.1 Actual FEV<sub>1</sub> (litres); and
  - 3.2 Predicted FEV<sub>1</sub> (litres); and
  - 3.3 Actual FEV<sub>1</sub> as a % of predicted.

## Inhaled Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists with Anticholinergic Agents

### SALBUTAMOL WITH IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE

Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg with ipratropium bromide, 20 mcg per dose CFC-free .....	12.19	200 dose OP	✓ Duolin HFA
Nebuliser soln, 2.5 mg with ipratropium bromide 0.5 mg per vial, 2.5 ml – Up to 20 neb available on a PSO .....	3.75	20	✓ Duolin

## Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists

### MONTELUKAST – Special Authority see SA1421 below – Retail pharmacy

Prescribing Guideline: Clinical evidence indicates that the effectiveness of montelukast is strongest when montelukast is used in short treatment courses.

Tab 4 mg .....	18.48	28	✓ Singulair
Tab 5 mg .....	18.48	28	✓ Singulair
Tab 10 mg .....	18.48	28	✓ Singulair

### ►SA1421 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Pre-school wheeze)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 To be used for the treatment of intermittent severe wheezing (possibly viral) in children under 5 years; and
- 2 The patient has had at least three episodes in the previous 12 months of acute wheeze severe enough to seek medical attention.

**Renewal — (Pre-school wheeze)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

**Initial application — (exercise-induced asthma)** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been trialled with maximal asthma therapy, including inhaled corticosteroids and long-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonists; and
- 2 Patient continues to receive optimal inhaled corticosteroid therapy; and
- 3 Patient continues to experience frequent episodes of exercise-induced bronchoconstriction.

**Initial application — (aspirin desensitisation)** only from a clinical immunologist or allergist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is undergoing aspirin desensitisation therapy under the supervision of a Clinical Immunologist or Allergist; and
- 2 Patient has moderate to severe aspirin-exacerbated respiratory disease or Samter's triad; and
- 3 Nasal polyposis, confirmed radiologically or surgically; and
- 4 Documented aspirin or NSAID allergy confirmed by aspirin challenge or a clinical history of severe reaction to aspirin or NSAID where challenge would be considered dangerous.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Mast Cell Stabilisers

### NEDOCROMIL

Aerosol inhaler, 2 mg per dose CFC-free .....28.07 112 dose OP ✓ **Tilade**

### SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE

Powder for inhalation, 20 mg per dose .....17.94 50 dose ✓ **Intal Spincaps**  
Aerosol inhaler, 5 mg per dose CFC-free .....28.07 112 dose OP ✓ **Intal Forte CFC Free**

## Methylxanthines

### AMINOPHYLLINE

\* Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a  
PSO .....118.25 5 ✓ **DBL Aminophylline**

### THEOPHYLLINE

\* Tab long-acting 250 mg .....21.51 100 ✓ **Nuelin-SR**  
\*† Oral liq 80 mg per 15 ml .....15.50 500 ml ✓ **Nuelin**

## Mucolytics

### DORNASE ALFA – Special Authority see SA0611 below – Retail pharmacy

Nebuliser soln, 2.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule .....250.00 6 ✓ **Pulmozyme**

#### ►SA0611 Special Authority for Subsidy

Special Authority approved by the Cystic Fibrosis Advisory Panel

Notes: Application details may be obtained from PHARMAC's website <http://www.pharmac.govt.nz> or:

The Co-ordinator, Cystic Fibrosis Advisory Panel Phone: (04) 460 4990  
PHARMAC, PO Box 10 254 Facsimile: (04) 916 7571  
Wellington Email: CFPanel@pharmac.govt.nz

Prescriptions for patients approved for treatment must be written by respiratory physicians or paediatricians who have experience and expertise in treating cystic fibrosis.

### SODIUM CHLORIDE

Not funded for use as a nasal drop.  
Soln 7% .....23.50 90 ml OP ✓ **Biomed**

## Nasal Preparations

## Allergy Prophylactics

### BECLOMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE

Metered aqueous nasal spray, 50 mcg per dose .....2.35 200 dose OP  
(4.85) Alanase  
Metered aqueous nasal spray, 100 mcg per dose .....2.46 200 dose OP  
(5.75) Alanase

### BUDESONIDE

Metered aqueous nasal spray, 50 mcg per dose .....2.35 200 dose OP  
(4.85) Butacort Aqueous  
Metered aqueous nasal spray, 100 mcg per dose .....2.61 200 dose OP  
(5.75) Butacort Aqueous

### FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE

Metered aqueous nasal spray, 50 mcg per dose .....2.30 120 dose OP ✓ **Flixonase Hayfever  
& Allergy**

† safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time  
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE</b>				
Aqueous nasal spray, 0.03% .....	4.03	15 ml OP	✓	<u>Univent</u>
<b>Respiratory Devices</b>				
<b>MASK FOR SPACER DEVICE</b>				
a) Up to 20 dev available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
c) Only for children aged six years and under				
Size 2 .....	2.99	1	✓	<u>EZ-fit Paediatric Mask</u>
<b>PEAK FLOW METER</b>				
a) Up to 10 dev available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
Low range .....	11.44	1	✓	<u>Breath-Alert</u>
Normal range .....	11.44	1	✓	<u>Breath-Alert</u>
<b>SPACER DEVICE</b>				
a) Up to 20 dev available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
230 ml (single patient) .....	4.72	1	✓	<u>Space Chamber Plus</u>
800 ml .....	8.50	1	✓	<u>Volumatic</u>
<b>SPACER DEVICE AUTOCLAVABLE</b>				
a) Up to 5 dev available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
230 ml (autoclavable) – Subsidy by endorsement.....	11.60	1	✓	<u>Space Chamber</u>
Available where the prescriber requires a spacer device that is capable of sterilisation in an autoclave and the PSO is endorsed accordingly.				
<b>Respiratory Stimulants</b>				
<b>CAFFEINE CITRATE</b>				
Oral liq 20 mg per ml (10 mg base per ml) .....	14.85	25 ml OP	✓	<u>Biomed</u>

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Ear Preparations

### ACETIC ACID WITH 1, 2-PROPANEDIOL DIACETATE AND BENZETHONIUM

For Vosol ear drops with hydrocortisone powder refer Standard Formulae, page 206

Ear drops 2% with 1, 2-Propanediol diacetate 3% and  
benzethonium chloride 0.02% ..... 6.97 35 ml OP ✓ Vosol

### FLUMETASONE PIVALATE

Ear drops 0.02% with clioquinol 1% ..... 4.46 7.5 ml OP ✓ Locacorten-Viaform  
ED's  
✓ Locorten-Vioform

### TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH GRAMICIDIN, NEOMYCIN AND NYSTATIN

Ear drops 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate  
2.5 mg and gramicidin 250 mcg per g ..... 5.16 7.5 ml OP ✓ Kenacomb

## Ear/Eye Preparations

### DEXAMETHASONE WITH FRAMYCETIN AND GRAMICIDIN

Ear/Eye drops 500 mcg with framycetin sulphate 5 mg and  
gramicidin 50 mcg per ml ..... 4.50 8 ml OP  
(9.27) Sofradex

### FRAMYCETIN SULPHATE

Ear/Eye drops 0.5% ..... 4.13 8 ml OP  
(8.65) Soframycin

## Eye Preparations

Eye preparations are only funded for use in the eye, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

## Anti-Infective Preparations

### ACICLOVIR

\* Eye oint 3% ..... 37.53 4.5 g OP ✓ Zovirax

### CHLORAMPHENICOL

Eye oint 1% ..... 2.76 4 g OP ✓ Chlorsig  
Eye drops 0.5% ..... 1.20 10 ml OP ✓ Chlorafast  
Funded for use in the ear\*. Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

### CIPROFLOXACIN

Eye Drops 0.3% ..... 12.43 5 ml OP ✓ Ciloxan  
For treatment of bacterial keratitis or severe bacterial conjunctivitis resistant to chloramphenicol.

### FUSIDIC ACID

Eye drops 1% ..... 4.50 5 g OP ✓ Fucithalmic

### GENTAMICIN SULPHATE

Eye drops 0.3% ..... 11.40 5 ml OP ✓ Genoptic

### PROPAMIDINE ISETHIONATE

\* Eye drops 0.1% ..... 2.97 10 ml OP  
(7.99) Brolene

### TOBRAMYCIN

Eye oint 0.3% ..... 10.45 3.5 g OP ✓ Tobrex  
Eye drops 0.3% ..... 11.48 5 ml OP ✓ Tobrex

‡ safety cap

\* Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲ Three months supply may be dispensed at one time  
if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Corticosteroids and Other Anti-Inflammatory Preparations</b>				
<b>DEXAMETHASONE</b>				
* Eye oint 0.1% .....	5.86	3.5 g OP	✓	Maxidex
* Eye drops 0.1% .....	4.50	5 ml OP	✓	Maxidex
<b>DEXAMETHASONE WITH NEOMYCIN SULPHATE AND POLYMYXIN B SULPHATE</b>				
* Eye oint 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per g .....	5.39	3.5 g OP	✓	Maxitrol
* Eye drops 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymy- xin b sulphate 6,000 u per ml .....	4.50	5 ml OP	✓	Maxitrol
<b>DICLOFENAC SODIUM</b>				
* Eye drops 0.1% .....	13.80	5 ml OP	✓	Voltaren Ophtha
<b>FLUOROMETHOLONE</b>				
* Eye drops 0.1% .....	3.80	5 ml OP	✓	Flucon
<b>LEVOCABASTINE</b>				
Eye drops 0.5 mg per ml .....	8.71 (10.34)	4 ml OP		Livostin
<b>LODOXAMIDE</b>				
Eye drops 0.1% .....	8.71	10 ml OP	✓	Lomide
<b>PREDNISOLONE ACETATE</b>				
* Eye drops 0.12% .....	4.50	5 ml OP	✓	Pred Mild
* Eye drops 1% .....	4.50	5 ml OP	✓	Pred Forte
<b>SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE</b>				
Eye drops 2% .....	1.18	5 ml OP	✓	Rexacrom
<b>Glaucoma Preparations - Beta Blockers</b>				
<b>BETAXOLOL</b>				
* Eye drops 0.25% .....	11.80	5 ml OP	✓	Betoptic S
* Eye drops 0.5% .....	7.50	5 ml OP	✓	Betoptic
<b>LEVOBUNOLOL</b>				
* Eye drops 0.25% .....	7.00	5 ml OP	✓	Betagan
* Eye drops 0.5% .....	7.00	5 ml OP	✓	Betagan
<b>TIMOLOL</b>				
* Eye drops 0.25% .....	1.45	5 ml OP	✓	Arrow-Timolol
* Eye drops 0.25%, gel forming .....	3.30	2.5 ml OP	✓	Timoptol XE
* Eye drops 0.5% .....	1.45	5 ml OP	✓	Arrow-Timolol
* Eye drops 0.5%, gel forming .....	3.78	2.5 ml OP	✓	Timoptol XE
<b>Glaucoma Preparations - Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors</b>				
<b>ACETAZOLAMIDE</b>				
* Tab 250 mg – For acetazolamide oral liquid formulation refer, page 203 .....	17.03	100	✓	Diamox
<b>BRINZOLAMIDE</b>				
* Eye Drops 1% .....	9.77	5 ml OP	✓	Azopt
<b>DORZOLAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
* Eye drops 2% .....	9.77 (13.95)	5 ml OP		Trusopt

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>DORZOLAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH TIMOLOL MALEATE</b>				
* Eye drops 2% with timolol maleate 0.5% .....	15.50	5 ml OP	✓	Cosopt
<b>Glaucoma Preparations - Prostaglandin Analogues</b>				
<b>BIMATOPROST</b>				
* Eye drops 0.03% .....	18.50	3 ml OP	✓	Lumigan
<b>LATANOPROST</b>				
* Eye drops 50 mcg per ml, 2.5 ml .....	1.99	2.5 ml OP	✓	Hysite
<b>TRAVOPROST</b>				
* Eye drops 0.004% .....	19.50	2.5 ml OP	✓	Travatan
<b>Glaucoma Preparations - Other</b>				
<b>BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE</b>				
* Eye Drops 0.2% .....	4.32	5 ml OP	✓	Arrow-Brimonidine
<b>BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE WITH TIMOLOL MALEATE</b>				
* Eye drops 0.2% with timolol maleate 0.5% .....	18.50	5 ml OP	✓	Combigan
<b>PILOCARPINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
* Eye drops 1% .....	4.26	15 ml OP	✓	Isopto Carpine
* Eye drops 2% .....	5.35	15 ml OP	✓	Isopto Carpine
* Eye drops 4% .....	7.99	15 ml OP	✓	Isopto Carpine
Subsidised for oral use pursuant to the Standard Formulae.				
* Eye drops 2% single dose – Special Authority see SA0895				
below – Retail pharmacy .....	31.95 (32.72)	20 dose		Minims
<b>➡SA0895 Special Authority for Subsidy</b>				
<b>Initial application</b> from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria: Either:				
1 Patient has to use an unpreserved solution due to an allergy to the preservative; or				
2 Patient wears soft contact lenses.				
Note: Minims for a general practice are considered to be “tools of trade” and are not approved as special authority items.				
<b>Renewal</b> from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.				
<b>Mydriatics and Cycloplegics</b>				
<b>ATROPINE SULPHATE</b>				
* Eye drops 1% .....	17.36	15 ml OP	✓	Atropi
<b>CYCLOPENTOLATE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
* Eye drops 1% .....	8.76	15 ml OP	✓	Cyclogyl
<b>TROPICAMIDE</b>				
* Eye drops 0.5% .....	7.15	15 ml OP	✓	Mydriacyl
* Eye drops 1% .....	8.66	15 ml OP	✓	Mydriacyl
<b>Preparations for Tear Deficiency</b>				
For acetylcysteine eye drops refer Standard Formulae, page 206				
<b>HYPROMELLOSE</b>				
* Eye drops 0.5% .....	2.00 (3.92)	15 ml OP		Methopt

‡ safety cap

\*Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed all-at-once

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed “certified exemption” by the prescriber or pharmacist.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>HYPROMELLOSE WITH DEXTRAN</b>				
* Eye drops 0.3% with dextran 0.1% .....	2.30	15 ml OP	✓	<b>Poly-Tears</b>
<b>POLYVINYL ALCOHOL</b>				
* Eye drops 1.4% .....	2.68	15 ml OP	✓	<b>Vistil</b>
* Eye drops 3% .....	3.75	15 ml OP	✓	<b>Vistil Forte</b>

## Preservative Free Ocular Lubricants

### ►SA1388 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:  
Both:

- 1 Confirmed diagnosis by slit lamp of severe secretory dry eye; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient is using eye drops more than four times daily on a regular basis; or
  - 2.2 Patient has had a confirmed allergic reaction to preservative in eye drop.

**Renewal** from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 24 months where the patient continues to require lubricating eye drops and has benefited from treatment.

**CARBOMER** – Special Authority see SA1388 above – Retail pharmacy

Ophthalmic gel 0.3%, 0.5 g ..... 8.25 30 ✓ **Poly-Gel**

**MACROGOL 400 AND PROPYLENE GLYCOL** – Special Authority see SA1388 above – Retail pharmacy

Eye drops 0.4% and propylene glycol 0.3%, 0.4 ml ..... 4.30 24 ✓ **Systane Unit Dose**

**SODIUM HYALURONATE** – Special Authority see SA1388 above – Retail pharmacy

Eye drops 1 mg per ml ..... 22.00 10 ml OP ✓ **Hylo-Fresh**

Note: Hylo-Fresh has a 6 month expiry after opening. The Pharmacy Handbook restriction allowing one bottle per month is not relevant and therefore only the prescribed dosage to the nearest OP may be claimed.

## Other Eye Preparations

**NAPHAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

\* Eye drops 0.1% ..... 4.15 15 ml OP ✓ **Naphcon Forte**

**OLOPATADINE**

Eye drops 0.1% ..... 17.00 5 ml OP ✓ **Patanol**

**PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH SOFT WHITE PARAFFIN**

\* Eye oint with soft white paraffin ..... 3.63 3.5 g OP ✓ **Refresh Night Time**

**PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH WOOL FAT**

\* Eye oint 3% with wool fat 3% ..... 3.63 3.5 g OP ✓ **Poly-Visc**

**RETINOL PALMITATE**

Eye oint 138 mcg per g ..... 3.80 5 g OP ✓ **VitA-POS**



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Various

May only be claimed once per patient.

### PHARMACY SERVICES

* Brand switch fee	4.33	1 fee	✓ BSF Apo-Cilazapril/Hydrochlorothiazide ✓ BSF Arrow-Fluoxetine ✓ BSF Imatinib-AFT
--------------------	------	-------	--

a) The Pharmacode for BSF Apo-Cilazapril/Hydrochlorothiazide is 2459299 - see also page 53

b) The Pharmacode for BSF Imatinib-AFT is 2461099 - see also page 167

c) The Pharmacode for BSF Arrow-Fluoxetine is 2461102 - see also page 135

(BSF Apo-Cilazapril/Hydrochlorothiazide Brand switch fee to be delisted 1 September 2014)

(BSF Arrow-Fluoxetine Brand switch fee to be delisted 1 October 2014)

(BSF Imatinib-AFT Brand switch fee to be delisted 1 October 2014)

## Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings

### Antidotes

#### ACETYLCYSTEINE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml	178.00	10	✓ <b>Martindale</b> <b>Acetylcysteine</b>
Inj 200 mg per ml, 30 ml	219.00	4	✓ <b>Acetadote</b>

#### NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE

a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO

b) Only on a PSO

* Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml	33.00	5	✓ <b>Hospira</b>
----------------------------	-------	---	------------------

### Removal and Elimination

#### CHARCOAL

* Oral liq 50 g per 250 ml	43.50	250 ml OP	✓ <b>Carbosorb-X</b>
a) Up to 250 ml available on a PSO			
b) Only on a PSO			

#### DEFERIPRONE – Special Authority see SA1042 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 500 mg	533.17	100	✓ <b>Ferriprox</b>
Oral liq 100 mg per 1 ml	266.59	250 ml OP	✓ <b>Ferriprox</b>

#### ►SA1042 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has been diagnosed with chronic transfusional iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia.

Note: For the purposes of this Special Authority, a relevant specialist is defined as a haematologist.

#### DEFERRIOXAMINE MESYLATE

* Inj 500 mg	99.00	10	✓ <b>Hospira</b>
--------------	-------	----	------------------

#### SODIUM CALCIUM EDETATE

* Inj 200 mg per ml, 5 ml	53.31 (156.71)	6	Calcium Disodium Versenate
---------------------------	-------------------	---	-------------------------------

## INTRODUCTION

The following extemporaneously compounded products are eligible for subsidy:

- The “Standard Formulae”.
- Oral liquid mixtures for patients unable to swallow subsidised solid dose oral formulations.
- The preparation of syringe drivers when prescribed by a general practitioner.
- Dermatological preparations
  - a) One or more subsidised dermatological galenical(s) in a subsidised dermatological base.
  - b) Dilution of proprietary Topical Corticosteroid-Plain preparations with a dermatological base (Retail pharmacy-specialist).
  - c) Menthol crystals only in the following bases:
    - Aqueous cream
    - Urea cream 10%
    - Wool fat with mineral oil lotion
    - Hydrocortisone 1% with wool fat and mineral oil lotion
    - Glycerol, paraffin and cetyl alcohol lotion.

## Glossary

**Dermatological base:** The products listed in the Barrier creams and Emollients section and the Topical Corticosteroids-Plain section of the Pharmaceutical Schedule are classified as dermatological bases for the purposes of extemporaneous compounding and are the bases to which the dermatological galenicals can be added. Also the dermatological bases in the Barrier Creams and Emollients section of the Pharmaceutical Schedule can be used for diluting proprietary Topical Corticosteroid-Plain preparations. The following products are dermatological bases:

- Aqueous cream
- Cetomacrogol cream BP
- Collodion flexible
- Emulsifying ointment BP
- Hydrocortisone with wool fat and mineral oil lotion
- Oil in water emulsion
- Urea cream 10%
- White soft paraffin
- Wool fat with mineral oil lotion
- Zinc and castor oil ointment BP
- Proprietary Topical Corticosteroid-Plain preparations

**Dermatological galenical:** Dermatological galenicals will only be subsidised when added to a dermatological base. More than one dermatological galenical can be added to a dermatological base.

The following are dermatological galenicals:

- Coal tar solution - up to 10%
- Hydrocortisone powder - up to 5%
- Menthol crystals
- Salicylic acid powder
- Sulphur precipitated powder

**Standard formulae:** Standard formulae are a list of formulae for ECPs that are subsidised. Their ingredients are listed under the appropriate therapeutic heading in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule and also in Section C.

# Explanatory notes

## Oral liquid mixtures

Oral liquid mixtures are subsidised for patients unable to swallow subsidised solid oral dose forms where no suitable alternative proprietary formulation is subsidised. Suitable alternatives include dispersible and sublingual formulations, oral liquid formulations or rectal formulations. Before extemporaneously compounding an oral liquid mixture, other alternatives such as dispersing the solid dose form (if appropriate) or crushing the solid dose form in jam, honey or soft foods such as yoghurt should be explored.

The Emixt website [www.pharminfotech.co.nz](http://www.pharminfotech.co.nz) has evidence-based formulations which are intended to standardise compounded oral liquids within New Zealand.

## Pharmaceuticals with standardised formula for compounding in Ora products

Acetazolamide 25 mg/ml	Flecainide 20 mg/ml	Pyrazinamide 100 mg/ml
Allopurinol 20 mg/ml	Gabapentin 100 mg/ml	Rifabutin 20 mg/ml
Amlodipine 1 mg/ml	Gabapentin (Neurontin) 100 mg/ml	Sildenafil 2 mg/ml
Azathioprine 50 mg/ml	Hydrocortisone 1 mg/ml	Sotalol 5 mg/ml
Baclofen 10 mg/ml	Labetolol 10 mg/ml	Sulphasalazine 100 mg/ml
Carvedilol 1 mg/ml	Levetiracetam 100 mg/ml	Tacrolimus 1 mg/ml
Clopidogrel 5 mg/ml	Levodopa with carbidopa (5 mg levodopa + 1.25 mg carbidopa)/ml	Terbinafine 25 mg/ml
Diltiazem hydrochloride 12 mg/ml	Metoclopramide 1 mg/ml	Ursodeoxycholic acid 50 mg/ml
Dipyridamole 10 mg/ml	Metoprolol tartrate 10 mg/ml	Valganciclovir 60 mg/ml*
Domperidone 1 mg/ml	Nitrofurantoin 10 mg/ml	Verapamil hydrochloride 50 mg/ml
Enalapril 1 mg/ml		

\*Note this is a DCS formulation

PHARMAC endorses the recommendations of the Emixt website and encourages New Zealand pharmacists to use these formulations when compounding is appropriate. The Emixt website also provides stability and expiry data for compounded products. For the majority of products compounded with Ora-Blend, Ora-Blend SF, Ora-Plus, Ora-Sweet or Ora-Sweet SF a four week expiry is appropriate.

Please note that no oral liquid mixture will be eligible for Subsidy unless all the requirements of Section B and C of the Schedule applicable to that pharmaceutical are met.

Some community pharmacies may not have appropriate equipment to compound all of the listed products, please use appropriate clinical judgement.

Subsidy for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid mixtures is based on:

Solid dose form	qs
Preservative	qs
Suspending agent	qs
Water	to 100%

or	
Solid dose form	qs
Ora-Blend, Ora-Blend SF, Ora-Plus, Ora-Sweet and/or Ora-Sweet SF	to 100%

Prescribers may prescribe or pharmacists may add extra non-subsidised ingredients such as flavouring and colouring agents, but these extra ingredients will not be reimbursed. The subsidised ingredients in the formula will be reimbursed and a compounding fee paid.

The majority of extemporaneously compounded oral liquid mixtures should contain a preservative and suspending agent.

- Ora-Blend, Ora-Blend SF, Ora-Plus, Ora-Sweet and Ora-Sweet SF when used correctly are an appropriate preservative and suspending agent.
- Methylcellulose 3% is considered a suitable suspending agent and compound hydroxybenzoate solution or methyl hydroxybenzoate 10% solution are considered to be suitable preservatives. Usually 1 ml of these preservative solutions is added to 100 ml of oral liquid mixture.

Some solid oral dose forms are not appropriate for compounding into oral liquid mixtures and should therefore not be used/considered for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid mixtures. This includes long-acting solid dose formulations, enteric coated tablets or capsules, sugar coated tablets, hard gelatin capsules and chemotherapeutic agents.

The following practices will not be subsidised:

- Where a Standard Formula exists in the Pharmaceutical Schedule for a solid dose form, compounding the solid dose form in Ora-Blend, Ora-Blend SF, Ora-Plus, Ora-Sweet and/or Ora-Sweet SF.
- Mixing one or more proprietary oral liquids (eg an antihistamine with pholcodine linctus).
- Extemporaneously compounding an oral liquid with more than one solid dose chemical.
- Mixing more than one extemporaneously compounded oral liquid mixture.
- Mixing one or more extemporaneously compounded oral liquid mixtures with one or more proprietary oral liquids.
- The addition of a chemical/powder/agent/solution to a proprietary oral liquid or extemporaneously compounded oral mixture.

### **Standard formulae**

A list of standard formulae is contained in this section. All ingredients associated with a standard formula will be subsidised and an appropriate compounding fee paid.

Prescribers may prescribe or pharmacists may add extra non-subsidised ingredients, but these extra ingredients will not be reimbursed. The subsidised ingredients in the formula will be reimbursed and a compounding fee paid.

### **Dermatological Preparations**

Proprietary topical corticosteroid preparations may be diluted with a dermatological base (see page 202) from the Barrier Creams and Emollients section of the Pharmaceutical Schedule (Retail pharmacy-Specialist). Dilution of proprietary topical corticosteroid preparations should only be prescribed for withdrawing patients off higher strength proprietary topical corticosteroid products where there is no suitable proprietary product of a lower strength available or an extemporaneously compounded product with up to 5% hydrocortisone is not appropriate. (In general proprietary topical corticosteroid preparations should not be diluted because dilution effects can be unpredictable and may not be linear, and usually there is no stability data available for diluted products).

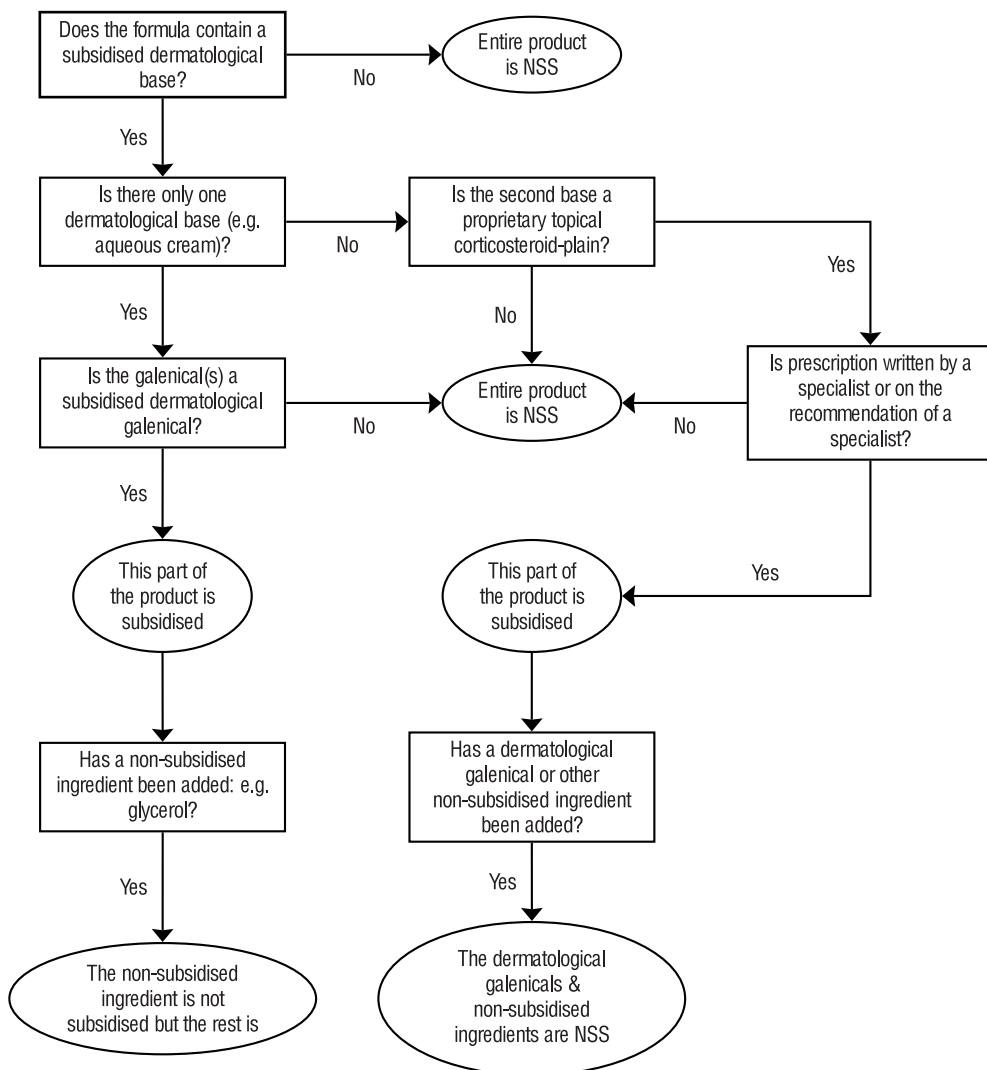
One or more dermatological galenicals may be added to a dermatological base (including proprietary topical corticosteroid preparations). Prescribers may prescribe or pharmacists may add extra non-subsidised ingredients, but these extra ingredients will not be reimbursed. The subsidised ingredients in the formula will be reimbursed and a compounding fee paid.

The addition of dermatological galenicals to diluted proprietary Topical Corticosteroids-Plain will not be subsidised.

The flow diagram on the next page may assist you in deciding whether or not a dermatological ECP is subsidised.

# Dermatological ECPs

Is it subsidised?



## Standard Formulae

### ACETYLCYSTEINE EYE DROPS

Acetylcysteine inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml	qs
Suitable eye drop base	qs

### ASPIRIN AND CHLOROFORM APPLICATION

Aspirin Soluble tabs 300 mg	12 tabs
Chloroform	to 100 ml

### CODEINE LINCTUS PAEDIATRIC (3 mg per 5 ml)

Codeine phosphate	60 mg
Glycerol	40 ml
Preservative	qs
Water	to 100 ml

### CODEINE LINCTUS DIABETIC (15 mg per 5 ml)

Codeine phosphate	300 mg
Glycerol	40 ml
Preservative	qs
Water	to 100 ml

### FOLINIC MOUTHWASH

Calcium folinate 15 mg tab	1 tab
Preservative	qs
Water	to 500 ml

(Preservative should be used if quantity supplied is for more than 5 days. Maximum 500 ml per prescription.)

### MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE 8% MIXTURE

Magnesium hydroxide paste 29%	275 g
Methyl hydroxybenzoate	1.5 g
Water	to 1,000 ml

### METHADONE MIXTURE

Methadone powder	qs
Glycerol	qs
Water	to 100 ml

### METHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE 10% SOLUTION

Methyl hydroxybenzoate	10 g
Propylene glycol	to 100 ml

(Use 1 ml of the 10% solution per 100 ml of oral liquid mixture)

### OMEPRAZOLE SUSPENSION

Omeprazole capules or powder	qs
Sodium bicarbonate powder BP	8.4 g
Water	to 100 ml

### PHENOBARBITONE ORAL LIQUID

Phenobarbitone Sodium	1 g
Glycerol BP	70 ml
Water	to 100 ml

### PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM PAEDIATRIC ORAL LIQUID (10 mg per ml)

Phenobarbitone Sodium	400 mg
Glycerol BP	4 ml
Water	to 40 ml

### PILOCARPINE ORAL LIQUID

Pilocarpine 4% eye drops	qs
Preservative	qs
Water	to 500 ml

(Preservative should be used if quantity supplied is for more than 5 days.)

### SALIVA SUBSTITUTE FORMULA

Methylcellulose	5 g
Preservative	qs
Water	to 500 ml

(Preservative should be used if quantity supplied is for more than 5 days. Maximum 500 ml per prescription.)

### SODIUM CHLORIDE ORAL LIQUID

Sodium chloride inj 23.4%, 20 ml	qs
Water	qs

(Only funded if prescribed for treatment of hyponatraemia)

### VANCOMYCIN ORAL SOLUTION (50 mg per ml)

Vancomycin 500 mg injection	10 vials
Glycerol BP	40 ml
Water	to 100 ml

(Only funded if prescribed for treatment of Clostridium difficile following metronidazole failure)

### VOSOL EAR DROPS

#### WITH HYDROCORTISONE POWDER 1%

Hydrocortisone powder	1%
Vosol Ear Drops	to 35 ml

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations and Galenicals</b>				
<b>BENZON</b>				
Tincture compound BP .....	2.44 (5.10)	50 ml		PSM
	24.42 (38.00)	500 ml		PSM
<b>CHLOROFORM – Only in combination</b>				
Only in aspirin and chloroform application.				
Chloroform BP .....	25.50	500 ml	✓	PSM
<b>CODEINE PHOSPHATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency</b>				
Powder – Only in combination .....	12.62 (25.46)	5 g		Douglas
	63.09 (90.09)	25 g		Douglas
a) Only in extemporaneously compounded codeine linctus diabetic or codeine linctus paediatric.				
b) ‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
<b>COLLODION FLEXIBLE</b>				
Collodion flexible .....	19.30	100 ml	✓	PSM
<b>COMPOUND HYDROXYBENZOATE – Only in combination</b>				
Only in extemporaneously compounded oral mixtures.				
Soln .....	30.00 34.18	100 ml	✓	Midwest David Craig
<b>GLYCERIN WITH SODIUM SACCHARIN – Only in combination</b>				
Only in combination with Ora-Plus.				
Suspension .....	35.50	473 ml	✓	Ora-Sweet SF
<b>GLYCERIN WITH SUCROSE – Only in combination</b>				
Only in combination with Ora-Plus.				
Suspension .....	35.50	473 ml	✓	Ora-Sweet
<b>GLYCEROL</b>				
* Liquid – Only in combination .....	17.86	2,000 ml	✓	healthE
Only in extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
<b>MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE</b>				
Paste 29% .....	22.61	500 g	✓	PSM
<b>METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
d) Extemporaneously compounded methadone will only be reimbursed at the rate of the cheapest form available (methadone powder, not methadone tablets).				
Powder .....	7.84	1 g	✓	AFT
‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
<b>METHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE</b>				
Powder .....	8.00 8.98	25 g	✓	PSM Midwest
<b>METHYLCELLULOSE</b>				
Powder .....	36.95	100 g	✓	MidWest
Suspension – Only in combination .....	35.50	473 ml	✓	Ora-Plus

# EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS AND GALENICALS

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SODIUM SACCHARIN – Only in combination				
Suspension .....	35.50	473 ml	✓	Ora-Blend SF
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SUCROSE – Only in combination				
Suspension .....	35.50	473 ml	✓	Ora-Blend
PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM				
Powder – Only in combination .....	52.50	10 g	✓	MidWest
	325.00	100 g	✓	MidWest
a) Only in children up to 12 years				
b) ‡ Safety cap for extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
PROPYLENE GLYCOL				
Only in extemporaneously compounded methyl hydroxybenzoate 10% solution.				
Liq .....	10.50	500 ml	✓	PSM
	11.25		✓	Midwest
SODIUM BICARBONATE				
Powder BP – Only in combination .....	8.95	500 g	✓	Midwest
	9.80			
	(29.50)			David Craig
Only in extemporaneously compounded omeprazole and lansoprazole suspension.				
SYRUP (PHARMACEUTICAL GRADE) – Only in combination				
Only in extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.				
Liq .....	21.75	2,000 ml	✓	Midwest
WATER				
Tap – Only in combination .....	0.00	1 ml	✓	Tap water



## EXPLANATORY NOTES

The list of special foods to which Subsidies apply is contained in this section. The list of available products, guidelines for use, subsidies and charges is reviewed as required. Applications for new listings and changes to subsidies and access criteria will be considered by the special foods sub-committee of PTAC which meets as and when required. In all cases, subsidies are available by Special Authority only. This means that, unless a patient has a valid Special Authority number for their special food requirements, they must pay the full cost of the products themselves.

### Eligibility for Special Authority

Special Authorities will be approved for patients meeting conditions specified under the *Conditions and Guidelines* for each product. In some cases there are also limits to how products can be prescribed (for example quantity, use or duration). Only those brands, presentations and flavours of special foods listed in this section are subsidised.

### Who can apply for Special Authority?

*Initial Applications:* Only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or a vocationally registered general practitioner.

*Reapplications:* Only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or a vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or a vocationally registered general practitioner. Other general practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and the date contacted.

All applications must be made on an official form available from the PHARMAC website [www.pharmac.govt.nz](http://www.pharmac.govt.nz). All applications must include specific details as requested on the form relating to the application. Applications must be forwarded to:

Ministry of Health Sector Services  
Private Bag 3015  
WHANGANUI 4540  
Freefax 0800 100 131

### Subsidies and manufacturer's surcharges

The Subsidies for some special foods are based on the lowest priced product within each group. Where this is so, or where special foods are otherwise not fully subsidised, a manufacturer's surcharge may be payable by the patient. The manufacturer's surcharge is the difference between the price of the product and the subsidy attached to it and may be subject to mark-ups applied at a pharmacy level. As a result the manufacturer's surcharge may vary. Fully subsidised alternatives are available in most cases (as indicated by a tick in the left hand column). Patients should only have to pay a co-payment on these products.

### Where are special foods available from?

Distribution arrangements for special foods vary from region to region. Special foods are available from hospital pharmacies providing an outpatient dispensing service as well as retail pharmacies in the Northern, Midland and Central (including Nelson and Blenheim) regions.

### Definitions

*Failure to thrive* An inability to gain or maintain weight resulting in physiological impairment.

*Growth deficiency* Where the weight of the child is less than the fifth or possibly third percentile for their age, with evidence of malnutrition

### Dietitian Prescribing

Prescriptions from Dietitians will be only valid for subsidy where they are for special foods, as listed in this section, or where they are for the following products:

#### ASCORBIC ACID

- ✓ Tab 100 mg

#### CALCIUM CARBONATE

- ✓ Tab eff 1.75 g (1 g elemental)
- ✓ Tab 1.25 g (500 mg elemental)

#### COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES

- ✓ Powder for oral soln

#### DEXTROSE WITH ELECTROLYTES

- ✓ Soln with electrolytes

#### FERROUS FUMARATE

- ✓ Tab 200 mg (65 mg elemental)

#### FERROUS FUMARATE WITH FOLIC ACID

- ✓ Tab 310 mg (100 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg

#### FERROUS SULPHATE

- ✓ Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental)
- ✓ Oral liq 30 mg (6 mg elemental) per 1 ml

#### FERROUS SULPHATE WITH FOLIC ACID

Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg

#### FOLIC ACID

- ✓ Tab 0.8 mg

#### MULTIVITAMINS

- ✓ Powder

#### PANCREATIC ENZYME

- ✓ Cap EC 10,000 BP u lipase, 9,000 BP u amylase and 210 BP u protease

#### PHOSPHORUS

- ✓ Tab eff 500 mg (16 mmol)

#### POTASSIUM CHLORIDE

Tab eff 548 mg (14 m eq) with chloride 285 mg (8 m eq)

- ✓ Tab long-acting 600 mg

#### POTASSIUM IODATE

- ✓ Tab 256 mcg (150 mcg elemental iodine)

#### PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE

- ✓ Tab 25 mg
- ✓ Tab 50 mg

#### SODIUM CHLORIDE

- ✓ Inj 23.4%, 20 ml

#### SODIUM FLUORIDE

- ✓ Tab 1.1 mg (0.5 mg elemental)

#### THIAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE

- ✓ Tab 50 mg

#### VITAMIN A WITH VITAMINS D AND C

- ✓ Soln 1000 u with Vitamin D 400 u and ascorbic acid 30 mg per 10 drops

#### VITAMIN B COMPLEX

- ✓ Tab, strong, BPC

#### VITAMINS

- ✓ Tab (BPC cap strength)
- ✓ Cap (fat soluble vitamins A, D, E, K)

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Nutrient Modules

### Carbohydrate

#### ►SA1373 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Cystic fibrosis or kidney disease)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 cystic fibrosis; or
- 2 chronic kidney disease.

**Initial application — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis or renal failure)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 cancer in children; or
- 2 cancers affecting alimentary tract where there are malabsorption problems in patients over the age of 20 years; or
- 3 faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 4 bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 5 premature and post premature infant; or
- 6 inborn errors of metabolism; or
- 7 for use as a component in a modular formula.

**Renewal — (Cystic fibrosis or renal failure)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

**Renewal — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis or renal failure)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

CARBOHYDRATE SUPPLEMENT – Special Authority see SA1373 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder .....	5.29	400 g OP	✓ Polycal
--------------	------	----------	-----------

### Carbohydrate And Fat

#### ►SA1376 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Cystic fibrosis)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Infant or child aged four years or under; and
- 2 cystic fibrosis.

**Initial application — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 infant or child aged four years or under; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 cancer in children; or
  - 2.2 faltering growth; or
  - 2.3 bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
  - 2.4 premature and post premature infants.

**Renewal — (Cystic fibrosis)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

**Renewal — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

**CARBOHYDRATE AND FAT SUPPLEMENT** – Special Authority see SA1376 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder (neutral) .....	60.31	400 g OP	✓ <b>Duocal Super</b> <b>Soluble Powder</b>
------------------------	-------	----------	--

## Fat

### ►SA1374 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Inborn errors of metabolism)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years where the patient has inborn errors of metabolism.

**Initial application — (Indications other than inborn errors of metabolism)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 2 bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 3 fat malabsorption; or
- 4 lymphangiectasia; or
- 5 short bowel syndrome; or
- 6 infants with necrotising enterocolitis; or
- 7 biliary atresia; or
- 8 for use in a ketogenic diet; or
- 9 chyle leak; or
- 10 acites; or
- 11 for use as a component in a modular formula.

**Renewal — (Inborn errors of metabolism)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

**Renewal — (Indications other than inborn errors of metabolism)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Both:
- The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
  - General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

FAT SUPPLEMENT – Special Authority see SA1374 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Emulsion (neutral) .....	12.30	200 ml OP	✓ Calogen
	30.75	500 ml OP	✓ Calogen
Emulsion (strawberry) .....	12.30	200 ml OP	✓ Calogen
Oil .....	30.00	500 ml OP	✓ MCT oil (Nutricia)
Oil, 250 ml .....	114.92	4 OP	✓ Liquigen

## Protein

### ▶▶SA1375 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- protein losing enteropathy; or
- high protein needs; or
- for use as a component in a modular formula.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Both:
- The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
  - General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT – Special Authority see SA1375 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder .....	7.90	225 g OP	✓ Protifar
	8.95	227 g OP	✓ Resource Beneprotein
Powder (vanilla) .....	12.90	275 g OP	✓ Promod

## Oral Supplements/Complete Diet (Nasogastric/Gastrostomy Tube Feed)

## Respiratory Products

### ▶▶SA1094 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the patient has CORD and hypercapnia, defined as a CO<sub>2</sub> value exceeding 55 mmHg.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

continued...

continued...

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

CORD ORAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1094 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid .....	1.66	237 ml OP	✓ Pulmocare
--------------	------	-----------	-------------

## Diabetic Products

### ►SA1095 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the patient is a type I or and II diabetic who is suffering weight loss and malnutrition that requires nutritional support.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

DIABETIC ENTERAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1095 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid .....	7.50	1,000 ml OP	✓ Diason RTH
			✓ Glucerna Select RTH

DIABETIC ORAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1095 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid (strawberry) .....	1.50	200 ml OP	✓ Diasip
Liquid (vanilla) .....	1.50	200 ml OP	✓ Diasip
	1.88	250 ml OP	✓ Glucerna Select
	1.78	237 ml OP	
	(2.10)		Resource Diabetic
	(2.10)		Sustagen Diabetic

## Fat Modified Products

### ►SA1381 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has metabolic disorders of fat metabolism; or
- 2 Patient has a chyle leak; or
- 3 Modified as a modular feed for adults.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

FAT MODIFIED FEED – Special Authority see SA1381 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder .....	60.48	400 g OP	✓ Monogen
--------------	-------	----------	-----------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## High Protein Products

### ▶SA1378 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 decompensating liver disease without encephalopathy; or
- 2 protein losing gastro-enteropathy.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

HIGH PROTEIN ORAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1378 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid ..... 1.90      200 ml OP      ✓ **Fortimel Regular**

## Paediatric Products For Children Awaiting Liver Transplant

### ▶SA1098 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years where the patient is a child (up to 18 years) who requires a liver transplant.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

ENTERAL/ORAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1098 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder (unflavoured) ..... 78.97      400 g OP      ✓ **Heparon Junior**

## Paediatric Products For Children With Chronic Renal Failure

### ▶SA1099 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years where the patient is a child (up to 18 years) with acute or chronic kidney disease.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

ENTERAL/ORAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1099 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid ..... 54.00      400 g OP      ✓ **Kindergen**

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Paediatric Products

### ►SA1379 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Child is aged one to ten years; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 the child is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purposes of feeding; or
  - 2.2 any condition causing malabsorption; or
  - 2.3 faltering growth in an infant/child; or
  - 2.4 increased nutritional requirements; or
  - 2.5 the child is being transitioned from TPN or tube feeding to oral feeding.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid .....	2.68	500 ml OP	✓ Nutrini RTH
			✓ Pediasure RTH

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid .....	6.00	500 ml OP	✓ Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre
			✓ Nutrini Energy RTH

PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED – Special Authority see SA1379 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder (vanilla) .....	20.00	850 g OP	✓ Pediasure
------------------------	-------	----------	-------------

PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid (strawberry) .....	1.60	200 ml OP	✓ Fortini
Liquid (vanilla) .....	1.60	200 ml OP	✓ Fortini

PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid (chocolate) .....	1.07	200 ml OP	✓ Pediasure
Liquid (strawberry) .....	1.07	200 ml OP	✓ Pediasure
Liquid (vanilla) .....	1.07	200 ml OP	✓ Pediasure
	1.34	250 ml OP	✓ Pediasure

PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid (chocolate) .....	1.60	200 ml OP	✓ Fortini Multi Fibre
Liquid (strawberry) .....	1.60	200 ml OP	✓ Fortini Multi Fibre
Liquid (vanilla) .....	1.60	200 ml OP	✓ Fortini Multi Fibre



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Renal Products

### ►SA1101 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years where the patient has acute or chronic kidney disease.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

- Both:
- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
  - 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

RENAL ENTERAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1101 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid .....	6.08	500 ml OP	✓ Nepro HP RTH
--------------	------	-----------	----------------

RENAL ENTERAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1101 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid .....	6.08	500 ml OP	✓ Nepro RTH
--------------	------	-----------	-------------

(Nepro RTH Liquid to be delisted 1 December 2014)

RENAL ORAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1101 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid .....	2.67	220 ml OP	✓ Nepro HP (strawberry) ✓ Nepro HP (vanilla)
--------------	------	-----------	--

RENAL ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1101 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid .....	2.43	200 ml OP	✓ Nepro (strawberry) ✓ Nepro (vanilla)
	3.80	237 ml OP	✓ Suplena

	2.88		
	(3.31)		NovaSource Renal

Liquid (apricot) .....	2.88	125 ml OP	✓ Renilon 7.5
------------------------	------	-----------	---------------

Liquid (caramel) .....	2.88	125 ml OP	✓ Renilon 7.5
------------------------	------	-----------	---------------

Liquid (apricot) 125 ml .....	11.52	4 OP	✓ Renilon 7.5
-------------------------------	-------	------	---------------

Liquid (caramel) 125 ml .....	11.52	4 OP	✓ Renilon 7.5
-------------------------------	-------	------	---------------

(Nepro (strawberry) Liquid to be delisted 1 December 2014)

(Nepro (vanilla) Liquid to be delisted 1 December 2014)

(Renilon 7.5 Liquid (apricot) to be delisted 1 October 2014)

(Renilon 7.5 Liquid (caramel) to be delisted 1 October 2014)

## Specialised And Elemental Products

### ►SA1377 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 malabsorption; or
- 2 short bowel syndrome; or
- 3 enterocutaneous fistulas; or
- 4 eosinophilic oesophagitis; or
- 5 inflammatory bowel disease; or
- 6 patients with multiple food allergies requiring enteral feeding.

continued...

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

Notes: Each of these products is highly specialised and would be prescribed only by an expert for a specific disorder. The alternative is hospitalisation.

Elemental 028 Extra is more expensive than other products listed in this section and should only be used where the alternatives have been tried first and/or are unsuitable.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

ENTERAL/ORAL ELEMENTAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1377 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder .....	4.40	79 g OP	✓ <b>Vital HN</b>
	7.50	76 g OP	✓ <b>Alitraq</b>

ORAL ELEMENTAL FEED 0.8KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1377 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid (grapefruit), 250 ml carton .....	171.00	18 OP	✓ <b>Elemental 028 Extra</b>
Liquid (pineapple & orange), 250 ml carton .....	171.00	18 OP	✓ <b>Elemental 028 Extra</b>
Liquid (summer fruits), 250 ml carton .....	171.00	18 OP	✓ <b>Elemental 028 Extra</b>

ORAL ELEMENTAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1377 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder (unflavoured) .....	4.50	80.4 g OP	✓ <b>Vivonex TEN</b>
----------------------------	------	-----------	----------------------

SEMI-ELEMENTAL ENTERAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1377 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid .....	12.04	1,000 ml OP	✓ <b>Peptisorb</b>
--------------	-------	-------------	--------------------

## Paediatric Products For Children With Low Energy Requirements

### ►►SA1196 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 Child aged one to eight years; and
- 2 The child has a low energy requirement but normal protein and micronutrient requirements.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 0.76 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1196 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid .....	4.00	500 ml OP	✓ <b>Nutrini Low Energy Multi Fibre</b>
--------------	------	-----------	---

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Standard Supplements

### ➡SA1228 | Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Children)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient is under 18 years of age; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has a condition causing malabsorption; or
  - 2.2 The patient has failure to thrive; or
  - 2.3 The patient has increased nutritional requirements; and
- 3 Nutrition goal has been set (eg reach a specific weight or BMI).

**Renewal — (Children)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The patient is under 18 years of age; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 3 A nutrition goal has been set (eg reach a specific weight or BMI).

**Initial application — (Adults)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 

Patient is Malnourished

  - 1.1 Patient has a body mass index (BMI) of less than 18.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>; or
  - 1.2 Patient has unintentional weight loss greater than 10% within the last 3-6 months; or
  - 1.3 Patient has a BMI of less than 20 kg/m<sup>2</sup> and unintentional weight loss greater than 5% within the last 3-6 months; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 

Patient has not responded to first-line dietary measures over a 4 week period by:

  - 2.1 Increasing their food intake frequency (eg snacks between meals); or
  - 2.2 Using high-energy foods (e.g. milkshakes, full fat milk, butter, cream, cheese, sugar etc); or
  - 2.3 Using over the counter supplements (e.g. Complan); and
- 3 A nutrition goal has been set (e.g. to reach a specific weight or BMI).

**Renewal — (Adults)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 A nutrition goal has been set (eg reach a specific weight or BMI); and
- 2 Any of the following:
 

Patient is Malnourished

  - 2.1 Patient has a body mass index (BMI) of less than 18.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>; or
  - 2.2 Patient has unintentional weight loss greater than 10% within the last 3-6 months; or
  - 2.3 Patient has a BMI of less than 20 kg/m<sup>2</sup> and unintentional weight loss greater than 5% within the last 3-6 months.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Initial application — (Adults transitioning from hospital Discretionary Community Supply)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria: All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had up to a 30 day supply of a 1.0 or a 1.5 kcal/ml Standard Oral Supplement; and
- 2 A nutrition goal has been set (eg reach a specific weight or BMI); and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - Patient is Malnourished
  - 3.1 Patient has a body mass index (BMI) of less than 18.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>; or
  - 3.2 Patient has unintentional weight loss greater than 10% within the last 3-6 months; or
  - 3.3 Patient has a BMI of less than 20 kg/m<sup>2</sup> and unintentional weight loss greater than 5% within the last 3-6 months.

**Initial application — (Short-term medical condition)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria: Any of the following:

- 1 Is being fed via a nasogastric tube or a nasogastric tube is to be inserted for feeding; or
- 2 Malignancy and is considered likely to develop malnutrition as a result; or
- 3 Is undergoing a bone marrow transplant; or
- 4 Tempomandibular surgery; or
- 5 Both:
  - 5.1 Pregnant; and
  - 5.2 Any of the following:
    - 5.2.1 Patient is in early pregnancy (<13 weeks) and has severe clinical hyperemesis gravidarum requiring admission to hospital and is unlikely to meet her nutritional requirements due to continuing hyperemesis gravidarum; or
    - 5.2.2 Patient has clinical hyperemesis gravidarum continuing past 13 weeks and either there is concern that the patient is unlikely to meet the Institute of Medicine's (1990) recommended weight gain guidelines for pregnancy or the patient's weight has not increased past her booking/pre-pregnancy weight; or
    - 5.2.3 Patient is having multiple births and is under the care of an obstetric team who consider the nutritional needs of the patient are not being met.

**Renewal — (Short-term medical condition)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Is being fed via a nasogastric tube; or
- 2 Malignancy and is considered likely to develop malnutrition as a result; or
- 3 Has undergone a bone marrow transplant; or
- 4 Tempomandibular surgery; or
- 5 Both:
  - 5.1 Pregnant; and
  - 5.2 Any of the following:
    - 5.2.1 Patient is in early pregnancy (<13 weeks) and has severe clinical hyperemesis gravidarum requiring admission to hospital and is unlikely to meet her nutritional requirements due to continuing hyperemesis gravidarum; or
    - 5.2.2 Patient has clinical hyperemesis gravidarum continuing past 13 weeks and either there is concern that the patient is unlikely to meet the Institute of Medicine's (1990) recommended weight gain guidelines for pregnancy or the patient's weight has not increased past her booking/pre-pregnancy weight; or
    - 5.2.3 Patient is having multiple births and is under the care of an obstetric team who consider the nutritional needs of the patient are not being met.

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

**Initial application — (Long-term medical condition)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purpose of feeding (not nasogastric tube - refer to specific medical condition criteria); or
- 2 Cystic Fibrosis; or
- 3 Liver disease; or
- 4 Chronic Renal failure; or
- 5 Inflammatory bowel disease; or
- 6 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with hypercapnia; or
- 7 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 8 Bowel fistula; or
- 9 Severe chronic neurological conditions; or
- 10 Epidermolysis bullosa; or
- 11 AIDS (CD4 count < 200 cells/mm<sup>3</sup>); or
- 12 Chronic pancreatitis.

**Renewal — (Chronic disease OR tube feeding for patients who have previously been funded under Special Authority forms SA0702 or SA0583)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purpose of feeding (not nasogastric tube - refer to specific medical condition criteria); or
- 2 Cystic Fibrosis; or
- 3 Liver disease; or
- 4 Chronic Renal failure; or
- 5 Inflammatory bowel disease; or
- 6 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with hypercapnia; or
- 7 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 8 Bowel fistula; or
- 9 Severe chronic neurological conditions.

ENTERAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 219 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid .....	7.00	1,000 ml OP	✓ <b>Nutrison Energy</b>
--------------	------	-------------	--------------------------

ENTERAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 219 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid .....	1.24	250 ml OP	✓ <b>Isosource Standard</b>
			✓ <b>Osmolite</b>
	5.29	1,000 ml OP	✓ <b>Isosource Standard RTH</b>
			✓ <b>Nutrison Standard RTH</b>
	2.65	500 ml OP	✓ <b>Osmolite RTH</b>
	5.29	1,000 ml OP	✓ <b>Osmolite RTH</b>

ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 219 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid .....	1.32	237 ml OP	✓ <b>Jevity</b>
	2.65	500 ml OP	✓ <b>Jevity RTH</b>
	5.29	1,000 ml OP	✓ <b>Jevity RTH</b>
			✓ <b>Nutrison Multi Fibre</b>

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 219 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]</b>			
Liquid .....	1.75	250 ml OP	✓ <b>Ensure Plus HN</b>
	7.00	1,000 ml OP	✓ <b>Ensure Plus RTH</b>
			✓ <b>Jevity HiCal RTH</b>
			✓ <b>Nutrison Energy Multi Fibre</b>
<b>ORAL FEED (POWDER) – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 219 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]</b>			
Powder (chocolate) .....	10.22	900 g OP	✓ <b>Sustagen Hospital Formula</b>
	13.00	850 g OP	✓ <b>Ensure</b>
Powder (vanilla) .....	3.67	350 g OP	✓ <b>Fortisip</b>
	10.22	900 g OP	✓ <b>Sustagen Hospital Formula</b>
	13.00	850 g OP	✓ <b>Ensure</b>
<b>ORAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 219 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]</b>			
Additional subsidy by endorsement is available for patients being bolus fed through a feeding tube, or who have severe epidermolysis bullosa. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly.			
<b>Liquid (banana) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with</b>			
Endorsement .....	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Ensure Plus
	(1.26)		Fortisip
<b>Liquid (chocolate) – Higher subsidy of up to \$1.33 per 237 ml with Endorsement.....</b>			
	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Ensure Plus
	0.85	237 ml OP	
	(1.33)		Ensure Plus
	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Fortisip
<b>Liquid (fruit of the forest) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with</b>			
with Endorsement.....	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Ensure Plus
<b>Liquid (strawberry) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with</b>			
Endorsement .....	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Ensure Plus
	(1.26)		Fortisip
<b>Liquid (toffee) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with En-</b>			
dorsement.....	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Fortisip
<b>Liquid (tropical fruit) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with</b>			
with Endorsement.....	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Fortisip
<b>Liquid (vanilla) – Higher subsidy of up to \$1.33 per 237 ml with</b>			
with Endorsement.....	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Ensure Plus
	0.85	237 ml OP	
	(1.33)		Ensure Plus
	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Fortisip

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

ORAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1.5 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1228 on page 219 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Additional subsidy by endorsement is available for patients being bolus fed through a feeding tube, or who have severe epidermolysis bullosa. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly.

Liquid (chocolate) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with

Endorsement .....	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Fortisip Multi Fibre

Liquid (strawberry) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with

Endorsement .....	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Fortisip Multi Fibre

Liquid (vanilla) – Higher subsidy of \$1.26 per 200 ml with

Endorsement .....	0.72	200 ml OP	
	(1.26)		Fortisip Multi Fibre

## High Calorie Products

### ►SA1195 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application — (Cystic fibrosis)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner.

Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis; and
- 2 other lower calorie products have been tried; and
- 3 patient has substantially increased metabolic requirements.

**Initial application — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 any condition causing malabsorption; or
  - 1.2 faltering growth in an infant/child; or
  - 1.3 increased nutritional requirements; or
  - 1.4 fluid restricted; and
- 2 other lower calorie products have been tried; and
- 3 patient has substantially increased metabolic requirements or is fluid restricted.

**Renewal — (Cystic fibrosis)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

**Renewal — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ENTERAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1195 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid .....	5.50	500 ml OP	✓	Nutrison Concentrated
	11.00	1,000 ml OP	✓	Two Cal HN RTH
ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1195 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Additional subsidy by endorsement is available for patients being bolus fed through a feeding tube, or who have severe epidermolysis bullosa. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly.				
Liquid (vanilla) – Higher subsidy of \$1.90 per 200 ml with				
Endorsement .....	0.96 (1.90)	200 ml OP		Two Cal HN

## Food Thickeners

### ►SA1106 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the patient has motor neurone disease with swallowing disorder.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

FOOD THICKENER – Special Authority see SA1106 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder .....	7.25	380 g OP	✓	Feed Thickener Karicare Aptamil
--------------	------	----------	---	------------------------------------

## Gluten Free Foods

The funding of gluten free foods is no longer being actively managed by PHARMAC from 1 April 2011. This means that we are no longer considering the listing of new products, or making subsidy, or other changes to the existing listings. As a result we anticipate that the range of funded items will reduce over time. Management of Coeliac disease with a gluten free diet is necessary for good outcomes. A range of gluten free options are available through retail outlets.

### ►SA1107 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

- 1 Gluten enteropathy has been diagnosed by biopsy; or
- 2 Patient suffers from dermatitis herpetiformis.

GLUTEN FREE BAKING MIX – Special Authority see SA1107 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder .....	2.81 (5.15)	1,000 g OP		Healtheries Simple Baking Mix
--------------	----------------	------------	--	----------------------------------



	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>GLUTEN FREE BREAD MIX – Special Authority see SA1107 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]</b>			
Powder .....	3.93 (7.32)	1,000 g OP	NZB Low Gluten Bread Mix
	4.77 (8.71)		Bakels Gluten Free Health Bread Mix
	3.51 (10.87)		Horleys Bread Mix
<b>GLUTEN FREE FLOUR – Special Authority see SA1107 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]</b>			
Powder .....	5.62 (18.10)	2,000 g OP	Horleys Flour
<b>GLUTEN FREE PASTA – Special Authority see SA1107 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]</b>			
Buckwheat Spirals .....	2.00 (3.11)	250 g OP	Orgran
Corn and Vegetable Shells .....	2.00 (2.92)	250 g OP	Orgran
Corn and Vegetable Spirals .....	2.00 (2.92)	250 g OP	Orgran
Rice and Corn Lasagne Sheets .....	1.60 (3.82)	200 g OP	Orgran
Rice and Corn Macaroni .....	2.00 (2.92)	250 g OP	Orgran
Rice and Corn Penne .....	2.00 (2.92)	250 g OP	Orgran
Rice and Maize Pasta Spirals .....	2.00 (2.92)	250 g OP	Orgran
Rice and Millet Spirals .....	2.00 (3.11)	250 g OP	Orgran
Rice and corn spaghetti noodles .....	2.00 (2.92)	375 g OP	Orgran
Vegetable and Rice Spirals .....	2.00 (2.92)	250 g OP	Orgran
Italian long style spaghetti .....	2.00 (3.11)	220 g OP	Orgran

## Foods And Supplements For Inborn Errors Of Metabolism

### ►SA1108 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Dietary management of homocystinuria; or
- 2 Dietary management of maple syrup urine disease; or
- 3 Dietary management of phenylketonuria (PKU); or
- 4 For use as a supplement to the Ketogenic diet in patients diagnosed with epilepsy.

## Supplements For Homocystinuria

<b>AMINOACID FORMULA WITHOUT METHIONINE – Special Authority see SA1108 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]</b>			
Powder .....	461.94	500 g OP	✓ XMET Maxamum

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Supplements For MSUD

AMINOACID FORMULA WITHOUT VALINE, LEUCINE AND ISOLEUCINE – Special Authority see SA1108 on the previous page  
– Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder .....	300.54	500 g OP	✓ MSUD Maxamaid
	437.22		✓ MSUD Maxamum

## Supplements For PKU

AMINOACID FORMULA WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE – Special Authority see SA1108 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Tabs .....	99.00	75 OP	✓ Phlexy 10
Powder (unflavoured) 29 g sachets .....	330.12	30	✓ PKU Anamix Junior
Infant formula .....	174.72	400 g OP	✓ PKU Anamix Infant
Powder (orange) .....	221.00	500 g OP	✓ XP Maxamaid
	320.00		✓ XP Maxamum
Powder (unflavoured) .....	221.00	500 g OP	✓ XP Maxamaid
	320.00		✓ XP Maxamum
Liquid (berry) .....	13.10	125 ml OP	✓ PKU Anamix Junior LQ
Liquid (citrus) .....	15.65	62.5 ml OP	✓ PKU Lophlex LQ 10
	31.20	125 ml OP	✓ PKU Lophlex LQ 20
Liquid (forest berries) .....	30.00	250 ml OP	✓ Easiphen Liquid
Liquid (juicy berries) .....	15.65	62.5 ml OP	✓ PKU Lophlex LQ 10
	31.20	125 ml OP	✓ PKU Lophlex LQ 20
Liquid (juicy orange) .....	15.65	62.5 ml OP	✓ PKU Lophlex LQ 10
	31.20	125 ml OP	✓ PKU Lophlex LQ 20
Liquid (orange) .....	13.10	125 ml OP	✓ PKU Anamix Junior LQ
Liquid (unflavoured) .....	13.10	125 ml OP	✓ PKU Anamix Junior LQ
Liquid (forest berries), 250 ml carton .....	540.00	18 OP	✓ Easiphen Liquid

(Easiphen Liquid Liquid (forest berries) to be delisted 1 September 2014)

## Foods

LOW PROTEIN BAKING MIX – Special Authority see SA1108 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder .....	8.22	500 g OP	✓ Loprofin Mix
--------------	------	----------	----------------

LOW PROTEIN PASTA – Special Authority see SA1108 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Animal shapes .....	11.91	500 g OP	✓ Loprofin
Lasagne .....	5.95	250 g OP	✓ Loprofin
Low protein rice pasta .....	11.91	500 g OP	✓ Loprofin
Macaroni .....	5.95	250 g OP	✓ Loprofin
Penne .....	11.91	500 g OP	✓ Loprofin
Spaghetti .....	11.91	500 g OP	✓ Loprofin
Spirals .....	11.91	500 g OP	✓ Loprofin

## Infant Formulae

### For Premature Infants

PRETERM POST-DISCHARGE INFANT FORMULA – Special Authority see SA1198 on the next page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder .....	15.25	400 g OP	✓ S-26 Gold Premgro
--------------	-------	----------	---------------------

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	-----	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

**►SA1198 | Special Authority for Subsidy**

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The infant was born before 33 weeks gestation or weighed less than 1.5 kg at birth; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The infant has faltering growth (downward crossing of percentiles); or
  - 2.2 The infant is not maintaining, or is considered unlikely to maintain, adequate growth on standard infant formula.

**For Williams Syndrome****►SA1110 | Special Authority for Subsidy**

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the patient is an infant suffering from Williams Syndrome and associated hypercalcaemia.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

LOW CALCIUM INFANT FORMULA – Special Authority see SA1110 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder .....	44.40	400 g OP	✓ Locasol
--------------	-------	----------	-----------

**Gastrointestinal and Other Malabsorptive Problems**

AMINO ACID FORMULA – Special Authority see SA1219 below – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder .....	6.00	48.5 g OP	✓ Vivonex Pediatric
	53.00	400 g OP	✓ Neocate LCP
Powder (unflavoured) .....	53.00	400 g OP	✓ Elecare
			✓ Elecare LCP
			✓ Neocate Advance
			✓ Neocate Gold
Powder (vanilla) .....	53.00	400 g OP	✓ Elecare
			✓ Neocate Advance

**►SA1219 | Special Authority for Subsidy**

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Extensively hydrolysed formula has been reasonably trialled and is inappropriate due to documented severe intolerance or allergy or malabsorption; or
- 2 History of anaphylaxis to cows milk protein formula or dairy products; or
- 3 Eosinophilic oesophagitis.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows milk protein, soy, or extensively hydrolysed infant formula has been undertaken; and

continued...

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an amino acid infant formula; and
- 3 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

**EXTENSIVELY HYDROLYSED FORMULA** – Special Authority see SA1380 below – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder ..... 15.21      450 g OP      ✓ **Pepti Junior Gold**  
**Karicare Aptamil**

## ►SA1380 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 Cows milk formula is inappropriate due to severe intolerance or allergy to its protein content; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 Soy milk formula has been trialled without resolution of symptoms; or
    - 1.2.2 Soy milk formula is considered clinically inappropriate or contraindicated; or
- 2 Severe malabsorption; or
- 3 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 4 Intractable diarrhea; or
- 5 Biliary atresia; or
- 6 Cholestatic liver diseases causing malsorption; or
- 7 Cystic fibrosis; or
- 8 Proven fat malabsorption; or
- 9 Severe intestinal motility disorders causing significant malabsorption; or
- 10 Intestinal failure.

**Renewal** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows milk protein or soy infant formula has been undertaken; and
- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an extensively hydrolysed infant formula; and
- 3 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

**Renewal — (Step Down from Amino Acid Formula)** only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

- 1 The infant is currently receiving funded amino acid formula; and
- 2 The infant is to be trialled on, or transitioned to, an extensively hydrolysed formula; and
- 3 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and the date contacted.

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Ketogenic Diet

▶▶SA1197 Special Authority for Subsidy

**Initial application** only from a metabolic physician or paediatric neurologist. Approvals valid for 3 months where the patient has intractable epilepsy, pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency or glucose transported type-1 deficiency and other conditions requiring a ketogenic diet.

**Renewal** only from a metabolic physician or paediatric neurologist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the patient is on a ketogenic diet and the patient is benefiting from the diet.

HIGH FAT LOW CARBOHYDRATE FORMULA – Special Authority see SA1197 above – Retail pharmacy

Powder (unflavoured) .....	35.50	300 g OP	✓ KetoCal 4:1
Powder (vanilla) .....	35.50	300 g OP	✓ Ketocal 3:1
			✓ KetoCal 4:1

## SECTION E PART I

### PRACTITIONER'S SUPPLY ORDERS

#### Pharmaceuticals and quantities that may be obtained on a Practitioner's Supply Order

<b>ADRENALINE</b>	
✓ Inj 1 in 1,000, 1 ml ampoule.....	5
✓ Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml ampoule.....	5
<b>AMINOPHYLLINE</b>	
✓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule .....	5
<b>AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>	
✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule .....	6
<b>AMOXICILLIN</b>	
✓ Cap 250 mg .....	30
✓ Cap 500 mg .....	30
✓ Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml .....	200 ml
✓ Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml .....	300 ml
✓ Inj 1 g vial.....	5
<b>AMOXICILLIN CLAVULANATE</b>	
✓ Tab amoxicillin 500 mg with potassium clavulanate 125 mg .....	30
✓ Grans for oral liq amoxicillin 125 mg with potassium clavulanate 31.25 mg per 5 ml.....	200 ml
✓ Grans for oral liq amoxicillin 250 mg with potassium clavulanate 62.5 mg per 5 ml.....	200 ml
<b>ASPIRIN</b>	
✓ Tab dispersible 300 mg.....	30
<b>ATROPINE SULPHATE</b>	
✓ Inj 600 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule.....	5
<b>AZITHROMYCIN</b>	
✓ Tab 500 mg – See note on page 96.....	8
<b>BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE [BENDROFLUAZIDE]</b>	
✓ Tab 2.5 mg – See note on page 59.....	150
<b>BENZATHINE BENZYL PENICILLIN</b>	
✓ Inj 1.2 mega u per 2.3 ml.....	5
<b>BENZTROPINE MESYLATE</b>	
✓ Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml .....	5
<b>BENZYL PENICILLIN SODIUM (PENICILLIN G)</b>	
✓ Inj 600 mg (1 million units) vial .....	5
<b>BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER</b>	
✓ Meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device and 10 diagnostic test strips – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 30 .....	1
<b>BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP</b>	
✓ Blood glucose test strips – See note on page 30 .....	50 test
<b>BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER</b>	
✓ Meter – See note on page 29 .....	1
<b>CEFTRIAXONE</b>	
✓ Inj 500 mg vial – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 95 .....	5
✓ Inj 1 g vial – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 95 .....	5
<b>CHARCOAL</b>	
✓ Oral liq 50 g per 250 ml .....	250 ml
<b>CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>	
✓ Tab 10 mg.....	30
✓ Tab 25 mg.....	30
✓ Tab 100 mg.....	30
✓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml .....	5
<b>CIPROFLOXACIN</b>	
✓ Tab 250 mg – See note on page 99.....	5
✓ Tab 500 mg – See note on page 99.....	5
<b>CO-TRIMOXAZOLE</b>	
✓ Tab trimethoprim 80 mg and sulphamethoxazole 400 mg.....	30
✓ Oral liq trimethoprim 40 mg and sulphamethoxazole 200 mg per 5 ml.....	200 ml
<b>COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES</b>	
✓ Powder for oral soln .....	10
<b>CONDOMS</b>	
✓ 49 mm.....	144
✓ 52 mm.....	144
✓ 52 mm extra strength.....	144
✓ 53 mm.....	144
✓ 53 mm (chocolate).....	144
✓ 53 mm (strawberry).....	144
54 mm, shaped .....	144
✓ 55 mm.....	144
✓ 56 mm.....	144
✓ 56 mm, shaped .....	144
✓ 60 mm.....	144
<b>CYPROTERONE ACETATE WITH ETHINYLOESTRADIOL</b>	
✓ Tab 2 mg with ethinyloestradiol 35 mcg and 7 inert tabs.....	84
<b>DEXAMETHASONE</b>	
✓ Tab 1 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	30
✓ Tab 4 mg – Retail pharmacy-Specialist .....	30

continued...

✓ fully subsidised brand available

(continued)

**DEXAMETHASONE PHOSPHATE**

- ✓ Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – See note on page 83 ..... 5
- ✓ Inj 4 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – See note on page 83 ..... 5

**DIAPHRAGM**

- ✓ 65 mm – See note on page 77 ..... 1
- ✓ 70 mm – See note on page 77 ..... 1
- ✓ 75 mm – See note on page 77 ..... 1
- ✓ 80 mm – See note on page 77 ..... 1

**DIAZEPAM**

- ✓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 136 ..... 5
- ✓ Rectal tubes 5 mg ..... 5
- ✓ Rectal tubes 10 mg ..... 5

**DICLOFENAC SODIUM**

- ✓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule ..... 5
- ✓ Suppos 50 mg ..... 10

**DIGOXIN**

- ✓ Tab 62.5 mcg ..... 30
- ✓ Tab 250 mcg ..... 30

**DOXYCYCLINE**

- Tab 50 mg ..... 30
- ✓ Tab 100 mg ..... 30

**ERGOMETRINE MALEATE**

- ✓ Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule ..... 5

**ERYTHROMYCIN ETHYL SUCCINATE**

- ✓ Tab 400 mg ..... 20
- ✓ Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml ..... 300 ml
- ✓ Grans for oral liq 400 mg per 5 ml ..... 200 ml

**ERYTHROMYCIN STEARATE**

- Tab 250 mg ..... 30

**ETHINYLLOESTRADIOL WITH DESOGESTREL**

- Tab 20 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tab ..... 84
- Tab 30 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tab ..... 84

**ETHINYLLOESTRADIOL WITH LEVONORGESTREL**

- ✓ Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg and 7 inert tab ..... 84
- ✓ Tab 50 mcg with levonorgestrel 125 mcg and 7 inert tab ..... 84
- Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg ..... 63
- ✓ Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tab ..... 84

**ETHINYLLOESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE**

- ✓ Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg ..... 63
- ✓ Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg and 7 inert tab ..... 84
- ✓ Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg ..... 63
- ✓ Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg and 7 inert tab ..... 84

**FLUCLOXACILLIN**

- ✓ Cap 250 mg ..... 30
- ✓ Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml ..... 200 ml
- ✓ Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml ..... 200 ml
- ✓ Inj 1 g vial ..... 10

**FLUPENTHIXOL DECANOATE**

- ✓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml ..... 5
- ✓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml ..... 5
- ✓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ..... 5

**FLUPHENAZINE DECANOATE**

- ✓ Inj 12.5 mg per 0.5 ml, 0.5 ml ..... 5
- ✓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml ..... 5
- ✓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ..... 5

**FUROSEMIDE [FRUSEMIDE]**

- ✓ Tab 40 mg ..... 30
- ✓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule ..... 5

**GLUCAGON HYDROCHLORIDE**

- ✓ Inj 1 mg syringe kit ..... 5

**GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]**

- ✓ Inj 50%, 10 ml ampoule ..... 5
- ✓ Inj 50%, 90 ml bottle ..... 5

**GLYCERYL TRINITRATE**

- ✓ Tab 600 mcg ..... 100
- ✓ Oral spray, 400 mcg per dose ..... 250 dose

**HALOPERIDOL**

- ✓ Tab 500 mcg ..... 30
- ✓ Tab 1.5 mg ..... 30
- ✓ Tab 5 mg ..... 30
- ✓ Oral liq 2 mg per ml ..... 200 ml
- ✓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ..... 5

**HALOPERIDOL DECANOATE**

- ✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ..... 5
- ✓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ..... 5

**HYDROCORTISONE**

- ✓ Inj 100 mg vial ..... 5

**HYDROXOCOBALAMIN**

- ✓ Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ..... 6

continued. .

✓ fully subsidised brand available

Please refer to Section A for a definition, and conditions of supply, of Practitioner's Supply Orders.

(continued)

HYOSCINE N-BUTYLBROMIDE  
✓ Inj 20 mg, 1 ml ..... 5

INTRA-UTERINE DEVICE  
✓ IUD ..... 40

IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE  
✓ Nebuliser soln, 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ..... 40  
✓ Nebuliser soln, 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ..... 40

IVERMECTIN  
✓ Tab 3 mg – See note on page 71 ..... 100

KETONE BLOOD BETA-KETONE ELECTRODES  
✓ Test strip ..... 10

LEVONORGESTREL  
Tab 30 mcg ..... 84  
✓ Tab 1.5 mg ..... 5

LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE]  
✓ Gel 2%, 10 ml urethral syringe – Subsidy by  
endorsement – See note on page 130 ..... 5

LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE  
✓ Inj 1%, 5 ml ampoule ..... 25  
✓ Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule ..... 5  
✓ Inj 1%, 20 ml ampoule ..... 5  
✓ Inj 2%, 20 ml ampoule ..... 5

LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] WITH CHLORHEXIDINE  
✓ Gel 2% with chlorhexidine 0.05%,  
10 ml urethral syringes – Subsidy by  
endorsement – See note on page 130 ..... 5

LOPERAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE  
✓ Tab 2 mg ..... 30  
✓ Cap 2 mg ..... 30

MASK FOR SPACER DEVICE  
✓ Size 2 – See note on page 196 ..... 20

MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE  
✓ Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe ..... 5

METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE  
✓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule ..... 5

METRONIDAZOLE  
✓ Tab 200 mg ..... 30

MORPHINE SULPHATE  
✓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Only on a  
controlled drug form ..... 5  
✓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Only on a  
controlled drug form ..... 5

✓ Inj 15 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Only on a  
controlled drug form ..... 5  
✓ Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Only on a  
controlled drug form ..... 5

NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE  
✓ Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ..... 5

NICOTINE  
✓ Patch 7 mg – See note on page 156 ..... 28  
✓ Patch 14 mg – See note on page 156 ..... 28  
✓ Patch 21 mg – See note on page 156 ..... 28  
✓ Lozenge 1 mg – See note on page 156 ..... 216  
✓ Lozenge 2 mg – See note on page 156 ..... 216  
✓ Gum 2 mg (Classic) – See note on page 156 ..... 384  
✓ Gum 2 mg (Fruit) – See note on page 156 ..... 384  
✓ Gum 2 mg (Mint) – See note on page 156 ..... 384  
✓ Gum 4 mg (Classic) – See note on page 156 ..... 384  
✓ Gum 4 mg (Fruit) – See note on page 156 ..... 384  
✓ Gum 4 mg (Mint) – See note on page 156 ..... 384

NORETHISTERONE  
✓ Tab 350 mcg ..... 84  
✓ Tab 5 mg ..... 30

OXYTOCIN  
✓ Inj 5 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule ..... 5  
✓ Inj 10 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule ..... 5  
✓ Inj 5 iu with ergometrine maleate 500 mcg  
per ml, 1 ml ..... 5

PARACETAMOL  
✓ Tab 500 mg ..... 30  
✓ Oral liq 120 mg per 5 ml ..... 200 ml  
✓ Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml ..... 100 ml

PEAK FLOW METER  
✓ Low range ..... 10  
✓ Normal range ..... 10

PETHIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE  
✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml – Only on a controlled  
drug form ..... 5  
✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml – Only on a controlled  
drug form ..... 5

PHENOXYMETHYLPENICILLIN (PENICILLIN V)  
✓ Cap potassium salt 250 mg ..... 30  
✓ Cap potassium salt 500 mg ..... 20  
✓ Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml ..... 200 ml  
✓ Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml ..... 300 ml

PHENYTOIN SODIUM  
✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ..... 5  
✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ..... 5

continued...



(continued)

**PHYTOMENADIONE**

- ✓ Inj 2 mg per 0.2 ml ..... 5
- ✓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ..... 5

**PIPOTHIAZINE PALMITATE**

- ✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 147 ..... 5
- ✓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 147 ..... 5

**PREDNISOLONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE**

- ✓ Oral liq 5 mg per ml – See note on page 84 ..... 30 ml

**PREDNISONE**

- ✓ Tab 5 mg ..... 30

**PREGNANCY TESTS - HCG URINE**

- ✓ Cassette ..... 200 test

**PROCAINE PENICILLIN**

- ✓ Inj 1.5 g in 3.4 ml syringe ..... 5

**PROCHLORPERAZINE**

- ✓ Tab 5 mg ..... 30
- ✓ Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ..... 5

**PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

- ✓ Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ..... 5

**SALBUTAMOL**

- ✓ Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ..... 5
- ✓ Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose CFC free ..... 1000 dose
- ✓ Nebuliser soln, 1 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ..... 30
- ✓ Nebuliser soln, 2 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ..... 30

**SALBUTAMOL WITH IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE**

- ✓ Nebuliser soln, 2.5 mg with ipratropium bromide 0.5 mg per vial, 2.5 ml ..... 20

**SILVER SULPHADIAZINE**

- ✓ Crm 1% ..... 250 g

**SODIUM BICARBONATE**

- ✓ Inj 8.4%, 50 ml ..... 5
- ✓ Inj 8.4%, 100 ml ..... 5

**SODIUM CHLORIDE**

- ✓ Inf 0.9% – See note on page 51 ..... 2000 ml
- ✓ Inj 0.9%, 5 ml – See note on page 51 ..... 5
- ✓ Inj 0.9%, 10 ml – See note on page 51 ..... 5

**SPACER DEVICE**

- ✓ 230 ml (single patient) ..... 20
- ✓ 800 ml ..... 20

**SPACER DEVICE AUTOCLAVABLE**

- ✓ 230 ml (autoclavable) – Subsidy by endorsement – See note on page 196 ..... 5

**TRIMETHOPRIM**

- ✓ Tab 300 mg ..... 30

**VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE**

- ✓ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule ..... 5

**WATER**

- ✓ Purified for inj, 5 ml – See note on page 51 ..... 5
- ✓ Purified for inj, 10 ml – See note on page 51 ..... 5
- ✓ Purified for inj, 20 ml – See note on page 51 ..... 5

**ZUCLOPENTHIXOL DECANOATE**

- ✓ Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ..... 5

**Rural Areas for Practitioner's Supply Orders**
**NORTH ISLAND**
**Northland DHB**

Dargaville  
Hikurangi  
Kaeo  
Kaikohe  
Kaitiaki  
Kawakawa  
Kerikeri  
Mangonui  
Maungaturoto  
Moerewa  
Ngunguru  
Paihia  
Rawene  
Ruakaka  
Russell  
Tutukaka  
Waipu  
Whangaroa

**Waitemata DHB**

Helensville  
Huapai  
Kumeu  
Snells Beach  
Waimauku  
Warkworth  
Wellsford

**Auckland DHB**

Great Barrier Island  
Oneroa  
Ostend

**Counties Manukau DHB**

Tuakau  
Waiuku

**Waikato DHB**

Coromandel  
Huntly  
Kawhia  
Matamata  
Morrinsville  
Ngatea  
Otorohanga  
Paeroa  
Pauanui Beach  
Putaruru  
Raglan

Tairua  
Taumarunui  
Te Aroha  
Te Kauwhata  
Te Kuiti  
Tokoroa  
Waihi  
Whangamata  
Whitianga

**Bay of Plenty DHB**

Edgecumbe  
Katikati  
Kawerau  
Murupara  
Opotiki  
Taneatua  
Te Kaha  
Waihi Beach  
Whakatane

**Lakes DHB**

Mangakino  
Turangi

**Tairāwhiti DHB**

Ruatoria  
Te Araroa  
Te Karaka  
Te Puia Springs  
Tikitiki  
Tokomaru Bay  
Tolaga Bay

**Taranaki DHB**

Eltham  
Inglewood  
Manaia  
Oakura  
Okato  
Opunake  
Patea  
Stratford  
Waverley

**Hawkes Bay DHB**

Chatham Islands  
Waipawa  
Waipukurau  
Wairoa

**Whanganui DHB**

Bulls

Marton  
Ohakune  
Raetihi  
Taihape  
Waiouru

**MidCentral DHB**

Dannevirke  
Foxton  
Levin  
Otaki  
Pahiatua  
Shannon  
Woodville

**Wairarapa DHB**

Carteron  
Featherston  
Greytown  
Martinborough

**SOUTH ISLAND**
**Nelson/Marlborough DHB**

Havelock  
Mapua  
Motueka  
Murchison  
Picton  
Takaka  
Wakefield

**West Coast DHB**

Dobson  
Greymouth  
Hokitika  
Karamea  
Reefton  
South Westland  
Westport  
Whataroa

**Canterbury DHB**

Akaroa  
Amberley  
Amuri  
Cheviot  
Darfield  
Diamond Harbour  
Hanmer Springs  
Kaikoura

Leeston  
Lincoln  
Methven  
Oxford  
Rakaia  
Rolleston  
Rotherham  
Templeton  
Waikari

**South Canterbury DHB**

Fairlie  
Geraldine  
Pleasant Point  
Temuka  
Twizel  
Waimate

**Southern DHB**

Alexandra  
Balclutha  
Cromwell  
Gore  
Kuwrow  
Lawrence  
Lumsden  
Mataura  
Milton  
Oamaru  
Oban  
Otautau  
Outram  
Owaka  
Palmerston  
Queenstown  
Ranfurly  
Riverton  
Roxburgh  
Tapanui  
Te Anau  
Tokonui  
Tuatapere  
Wanaka  
Winton

## **SECTION F: PART I**

A Community Pharmaceutical identified with a \* within the other sections of the Pharmaceutical Schedule:

- a) is exempt from any requirement to dispense in Monthly Lots;
- b) will only be subsidised if it is dispensed in a 90 Day Lot unless it is under the Dispensing Frequency Rule.

A Community Pharmaceutical that is an oral contraceptive and that is identified with a \* within the other sections of the Pharmaceutical Schedule:

- a) is exempt from any requirement to dispense in Monthly Lots;
- b) will only be subsidised if it is dispensed in a 180 Day Lot unless it is under the Dispensing Frequency Rule.

## **SECTION F: PART II: CERTIFIED EXEMPTIONS AND ACCESS EXEMPTIONS TO MONTHLY DISPENSING**

A Community Pharmaceutical, other than a Community Pharmaceutical identified with a \* within the other sections of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, may be dispensed in a 90 Day Lot if:

- a) the Community Pharmaceutical is identified with a ▲ within the other sections of the Pharmaceutical Schedule and the prescriber/pharmacist has endorsed/annotated the Prescription item(s) on the Prescription to which the exemption applies "certified exemption".

In endorsing/annotating the Prescription items for a certified exemption, the prescriber/pharmacist is certifying that:

- i) the patient wished to have the medicine dispensed in a quantity greater than a Monthly Lot; and
  - ii) the patient has been stabilised on the same medicine for a reasonable period of time; and
  - iii) the prescriber/pharmacist has reason to believe the patient will continue on the medicine and is compliant.
- b) a patient, who has difficulty getting to and from a pharmacy, signs the back of the Prescription to qualify for an Access Exemption. In signing the Prescription, the patient or his or her nominated representative must also certify which of the following criteria they meet:
    - i) have limited physical mobility;
    - ii) live and work more than 30 minutes from the nearest pharmacy by their normal form of transport;
    - iii) are relocating to another area;
    - iv) are travelling extensively and will be out of town when the repeat prescriptions are due.

## **SECTION F: PART III: FLEXIBLE AND VARIABLE DISPENSING PERIODS FOR PHARMACY**

A Community Pharmaceutical, other than a Community Pharmaceutical identified with a \* within the other sections of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, may be dispensed in variable dispensing periods under the following conditions:

- a) for stock management where the original pack(s) result in dispensing greater than 30 days supply,
- b) to synchronise a patient's medication where multiple medicines result in uneven supply periods, note if dispensing a medicine other than a Pharmaceutical identified with a \* please refer to Section F: Part II

Note – the total quantity and dispensing period can not exceed the total quantity and period prescribed on the prescription.

## SECTION F

The following Community Pharmaceuticals are identified with a ▲ within the other sections of the Pharmaceutical Schedule and may be dispensed in a 90 Day Lot if endorsed as a certified exemption in accordance with paragraph (a) in Section F Part II above.

### ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

INSULIN ASPART

INSULIN ASPART WITH INSULIN ASPART PROTAMINE

INSULIN GLARGINE

INSULIN GLULISINE

INSULIN ISOPHANE

INSULIN ISOPHANE WITH INSULIN NEUTRAL

INSULIN LISPRO

INSULIN LISPRO WITH INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE

INSULIN NEUTRAL

### CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 100 mg Cordarone-X

Tab 200 mg Cordarone-X

DISOPYRAMIDE PHOSPHATE

FLECAINIDE ACETATE

Tab 50 mg Tambocor

Tab 100 mg Tambocor

Cap long-acting 100 mg Tambocor CR

Cap long-acting 200 mg Tambocor CR

MEXILETINE HYDROCHLORIDE

MINOXIDIL

NICORANDIL

PROPAFENONE HYDROCHLORIDE

### HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES

DESMOPRESSIN ACETATE

Nasal drops 100 mcg Minirin  
per ml

Nasal spray 10 mcg per Desmopressin-PH&T  
dose

### MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE

### NERVOUS SYSTEM

AMANTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

APOMORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE

ENTACAPONE

GABAPENTIN

GABAPENTIN (NEURONTIN)

LACOSAMIDE

LAMOTRIGINE

LISURIDE HYDROGEN MALEATE

PERGOLIDE

PRAMIPEXOLE HYDROCHLORIDE

ROPINIROLE HYDROCHLORIDE

TOLCAPONE

TOPIRAMATE

VIGABATRIN

Pharmacists are required, under the Code of Ethics of the Pharmacy Council of New Zealand, to endeavour to use safety caps when dispensing any of the medicines listed in Section G in an oral liquid formulation pursuant to a prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order. This includes all proprietary and extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations of those pharmaceuticals listed in Section G of the Pharmaceutical Schedule. These medicines will be identified throughout Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule with the symbol '†'.

### Exemptions

Oral liquid preparations of the pharmaceuticals listed in Section G of the Pharmaceutical Schedule will be dispensed in a container with a safety cap unless:

- the practitioner has endorsed the Prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order, stating that, the Pharmaceutical is not to be dispensed in a container with a safety cap; or
- the Contractor has annotated the Prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order stating that, because of infirmity of the particular person, the Pharmaceutical to be used by that person should not be dispensed in a container with a safety cap; or
- the Pharmaceutical is packaged in an Original Pack so designed that on the professional judgement of the Contractor, transfer to a container with a safety cap would be inadvisable or a retrograde procedure.

### Reimbursement

Pharmacists will be reimbursed according to their agreement. Where an additional fee is paid on safety caps it will be paid on all dispensings of oral liquid preparations for those pharmaceuticals listed in Section G of the Pharmaceutical Schedule unless the practitioner has endorsed or the contractor has annotated the Prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order that a safety cap has not been supplied.

### Safety Caps (NZS 5825:1991)

20 mm.....	<i>Clic-Loc</i> , United Closures & Plastics PLC, England <i>Kerr</i> , Cormack Packaging, Sydney, under licence to Kerr USA
24 mm.....	<i>Clic-Loc</i> , United Closures & Plastics PLC, England <i>Clic-Loc</i> , ACI Closures under license to Owens-Illinois <i>Kerr</i> , Cormack Packaging, Sydney, under licence to Kerr USA
28 mm.....	<i>Clic-Loc</i> , United Closures & Plastics PLC, England <i>Clic-Loc</i> , ACI Closures under license to Owens-Illinois <i>Kerr</i> , Cormack Packaging, Sydney, under licence to Kerr USA <i>PDL Squeezlok</i> <i>PDL FG</i>

**ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM**
**FERROUS SULPHATE**

Oral liq 30 mg (6 mg elemental) per 1 ml      Ferodan

**CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM**
**AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Oral liq 1 mg per ml      Biomed

**CAPTOPRIL**

Oral liq 5 mg per ml      Capoten

**CHLOROTHIAZIDE**

Oral liq 50 mg per ml      Biomed

**DIGOXIN**

Oral liq 50 mcg per ml      Lanoxin

**FUROSEMIDE [FRUSEMIDE]**

Oral liq 10 mg per ml      Lasix

**SPIRONOLACTONE**

Oral liq 5 mg per ml      Biomed

**HORMONE PREPARATIONS - SYSTEMIC EXCLUDING CONTRACEPTIVE HORMONES**
**LEVOTHYROXINE**

Tab 25 mcg      Synthroid

Tab 50 mcg      Eltroxin

Tab 100 mcg      Synthroid

Tab 100 mcg      Eltroxin

Tab 100 mcg      Synthroid

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)*

**LEVOTHYROXINE (MERCURY PHARMA)**

Tab 50 mcg      Mercury Pharma

Tab 100 mcg      Mercury Pharma

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)*

**INFECTIONS - AGENTS FOR SYSTEMIC USE**
**QUININE SULPHATE**

Tab 300 mg      Q 300

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)*

**NERVOUS SYSTEM**
**ALPRAZOLAM**

Tab 250 mcg      Xanax

Tab 500 mcg      Xanax

Tab 1 mg      Xanax

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)*

**CARBAMAZEPINE**

Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml      Tegretol

**CLOBAZAM**

Tab 10 mg

Frisium

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)*

**CLONAZEPAM**

Oral drops 2.5 mg per ml      Rivotril

**DIAZEPAM**

Tab 2 mg

Arrow-Diazepam

Tab 5 mg

Arrow-Diazepam

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)*

**ETHOSUXIMIDE**

Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml      Zarontin

**LORAZEPAM**

Tab 1 mg

Ativan

Tab 2.5 mg

Ativan

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)*

**LORMETAZEPAM**

Tab 1 mg

Noctamid

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)*

**METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Oral liq 2 mg per ml

Biodone

Oral liq 5 mg per ml

Biodone Forte

Oral liq 10 mg per ml

Biodone Extra Forte

**MORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Oral liq 1 mg per ml

RA-Morph

Oral liq 2 mg per ml

RA-Morph

Oral liq 5 mg per ml

RA-Morph

Oral liq 10 mg per ml

RA-Morph

**NITRAZEPAM**

Tab 5 mg

Nitrados

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)*

**OXAZEPAM**

Tab 10 mg

Ox-Pam

Tab 15 mg

Ox-Pam

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)*

**OXYCODONE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml      OxyNorm

**PARACETAMOL**

Oral liq 120 mg per 5 ml      Paracare

Ethics Paracetamol

Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml

Paracare Double Strength

**PHENYTOIN SODIUM**

Oral liq 30 mg per 5 ml      Dilantin

**SODIUM VALPROATE**Oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml      Epilim S/F Liquid  
Epilim Syrup**TEMAZEPAM**

Tab 10 mg      Normison

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)***TRIAZOLAM**

Tab 125 mcg      Hypam

Tab 250 mcg      Hypam

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)***SALBUTAMOL**

Oral liq 400 mcg per ml      Ventolin

**THEOPHYLLINE**

Oral liq 80 mg per 15 ml      Nuelin

**TRIMEPAZINE TARTRATE**

Oral liq 30 mg per 5 ml      Vallergran Forte

**EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED  
PREPARATIONS AND GALENICALS****CODEINE PHOSPHATE**

Powder      Douglas

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)***METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Powder      AFT

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)***PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM**

Powder      MidWest

*(Extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations)***RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND ALLERGIES****CETIRIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Oral liq 1 mg per ml      Cetirizine - AFT

**CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE**

Oral liq 2 mg per 5 ml      Histafen

**DEXTROCHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE**

Oral liq 2 mg per 5 ml      Polaramine

**PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml      Allersoothe

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Vaccinations</b>			
<b>ADULT DIPHTHERIA AND TETANUS VACCINE – [Xpharm]</b>			
Inj 2 IU diphtheria toxoid with 20 IU tetanus toxoid in 0.5 ml .....	0.00	1	✓ <b>ADT Booster</b>
		5	✓ <b>ADT Booster</b>
Any of the following:			
1) For vaccination of patients aged 45 and 65 years old; or			
2) For vaccination of previously unimmunised or partially immunised patients; or			
3) For revaccination following immunosuppression; or			
4) For boosting of patients with tetanus-prone wounds; or			
5) For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.			
Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.			
<b>BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN VACCINE – [Xpharm]</b>			
For infants at increased risk of tuberculosis. Increased risk is defined as:			
1) living in a house or family with a person with current or past history of TB; or			
2) having one or more household members or carers who within the last 5 years lived in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000 for 6 months or longer; or			
3) during their first 5 years will be living 3 months or longer in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000			
Note a list of countries with high rates of TB are available at <a href="http://www.health.govt.nz/tuberculosis">www.health.govt.nz/tuberculosis</a> (search for downloads) or <a href="http://www.bcgatlas.org/ind">www.bcgatlas.org/ind</a>			
Inj Mycobacterium bovis BCG (Bacillus Calmette-Guerin),			
Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, vial with diluent .....	0.00	1	✓ <b>BCG Vaccine</b>
		10	✓ <b>BCG Vaccine</b>
BCG Vaccine to be Sole Supply on 1 October 2014			
<b>DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS AND PERTUSSIS VACCINE – [Xpharm]</b>			
Funded for any of the following criteria:			
1) A single vaccine for pregnant woman between gestational weeks 28 and 38 during epidemics; or			
2) A course of up to four vaccines is funded for children from age 7 to 17 years inclusive to complete full primary immunisation; or			
3) A course of up to four vaccines is funded for children from age 7 to 17 years inclusive for reimmunisation following immunosuppression.			
Notes: Tdap is not registered for patients aged less than 10 years. Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.			
Inj 2 IU diphtheria toxoid with 20 IU tetanus toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin and 2.5 mcg pertactin			
in 0.5 ml syringe .....	0.00	1	✓ <b>Boostrix</b>
		10	✓ <b>Boostrix</b>



Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	✓	

## DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS AND POLIO VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Funded for any of the following:

- 1) A single dose for children up to the age of 7 who have completed primary immunisation; or
- 2) A course of four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (to the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation; or
- 3) An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 4) Five doses will be funded for children requiring solid organ transplantation.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

Inj 30 IU diphtheria toxoid with 40 IU tetanus toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin and 80 D-antigen units poliomyelitis virus in 0.5ml syringe .....	0.00	1 10	✓ <b>Infanrix IPV</b> ✓ <b>Infanrix IPV</b>
---	------	---------	--

## DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS, POLIO, HEPATITIS B AND HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Funded for patients meeting any of the following criteria:

- 1) Up to four doses for children up to the age of 10 for primary immunisation; or
- 2) Up to four doses (as appropriate) for children are funded for (re)immunisation for patients post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 3) Up to five doses for children up to the age of 10 receiving solid organ transplantation.

Note: A course of up-to four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (to the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation. Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

Inj 30IU diphtheriattoxoid with 40IU tetanustoxoid, 25mcg per- tussistoxoid, 25mcg pertussisfilamentoushaemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin, 80 D-AgUpoliiovirus, 10mcghepatitisB- surfaceantigen in 0.5ml syringe .....	0.00	1 10	✓ <b>Infanrix-hexa</b> ✓ <b>Infanrix-hexa</b>
--	------	---------	--

## HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Inj 10 mcg vial with diluent syringe .....	0.00	1	✓ <b>Act-HiB</b>
--	------	---	------------------

One dose for patients meeting any of the following:

- 1) For primary vaccination in children; or
- 2) For revaccination of children following immunosuppression; or
- 3) For children aged 0-18 years with functional asplenia; or
- 4) For patients pre- and post-splenectomy; or
- 5) For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

## HEPATITIS A VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Funded for patients meeting any of the following criteria:

- 1) Two vaccinations for use in transplant patients; or
- 2) Two vaccinations for use in children with chronic liver disease; or
- 3) One dose of vaccine for close contacts of known hepatitis A cases; or
- 4) One dose for any of the following on the recommendation of a local medical officer of health:
  - a) Children, aged 1-4 years inclusive who reside in Ashburton district; or
  - b) Children, aged 1-9 years inclusive, residing in Ashburton; or
  - c) Children, aged 1-9 years inclusive, who attend a preschool or school in Ashburton; or
  - d) Children, aged older than 9 years, who attend a school with children aged 9 years old or less, in Ashburton funded for children in Ashburton.

Inj 1440 ELISA units in 1 ml syringe .....	0.00	1	✓ <b>Havrix</b>
Inj 720 ELISA units in 0.5 ml syringe .....	0.00	1	✓ <b>Havrix Junior</b>

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>HEPATITIS B RECOMBINANT VACCINE – [Xpharm]</b>				
Inj 5 mcg per 0.5 ml vial .....	0.00	1	✓	<b>HBvaxPRO</b>
Funded for any of the following criteria:				
1) for household or sexual contacts of known hepatitis B carriers; or				
2) for children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or				
3) for children up to the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination; or				
4) for HIV positive patients; or				
5) for hepatitis C positive patients; or				
6) for patients following immunosuppression; or				
7) for transplant patients.				
Inj 10 mcg per 1 ml vial .....	0.00	1	✓	<b>HBvaxPRO</b>
Funded for any of the following criteria:				
1) for household or sexual contacts of known hepatitis B carriers; or				
2) for children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or				
3) for children up to the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination; or				
4) for HIV positive patients; or				
5) for hepatitis C positive patients; or				
6) for patients following immunosuppression; or				
7) for transplant patients.				
Inj 40 mcg per 1 ml vial .....	0.00	1	✓	<b>HBvaxPRO</b>
Funded for any of the following criteria:				
1) for dialysis patients; or				
2) for liver or kidney transplant patient.				
<b>HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS (6, 11, 16 AND 18) VACCINE [HPV] – [Xpharm]</b>				
Maximum of three doses for patient meeting any of the following criteria:				
1) Females aged under 20 years old; or				
2) Patients aged under 26 years old with confirmed HIV infection; or				
3) For use in transplant patients.				
Inj 120 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe .....	0.00	1	✓	<b>Gardasil</b>
		10	✓	<b>Gardasil</b>
<b>INFLUENZA VACCINE – [Xpharm]</b>				
Inj 45 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe .....	90.00	10	✓	<b>Fluarix</b>
			✓	<b>Influvac</b>
A) is available each year for patients who meet the following criteria, as set by PHARMAC:				
a) all people 65 years of age and over;				
b) people under 65 years of age who:				
i) have any of the following cardiovascular disease:				
a) ischaemic heart disease,				
b) congestive heart disease,				
c) rheumatic heart disease,				
d) congenital heart disease, or				
e) cerebro-vascular disease;				
ii) have either of the following chronic respiratory disease:				
a) asthma, if on a regular preventative therapy, or				
b) other chronic respiratory disease with impaired lung function;				
iii) have diabetes;				

continued...

Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
✓	✓	✓

continued...

- iv) have chronic renal disease;
- v) have any cancer, excluding basal and squamous skin cancers if not invasive;
- vi) have any of the following other conditions:
  - a) autoimmune disease,
  - b) immune suppression,
  - c) HIV,
  - d) transplant recipients,
  - e) neuromuscular and CNS diseases,
  - f) haemoglobinopathies, or
  - g) are children on long term aspirin, or
- vii) are pregnant
- c) people under 18 years of age living within the boundaries of the Canterbury District Health Board.
- d) children aged four and under who have been hospitalised for respiratory illness or have a history of significant respiratory illness;

Unless meeting the criteria set out above, the following conditions are excluded from funding:

- a) asthma not requiring regular preventative therapy,
- b) hypertension and/or dyslipidaemia without evidence of end-organ disease,
- B) Doctors are the only Contractors entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of influenza vaccine to patients eligible under the above criteria for subsidised immunisation and they may only do so in respect of the influenza vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
- C) Individual DHBs may fund patients over and above the above criteria. The claiming process for these additional patients should be determined between the DHB and Contractor.
- D) Stock of the seasonal influenza vaccine is typically available from February until late July with suppliers being required to ensure supply until at least 30 June. Exact start and end dates for each season will be notified each year.

## MEASLES, MUMPS AND RUBELLA VACCINE – [Xpharm]

A maximum of two doses for any patient meeting the following criteria:

- 1) For primary vaccination in children; or
- 2) For revaccination following immunosuppression; or
- 3) For any individual susceptible to measles, mumps or rubella.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

Inj 1000 TCID50 measles, 12500 TCID50 mumps and 1000

TCID50 rubella vial with diluent 0.5 ml vial .....	0.00	1	✓ <b><u>M-M-R II</u></b>
		10	✓ <b><u>M-M-R II</u></b>

## MENINGOCOCCAL A, C, Y AND W-135 VACCINE – [Xpharm]

For patients pre- and post-splenectomy or children aged 0-16 years with functional asplenia. For organisation and community based outbreaks.

Inj 0.5 ml .....	0.00	1	✓ <b><u>Menomune</u></b>
------------------	------	---	--------------------------

(Menomune Inj 0.5 ml to be delisted 1 October 2014)

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Per	Fully Subsidised ✓	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MENINGOCOCCAL (GROUPS A, C, Y AND W-135) CONJUGATE VACCINE – [Xpharm]</b>				
Any of the following:				
1) Up to three doses for patients pre- and post splenectomy and for patients with functional or anatomic asplenia; or				
2) One dose every five years for patients with HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), functional or anatomic asplenia or pre or post solid organ transplant; or				
3) One dose for close contacts of meningococcal cases; or				
4) A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or				
5) A maximum of two doses for patients following immunosuppression*.				
Note: children under seven years of age require a second dose three years after the first and then five yearly.				
*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.				
Inj 4 mcg of each meningococcal polysaccharide conjugated to a total of approximately 48 mcg of diphtheria toxoid carrier per 0.5 ml vial .....	0.00	1	✓	<b>Menactra</b>
<b>MENINGOCOCCAL C CONJUGATED VACCINE – [Xpharm]</b>				
Any of the following:				
1) Up to three doses for patients pre- and post splenectomy and for patients with functional or anatomic asplenia; or				
2) One dose every five years for patients with HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), functional or anatomic asplenia or pre or post solid organ transplant; or				
3) One dose for close contacts of meningococcal cases; or				
4) A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or				
5) A maximum of two doses for patients following immunosuppression*.				
Note: children under seven years of age require a second dose three years after the first and then five yearly.				
*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.				
Inj 10 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe .....	0.00	1	✓	<b>Neisvac-C</b>
		10	✓	<b>Neisvac-C</b>
<b>PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV13) VACCINE – [Xpharm]</b>				
Any of the following:				
1) A primary course of four doses for previously unvaccinated individuals up to the age of 59 months inclusive; or				
2) Up to three doses as appropriate to complete the primary course of immunisation for individuals under the age of 59 months who have received one to three doses of PCV10; or				
3) One dose is funded for high risk children who have previously received four doses of PCV10; or				
4) Up to an additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients with HIV, for patients post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; functional asplenia, pre- or post- solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens up to the age of 18; or				
5) For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.				
Note: please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes				
Inj 30.8 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe .....	0.00	1	✓	<b>Prevenar 13</b>
		10	✓	<b>Prevenar 13</b>
Prevenar 13 to be Sole Supply on 1 October 2014				
<b>PNEUMOCOCCAL (PPV23) POLYSACCHARIDE VACCINE – [Xpharm]</b>				
Either of the following:				
1) Up to three doses for patients pre- or post-splenectomy or with functional asplenia; or				
2) Up to two doses are funded for high risk children to the age of 18.				
Inj 575 mcg in 0.5 ml vial (25 mcg of each 23 pneumococcal serotype) .....	0.00	1	✓	<b>Pneumovax 23</b>
<b>PNEUMOCOCCAL VACCINE – [Xpharm]</b>				
For children aged 6 weeks, 3 months, and 5 months, and 15 months old.				
Inj 0.5 ml .....	0.00	1	✓	<b>Synflorix</b>
(Synflorix Inj 0.5 ml to be delisted 1 October 2014)				

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) \$	Fully Subsidised Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>POLIOMYELITIS VACCINE – [Xpharm]</b>			
Up to three doses for patients meeting either of the following:			
1) For partially vaccinated or previously unvaccinated individuals; or			
2) For revaccination following immunosuppression.			
Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch-up programmes.			
Inj 80D antigen units in 0.5 ml syringe .....	0.00	1	✓ <b>IPOL</b>
<b>ROTAVIRUS LIVE REASSORTANT ORAL VACCINE – [Xpharm]</b>			
Maximum of three doses for patients meeting the following:			
1) first dose to be administered in infants aged under 15 weeks of age; and			
2) no vaccination being administered to children aged 8 months or over.			
Oral susp G1, G2, G3, G4, P1(8)11.5 million CCID50 units per 2 ml, tube .....	0.00	10	✓ <b>RotaTeq</b>
<b>VARICELLA VACCINE [CHICKEN POX VACCINE] – [Xpharm]</b>			
Maximum of two doses for any of the following:			
1) For non-immune patients:			
a) with chronic liver disease who may in future be candidates for transplantation; or			
b) with deteriorating renal function before transplantation; or			
c) prior to solid organ transplant; or			
d) prior to any elective immunosuppression*.			
2) For patients at least 2 years after bone marrow transplantation, on advice of their specialist.			
3) For patients at least 6 months after completion of chemotherapy, on advice of their specialist.			
4) For HIV positive non immune to varicella with mild or moderate immunosuppression on advice of HIV specialist.			
5) For patients with inborn errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation, with no clinical history of varicella.			
6) For household contacts of paediatric patients who are immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella.			
7) For household contacts of adult patients who have no clinical history of varicella and who are severely immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella.			
* immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a treatment period of greater than 28 days			
Inj 2000 PFU vial with diluent .....	0.00	1	✓ <b>Varilrix</b>

**- Symbols -**

3TC .....	114
50X 3.0 Reservoir .....	36

**- A -**

A-Lices .....	73
A-Scabies .....	73
Abacavir sulphate .....	113
Abacavir sulphate with lamivudine .....	113
Abilify .....	142
ABM Hydroxocobalamin .....	41
Acarbose .....	29
Accarb .....	29
Accu-Chek Ketur-Test .....	29
Accu-Chek Performa .....	30
Accuretic 10 .....	53
Accuretic 20 .....	53
Acetadote .....	201
Acetazolamide .....	198
Acetec .....	52
Acetic acid with 1, 2- propanediol diacetate and benzethonium .....	197
Acetic acid with hydroxyquinoline and ricinoleic acid .....	80
Acetylcysteine .....	201
Aci-Jel .....	80
Aciclovir Infection .....	108
Sensory .....	197
Acidex .....	24
Acipimox .....	60
Acitretin .....	73
Aclasta .....	124
Aclin .....	120
Act-HIB .....	241
Actinomycin D .....	162
Actrapid .....	28
Actrapid Penfill .....	28
Acupan .....	131
Adalat 10 .....	57
Adalat Oros .....	57
Adalimumab .....	179
Adapalene .....	65
Adefin XL .....	57
Adefovir dipivoxil .....	105
Adenuric .....	127
ADR Cartridge 1.8 .....	36
ADR Cartridge 3.0 .....	36
Adrenaline .....	61
Adriamycin .....	163
ADT Booster .....	240

Adult diphtheria and tetanus vaccine .....	240
Advantan .....	68
Advate .....	46
AFT-Pyrazinamide .....	105
Agents Affecting the Renin-Angiotensin System .....	52
Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders .....	128
Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings .....	201
Agrylin .....	161
Alanase .....	195
Albay .....	190
Albendazole .....	95
Albustix .....	82
Aldara .....	75
Alendronate sodium .....	122
Alendronate sodium with cholecalciferol .....	122
Alfacalcidol .....	41
Alginate acid .....	24
Alitraq .....	218
Alkeran .....	158
Allersoothe .....	190
Allopurinol .....	126
Alpha Adrenoceptor Blockers .....	52
Alpha-Keri Lotion .....	70
Alphamox .....	97
Alprazolam .....	148
Alu-Tab .....	24
Aluminium hydroxide .....	24
Amantadine hydrochloride .....	128
Ambrisentan .....	63
Amiloride hydrochloride .....	59
Amiloride hydrochloride with furosemide .....	59
Amiloride hydrochloride with hydrochlorothiazide .....	59
Aminophylline .....	195
Amiodarone hydrochloride .....	54
Amisulpride .....	142
Amitrip .....	134
Amitriptyline .....	134
Amlodipine .....	57
Amorolfine .....	66
Amoxicillin .....	97
Amoxicillin Actavis .....	97
Amoxicillin clavulanate .....	97
Amphotericin B .....	40
Amsacrine .....	161
Amsidine .....	161
Amyl nitrite .....	62
Anaesthetics .....	130
Anagrelide hydrochloride .....	161
Analgesics .....	130
Anastrozole .....	172
Andriol Testocaps .....	84
Androderm .....	84
Animas Battery Cap .....	32
Animas Cartridge .....	36
Animas Vibe .....	32
Antabuse .....	156
Antacids and Antiflatulants .....	24
Anten .....	134
Anthelmintics .....	95
Antiacne Preparations .....	65
Antiallergy Preparations .....	190
Antianaemics .....	44
Antiandrogen Oral Contraceptives .....	80
Antiarrhythmics .....	54
Antibacterials .....	95
Antibacterials Topical .....	66
Anticholinesterases .....	119
Antidepressants .....	134
Antidiarrhoeals .....	24
Antiepilepsy Drugs .....	136
Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants .....	45
Antifungals .....	101
Antifungals Topical .....	66
Antihistamines .....	190
Antihypotensives .....	55
Antimalarials .....	103
Antimigraine Preparations .....	140
Antinaus .....	142
Antinausea and Vertigo Agents .....	141
Antiparasitics .....	104
Antipruritic Preparations .....	67
Antipsychotics .....	142
Antiretrovirals .....	111
Antiretrovirals - Additional Therapies .....	114
Antirheumatoid Agents .....	120
Antispasmodics and Other Agents Altering Gut Motility .....	26
Antithrombotic Agents .....	46
Antithymocyte globulin (equine) .....	178
Antitrichomonal Agents .....	104
Antituberculous and	

Antileptotics .....	104	Aratac .....	54	Atazanavir sulphate .....	114
Antitumorants .....	26	Arava .....	120	Atenolol .....	55
Antivirals .....	105	Aremed .....	172	Atenolol AFT .....	55
Anxiolytics .....	148	Arimidex .....	172	ATGAM .....	178
Anzatax .....	164	Aripiprazole .....	142	Ativan .....	148
Apidra .....	28	Aristocort .....	69	Atomoxetine .....	151
Apidra SoloStar .....	28	Aromasin .....	172	Atorvastatin .....	60
Apo-Allopurinol .....	126	Arrow - Clopid .....	46	Atripila .....	113
Apo-Amiloride .....	59	Arrow Amitriptyline .....	134	Atropine sulphate	
Apo-Amlodipine .....	57	Arrow-Bendrofluazide .....	59	Cardiovascular .....	54
Apo-Amoxi .....	97	Arrow-Brimonidine .....	199	Sensory .....	199
Apo-Azithromycin .....	96	Arrow-Calcium .....	42	Atropt .....	199
Apo-Bromocriptine .....	128	Arrow-Citalopram .....	135	Atrovent .....	193
Apo-Ciclopirox .....	66	Arrow-Diazepam .....	148	Augmentin .....	97
Apo-		Arrow-Doxorubicin .....	163	Auranofin .....	120
Cilazapril/Hydrochlorothiazide .....	53	Arrow-Etidronate .....	122	Ava 20 ED .....	78
Apo-Cimetidine .....	26	Arrow-Fluoxetine .....	135	Ava 30 ED .....	78
Apo-Clarithromycin		Arrow-Gabapentin .....	137	Avanza .....	135
Alimentary .....	26	Arrow-Lamotrigine .....	138	Avelox .....	100
Infection .....	96	Arrow-Lisinopril .....	53	Avomine .....	142
Apo-Clomipramine .....	134	Arrow-Losartan &		Avonex .....	150
Apo-Diclo .....	119	Hydrochlorothiazide .....	54	Avonex Pen .....	150
Apo-Diltiazem CD .....	57	Arrow-Meloxicam .....	120	Azamun .....	173
Apo-Doxazosin .....	52	Arrow-Morphine LA .....	132	Azathioprine .....	173
Apo-Folic Acid .....	44	Arrow-Nifedipine XR .....	57	Azithromycin .....	96
Apo-Gliclazide .....	29	Arrow-Norfloxacin .....	118	Azol .....	94
Apo-Megestrol .....	171	Arrow-Ornidazole .....	104	Azopt .....	198
Apo-Moclobemide .....	135	Arrow-Quinapril 10 .....	53	AZT .....	114
Apo-Nadolol .....	56	Arrow-Quinapril 20 .....	53		
Apo-Nicotinic Acid .....	60	Arrow-Quinapril 5 .....	53	<b>- B -</b>	
Apo-Oxybutynin .....	81	Arrow-Ranitidine .....	26	B-D Micro-Fine .....	31
Apo-Perindopril .....	53	Arrow-Roxithromycin .....	97	B-D Ultra Fine .....	31
Apo-Pindolol .....	56	Arrow-Sertraline .....	135	B-D Ultra Fine II .....	31
Apo-Prazo .....	52	Arrow-Simva 10mg .....	60	Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG)	
Apo-Prazosin .....	52	Arrow-Simva 20mg .....	60	vaccine .....	179
Apo-Prednisone .....	84	Arrow-Simva 40mg .....	60	Bacillus Calmette-Guerin	
Apo-Prednisone S29 .....	84	Arrow-Simva 80mg .....	60	vaccine .....	240
Apo-Primidone .....	139	Arrow-Sumatriptan .....	140	Baclofen .....	127
Apo-Propranolol .....	56	Arrow-Timolol .....	198	Bactroban .....	66
Apo-Pyridoxine .....	41	Arrow-Tolterodine .....	82	Bakels Gluten Free Health Bread	
Apo-Risperidone .....	145	Arrow-Topiramate .....	139	Mix .....	225
Apo-Ropinirole .....	129	Arrow-Tramadol .....	134	Baraclude .....	106
Apo-Selegiline .....	129	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR .....	136	Barrier Creams and	
Apo-Selegiline S29 .....	129	Arsenic trioxide .....	161	Emollients .....	70
Apo-Thiamine .....	41	Asacol .....	25	BCG Vaccine .....	240
Apo-Timol .....	57	Asamax .....	25	Beclazone 100 .....	191
Apo-Zopiclone .....	151	Ascorbic acid .....	41	Beclazone 250 .....	191
Apomine .....	128	Aspec 300 .....	130	Beclazone 50 .....	191
Apomorphine hydrochloride .....	128	Aspen Adrenaline .....	61	Beclomethasone	
Aprepitant .....	141	Aspirin		dipropionate .....	191, 195
Apresoline .....	62	Blood .....	46	Bee venom allergy	
Aquasun 30+ .....	75	Nervous .....	130	treatment .....	190
Aqueous cream .....	70	Asthalin .....	193	Bendrofluazide .....	59
				Bendroflumethiazide	

[Bendroflumazide] .....	59	Bisoprolol .....	55	Buspirone hydrochloride .....	148
BeneFIX .....	46	BK Lotion .....	70	Busulphan .....	158
Benhex .....	71	Bleomycin sulphate .....	161	Butacort Aqueous .....	195
Benzathine benzylpenicillin .....	97	Blood Colony-stimulating Factors .....	49	<b>- C -</b>	
Benzbromaron AL 100 .....	126	Blood glucose diagnostic test meter .....	30		
Benzbromarone .....	126	Blood glucose diagnostic test strip .....	30	Cabergoline .....	93
Benzooin .....	207	Blood glucose test strips (visually impaired) .....	31	Cafergot .....	140
Benzotrop .....	129	Blood ketone diagnostic test meter .....	29	Caffeine citrate .....	196
Benztropine mesylate .....	129	BNM .....		Cal-d-Forte .....	41
Benzydamine hydrochloride .....	40	Cardiovascular .....	52	Calamine .....	67
Benzylpenicillin sodium (penicillin G) .....	97	Genito-Urinary .....	80	Calcipotriol .....	74
Beta Adrenoceptor Blockers .....	55	Boceprevir .....	110	Calcitonin .....	83
Beta Cream .....	68	Bonjela .....	40	Calcitriol .....	41
Beta Ointment .....	68	Boostrix .....	240	Calcitriol-AFT .....	41
Beta Scalp .....	74	Bortezomib .....	161	Calcium carbonate .....	24, 42
Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists .....	192	Bosentan .....	63	Calcium Channel Blockers .....	57
Betadine .....	71	Bosvate .....	55	Calcium Disodium Versenate .....	201
Betadine Skin Prep .....	71	Bplex .....	41	Calcium folinate .....	159
Betaferon .....	150	Breath-Alert .....	196	Calcium Folate Ebewe .....	159
Betagan .....	198	Brevinor 1/21 .....	79	Calcium gluconate .....	42
Betahistine dihydrochloride .....	141	Brevinor 1/28 .....	79	Calcium Homeostasis .....	83
Betamethasone dipropionate .....	68	Brevinor 21 .....	79	Calcium polystyrene sulphonate .....	51
Betamethasone dipropionate with calcipotriol .....	74	Bricanyl Turbuhaler .....	193	Calcium Resonium .....	51
Betamethasone sodium phosphate with betamethasone acetate .....	83	Briliinta .....	47	Calogen .....	213
Betamethasone valerate .....	68, 74	Brimonidine tartrate .....	199	Calsource .....	42
Betamethasone valerate with clioquinol .....	69	Brimonidine tartrate with timolol maleate .....	199	Camptosar .....	160
Betamethasone valerate with fusidic acid .....	69	Brinzolamide .....	198	Candesartan cilexetil .....	53
Betaxolol .....	198	Brolene .....	197	Candestar .....	53
Betnovate .....	68	Bromocriptine mesylate .....	128	Canesten .....	66
Betnovate-C .....	69	Brufen .....	119	Capecitabine .....	159
Betoptic .....	198	Brufen SR .....	119	Capecitabine Winthrop .....	159
Betoptic S .....	198	BSF Apo- Cilazapril/Hydrochlorothiazide .....	201	Capoten .....	52
Bezafibrate .....	59	BSF Arrow-Fluoxetine .....	201	Capsaicin Musculoskeletal System .....	120
Bezalip .....	59	BSF Imatinib-AFT .....	201	Nervous .....	130
Bezalip Retard .....	59	Buccastem .....	142	Captopril .....	52
Bicalaccord .....	170	Budesonide .....		Carafate .....	27
Bicalutamide .....	170	Alimentary .....	24	Carbaccord .....	158
Bicillin LA .....	97	Respiratory .....	191, 195	Carbamazepine .....	137
BICNU .....	158	Budesonide with eformoterol .....	192	Carbimazole .....	88
Bile and Liver Therapy .....	27	Bumetanide .....	58	Carbomer .....	200
Biltricide .....	95	Buprenorphine with naloxone .....	155	Carboplatin .....	158
Bimatoprost .....	199	Bupropion hydrochloride .....	156	Carboplatin Ebewe .....	158
Biodone .....	132	Burinex .....	58	Carbosorb-X .....	201
Biodone Extra Forte .....	132	Buscopan .....	26	Cardinol LA .....	56
Biodone Forte .....	132			Cardizem CD .....	57
Bisacodyl .....	39			CareSens .....	30
Bismuth trioxide .....	27			CareSens II .....	30
				CareSens N .....	30
				CareSens N POP .....	30
				Carmustine .....	158
				Carvedilol .....	55



Catapres .....	58	hydrochlorothiazide .....	53	Nervous .....	131
Catapres-TTS-1 .....	58	Cilicaine .....	98	Cogentin .....	129
Catapres-TTS-2 .....	58	Cilicaine VK .....	98	Colaspase [L-asparaginase] .....	162
Catapres-TTS-3 .....	58	Ciloxan .....	197	Colchicine .....	127
CeeNU .....	158	Cimetidine .....	26	Colestid .....	60
Cefaclor monohydrate .....	95	Cipflox .....	99	Colestipol hydrochloride .....	60
Cefalexin monohydrate .....	95	Ciprofloxacin .....		Colgout .....	127
Cefalexin Sandoz .....	95	Infection .....	99	Colifoam .....	25
Cefazolin .....	95	Sensory .....	197	Colistin sulphomethate .....	99
Ceftriaxone .....	95	Ciprofloxacin Rex .....	99	Colistin-Link .....	99
Ceftriaxone-AFT .....	95	Cisplatin .....	158	Collodion flexible .....	207
Cefuroxime axetil .....	95	Cisplatin Ebewe .....	158	Colofac .....	26
Cefuroxime sodium .....	96	Citalopram hydrobromide .....	135	Coloxyl .....	38
Celestone Chronodose .....	83	Cladribine .....	159	Combigan .....	199
Celiprolol .....	56	Clarithromycin .....		Comfort .....	34
Cellcept .....	173	Alimentary .....	26	Comfort Short .....	34
Celol .....	56	Infection .....	96	Compound electrolytes .....	51
Centrally-Acting Agents .....	58	Clexane .....	48	Compound .....	
Cephalexin ABM .....	95	Climara 100 .....	85	hydroxybenzoate .....	207
Cerezyme .....	39	Climara 50 .....	85	Concerta .....	154
Cetirizine - AFT .....	190	Clindamycin .....	99	Condoms .....	77
Cetirizine hydrochloride .....	190	Clindamycin ABM .....	99	Condyline .....	75
Cetomacrogol .....	70	Clobazam .....	137	Contact-D .....	33
Cetomacrogol with glycerol .....	70	Clobetasol propionate .....	68, 74	Contraceptives - Hormonal .....	78
Champix .....	156	Clobetasone butyrate .....	68	Contraceptives -	
Charcoal .....	201	Clofazimine .....	104	Non-hormonal .....	77
Chemotherapeutic Agents .....	158	Clomazol .....		Copaxone .....	150
Chicken pox vaccine .....	245	Dermatological .....	66	Cordarone-X .....	54
Chlorafast .....	197	Genito-Urinary .....	80	Corticosteroids and Related	
Chlorambucil .....	158	Clomiphene citrate .....	93	Agents for Systemic Use .....	83
Chloramphenicol .....	197	Clomipramine hydrochloride .....	134	Corticosteroids Topical .....	68
Chlorhexidine gluconate .....		Clonazepam .....	136-137, 148	Cosmegen .....	162
Alimentary .....	40	Clonidine .....	58	Cosopt .....	199
Dermatological .....	69	Clonidine BNM .....	58	Coumadin .....	49
Chloroform .....	207	Clonidine hydrochloride .....	58	Coversyl .....	53
Chlorothiazide .....	59	Clopidogrel .....	46	Creon 10000 .....	37
Chlorpheniramine maleate .....	190	Clopine .....	143	Creon 25000 .....	37
Chlorpromazine .....		Clopixol .....	146, 148	Crixivan .....	114
hydrochloride .....	143	Clotrimazole .....		Crotamiton .....	67
Chlorsig .....	197	Dermatological .....	66	Crystaderm .....	66
Chlortalidone .....		Genito-Urinary .....	80	Curam .....	97
[Chlorthalidone] .....	59	Clozapine .....	143	Curam Duo .....	97
Chlortalidone .....	59	Clozaril .....	143	Cvite .....	41
Chlorvescent .....	51	Co-Renitec .....	53	Cyclizine hydrochloride .....	141
Cholecalciferol .....	41	Co-trimoxazole .....	99	Cyclizine lactate .....	141
Cholestyramine .....	60	Coal tar .....	74	Cycloblastin .....	158
Choline salicylate with		Coal tar with allantoin, menthol,		Cyclogyl .....	199
cetalkonium chloride .....	40	phenol and sulphur .....	74	Cyclopentolate	
Cholvastin .....	60	Coal tar with salicylic acid and		hydrochloride .....	199
Ciclopirox olamine .....	66	sulphur .....	74	Cyclophosphamide .....	158
Ciclosporin .....	188	Coco-Scalp .....	74	Cycloserine .....	104
Cilazapril .....	52	Codeine phosphate .....		Cyklokapon .....	46
Cilazapril with		Extemporaneous .....	207	Cyproterone acetate .....	84

Cyproterone acetate with ethinyloestradiol .....	80	Deprim .....	99	Dipentum .....	25
Cytarabine .....	160	Dermol .....	68, 74	Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis vaccine .....	240
Cytotec .....	26	Desferrioxamine mesylate .....	201	Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis and polio vaccine .....	241
Cytosan .....	158	Desmopressin acetate .....	93	Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, polio, hepatitis B and haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine .....	241
<b>- D -</b>		Desmopressin-PH&T .....	93	Diprosone .....	68
D-Penamine .....	120	Detection of Substances in Urine .....	82	Diprosone OV .....	68
d4T .....	114	Dexamethasone .....		Dipyridamole .....	46
Dabigatran .....	49	Hormone .....	83	Disinfecting and Cleansing Agents .....	69
Dacarbazine .....	162	Sensory .....	198	Disipal .....	129
Dactinomycin [Actinomycin D] .....	162	Dexamethasone phosphate .....	83	Disopyramide phosphate .....	54
Daivobet .....	74	Dexamethasone with framycetin and gramicidin .....	197	Dissulfiram .....	156
Daivonex .....	74	Dexamethasone with neomycin sulphate and polymyxin B sulphate .....	198	Diuretics .....	58
Daktarin .....	67	Dexamethasone-hameln .....	83	Diurin 40 .....	58
Dalacin C .....	99	Dexamphetamine sulphate .....	152	Docetaxel .....	162
Dalteparin sodium .....	47	Dextrochlorpheniramine maleate .....	190	Docetaxel Sandoz .....	162
Danazol .....	94	Dextrose .....	50	Docusate sodium .....	38
Danthron with poloxamer .....	39	Dextrose with electrolytes .....	51	Docusate sodium with sennosides .....	38
Dantrium .....	127	DHC Continus .....	131	Domperidone .....	141
Dantrolene .....	127	Diabetes .....	27	Donepezil hydrochloride .....	155
Daonil .....	29	Diabetes Management .....	29	Donepezil-Rex .....	155
Dapa-Tabs .....	59	Diacomit .....	139	Dopergin .....	128
Dapsone .....	104	Diamide Relief .....	24	Dopress .....	134
Daraprim .....	100	Diamox .....	198	Dornase alfa .....	195
Darunavir .....	114	Diaphragm .....	77	Dorzolamide hydrochloride .....	198
Dasatinib .....	166	Diasip .....	214	Dorzolamide hydrochloride with timolol maleate .....	199
Daunorubicin .....	162	Diason RTH .....	214	Dostinex .....	93
DBL Aminophylline .....	195	Diazepam .....	136, 148	Dothiepin hydrochloride .....	134
DBL Bleomycin Sulfate .....	161	Diazoxide .....	27	Doxazosin .....	52
DBL Carboplatin .....	158	Dibenylene .....	52	Doxepin hydrochloride .....	134
DBL Doxorubicin .....	163	Diclax SR .....	119	Doxine .....	98
DBL Doxorubicin S29 .....	163	Diclofenac sodium .....		Doxorubicin .....	163
DBL Epirubicin .....		Musculoskeletal System .....	119	Doxorubicin Ebewe .....	163
Hydrochloride .....	163	Sensory .....	198	Doxy-50 .....	98
DBL Ergometrine .....	80	Didanosine [DDI] .....	113	Doxycycline .....	98
DBL Gemcitabine .....	160	Differin .....	65	DP Lotion .....	70
DBL Leucovorin Calcium .....	159	Diffiam .....	40	DP Lotn HC .....	68
DBL Morphine Sulphate .....	132	Diflucan .....	101	DP-Anastrozole .....	172
DBL Pethidine .....		Diflucortolone valerate .....	68	Dr Reddy's Olanzapine .....	144
Hydrochloride .....	133	Digestives Including Enzymes .....	37	Dr Reddy's Omeprazole .....	27
DBL Tobramycin .....	101	Digoxin .....	54	Dr Reddy's Ondansetron .....	141
DDI .....	113	Dihydrocodeine tartrate .....	131	Dr Reddy's Pramipexole .....	128
De Nol .....	27	Dilantin .....	139	Dr Reddy's Quetiapine .....	144
De-Worm .....	95	Dilantin Infatab .....	139	Dr Reddy's Risperidone .....	145
Decozol .....	40	Dilatrend .....	55	Dr Reddy's Terbinafine .....	103
Deferiprone .....	201	Diltiazem hydrochloride .....	57	Drugs Affecting Bone	
Deoxycoformycin .....	164	Dilzem .....	57		
Depo-Medrol .....	83	Dimethicone .....	70		
Depo-Medrol with Lidocaine .....	83				
Depo-Provera .....	79				
Depo-Testosterone .....	84				

Metabolism .....	121
Dulcolax .....	39
Duocal Super Soluble Powder .....	212
Duolin .....	194
Duolin HFA .....	194
Durex Confidence .....	77
Durex Extra Safe .....	77
Durex Select Flavours .....	77
Duride .....	61
Dynacirc-SRO .....	57

**- E -**

E-Mycin .....	96
Ear Preparations .....	197
Ear/Eye Preparations .....	197
Easiphen Liquid .....	226
Econazole nitrate .....	67
Efavirenz .....	113
Efavirenz with emtricitabine and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate .....	113
Efexor XR .....	136
Effient .....	46
Eformoterol fumarate .....	191
Efudix .....	76
Egopsoryl TA .....	74
Elecare .....	227
Elecare LCP .....	227
Elemental 028 Extra .....	218
Eligard .....	92
Elocon .....	69
Eloxatin .....	159
Eltrombopag .....	45
Eltroxin .....	88
Emend Tri-Pack .....	141
EMLA .....	130
Emtricitabine .....	113
Emtricitabine with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate .....	114
Emtriva .....	113
Emulsifying ointment .....	70
Enalapril maleate .....	52
Enalapril maleate with hydrochlorothiazide .....	53
Enbrel .....	173
Endocrine Therapy .....	170
Endoxan .....	158
Enerlyte .....	51
Enfuvirtide .....	114
Enoxaparin sodium .....	48
Ensure .....	222
Ensure Plus .....	222
Ensure Plus HN .....	222
Ensure Plus RTH .....	222
Entacapone .....	128
Entapone .....	128
Entecavir .....	106
Entocort CIR .....	24
Epilim .....	139
Epilim Crushable .....	139
Epilim IV .....	139
Epilim S/F Liquid .....	139
Epilim Syrup .....	139
Epirubicin .....	163
Epirubicin Ebewe .....	163
Eprex .....	44
Eptacog alfa [Recombinant factor VIIa] .....	45
ERA .....	96
Ergometrine maleate .....	80
Ergotamine tartrate with caffeine .....	140
Erlotinib .....	166
Erythrocin IV .....	96
Erythromycin ethyl succinate .....	96
Erythromycin lactobionate .....	96
Erythromycin stearate .....	96
Erythropoietin alpha .....	44
Erythropoietin beta .....	44
Escitalopram .....	135
Eskazole .....	95
Estradot .....	85
Estroferm .....	85
Etanercept .....	173
Ethambutol hydrochloride .....	104
Ethics Aspirin .....	130
Ethics Aspirin EC .....	46
Ethics Enalapril .....	52
Ethics Paracetamol .....	131
Ethinylloestradiol .....	86
Ethinylloestradiol with desogestrel .....	78
Ethinylloestradiol with levonorgestrel .....	78
Ethinylloestradiol with norethisterone .....	79
Ethosuximide .....	137
Etidronate disodium .....	122
Etopophos .....	163
Etoposide .....	163
Etoposide phosphate .....	163
Etravirine .....	113
Eumovate .....	68
Evista .....	123
Exemestane .....	172
Extemporaneously Compounded	

Preparations and Galénicals .....	207
Eye Preparations .....	197
EZ-fit Paediatric Mask .....	196
Ezetimibe .....	60
Ezetimibe with simvastatin .....	61
Ezetrol .....	60

**- F -**

Factor eight inhibitors bypassing agent .....	45
Febuxostat .....	127
Feed Thickener Karicare Aptamil .....	224
FEIBA .....	45
Felodipine .....	57
Femtran 100 .....	85
Femtran 50 .....	85
Fenpaed .....	119
Fentanyl .....	131
Ferodan .....	42
Ferriprox .....	201
Ferro-F-Tabs .....	42
Ferro-tab .....	42
Ferrograd .....	42
Ferrograd F .....	42
Ferrous fumarate .....	42
Ferrous fumarate with folic acid .....	42
Ferrous sulphate .....	42
Ferrous sulphate with folic acid .....	42
Ferrum H .....	42
Fexofenadine hydrochloride .....	190
Fibro-vein .....	46
Filgrastim .....	49
Finasteride .....	81
Flagyl .....	104
Flagyl-S .....	104
Flamazine .....	66
Flecainide acetate .....	55
Fleet Phosphate Enema .....	39
Flixonase Hayfever & Allergy .....	195
Flixotide .....	191
Flixotide Accuhaler .....	191
Florinef .....	83
Fluanxol .....	146
Fluarix .....	242
Flucloxacillin .....	98
Flucloxin .....	98
Flucon .....	198
Fluconazole .....	101
Fludara .....	160

## Generic Chemicals and Brands

Fludara Oral .....	160
Fludarabine Ebewe .....	160
Fludarabine phosphate .....	160
Fludrocortisone acetate .....	83
Fluids and Electrolytes .....	50
Flumetasone pivalate .....	197
Fluocortolone caproate with fluocortolone pivalate and cinchocaine .....	25
Fluorometholone .....	198
Fluorouracil Ebewe .....	160
Fluorouracil sodium Dermatological .....	76
Oncology .....	160
Fluoxetine hydrochloride .....	135
Flupenthixol decanoate .....	146
Fluphenazine decanoate .....	146
Flutamide .....	171
Flutamin .....	171
Flutamin S29 .....	171
Fluticasone .....	191
Fluticasone propionate .....	195
Fluticasone with salmeterol .....	192
Foban .....	66
Folic acid .....	44
Food Thickeners .....	224
Foods And Supplements For Inborn Errors Of Metabolism .....	225
Foradil .....	191
Forteo .....	123
Fortimel Regular .....	215
Fortini .....	216
Fortini Multi Fibre .....	216
Fortisip .....	222
Fortisip Multi Fibre .....	223
Fosamax .....	122
Fosamax Plus .....	122
Fragmin .....	47
Framycetin sulphate .....	197
Freestyle Optium .....	29, 30
Freestyle Optium Ketone .....	29
Frisium .....	137
Frumil .....	59
Frusamide .....	58
Frusamide-Claris .....	58
Fucicort .....	69
Fucidin .....	99
Fucithalmic .....	197
Fungilin .....	40
Furosemide [Frusamide] .....	58
Fusidic acid Dermatological .....	68

Infection .....	99
Sensory .....	197
Fuzeon .....	114

- G -

Gabapentin .....	137
Gabapentin (Neurontin) .....	138
Gamma benzene hexachloride .....	71
Gardasil .....	242
Gastrosoothe .....	26
Gaviscon Double Strength .....	24
Gaviscon Infant .....	24
Gefitinib .....	167
Gemcitabine Actavis 1000 .....	160
Gemcitabine Actavis 200 .....	160
Gemcitabine Ebewe .....	160
Gemcitabine hydrochloride .....	160
Gemfibrozil .....	59
Gemzar .....	160
Genoptic .....	197
Genotropin .....	88
Genox .....	172
Gentamicin sulphate Infection .....	99
Sensory .....	197
Ginet 84 .....	80
Glatiramer acetate .....	150
Glibenclamide .....	29
Gliclazide .....	29
Glipizide .....	29
Glivec .....	167
Glucagen Hypokit .....	27
Glucagon hydrochloride .....	27
Glucerna Select .....	214
Glucerna Select RTH .....	214
Glucose [Dextrose] .....	50
Gluten Free Foods .....	224
Glycerin with sodium saccharin .....	207
Glycerin with sucrose .....	207
Glycerol Alimentary .....	38
Extemporaneous .....	207
Glyceryl trinitrate Alimentary .....	26
Cardiovascular .....	61
Glytrin .....	61
Gold Knight .....	77
Gopten .....	53
Goserelin acetate .....	92
Gutron .....	55
Gynaecological Anti-infectives .....	80

-H-

Habitrol .....	156
Haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine .....	241
Haldol .....	146
Haldol Concentrate .....	146
Haloperidol .....	143
Haloperidol decanoate .....	146
Hamilton Sunscreen .....	75
Havrix .....	241
Havrix Junior .....	241
HBvaxPRO .....	242
healthE Dimethicone 5% .....	70
healthE Fatty Cream .....	70
healthE Urea Cream .....	70
Healtheries Simple Baking Mix .....	224
Hemastix .....	82
Heparin sodium .....	49
Heparinised saline .....	49
Heparon Junior .....	215
Hepatitis A vaccine .....	241
Hepatitis B recombinant vaccine .....	242
Hepsera .....	105
Herceptin .....	187
Hexamine hippurate .....	117
Hiprex .....	117
Histafen .....	190
Holoxan .....	158
Horleys Bread Mix .....	225
Horleys Flour .....	225
Hormone Replacement Therapy - Systemic .....	84
HPV .....	242
Humalog .....	28
Humalog Mix 25 .....	28
Humalog Mix 50 .....	28
Human papillomavirus (6, 11, 16 and 18) vaccine [HPV] .....	242
Humatin .....	100
Humira .....	179
HumiraPen .....	179
Humulin 30/70 .....	28
Humulin NPH .....	28
Humulin R .....	28
Hybloc .....	56
Hydralazine .....	62
Hydralazine hydrochloride .....	62
Hydrea .....	163
Hydrocortisone Dermatological .....	68

Hormone .....83	Inhaled Anticholinergic	Irinotecan .....160
Hydrocortisone acetate .....25	Agents .....193	Irinotecan Actavis 100 .....160
Hydrocortisone butyrate .....68, 74	Inhaled Corticosteroids .....191	Irinotecan Actavis 40 .....160
Hydrocortisone with	Inhaled Long-acting	Irinotecan-Rex .....160
cinchocaine .....26	Beta-adrenoceptor	Iron polymaltose .....42
Hydrocortisone with	Agonists .....191	Isentress .....114
miconazole .....69	Innovacon hCG One Step	Ismo 20 .....61
Hydrocortisone with natamycin	Pregnancy Test .....81	Ismo 40 Retard .....61
and neomycin .....69	Inset 30 .....34	Isoniazid .....105
Hydrocortisone with wool fat and	Inset II .....35	Isoprenaline .....62
mineral oil .....68	Insulin aspart .....28	Isoptin .....58
Hydroderm Lotion .....70	Insulin aspart with insulin aspart	Isopto Carpine .....199
Hydrogen peroxide	protamine .....28	Isosorbide mononitrate .....61
Alimentary .....40	Insulin glargine .....28	Isosource Standard .....221
Dermatological .....66	Insulin glulisine .....28	Isosource Standard RTH .....221
Hydroxocobalamin .....41	Insulin isophane .....28	Isotretinoin .....65
Hydroxychloroquine .....120	Insulin isophane with insulin	Ispaghula (psyllium) husk .....38
Hydroxyurea .....163	neutral .....28	Isradipine .....57
Hygroton .....59	Insulin lispro .....28	Isuprel .....62
Hyl-Fresh .....200	Insulin lispro with insulin lispro	Itch-Soothe .....67
Hyoscine hydrobromide .....141	protamine .....28	Itraconazole .....102
Hyoscine N-butylbromide .....26	Insulin neutral .....28	Itrazole .....102
Hypam .....151	Insulin pen needles .....31	Ivermectin .....71
Hyperuricaemia and	Insulin pump .....32	
Antigout .....126	Insulin pump accessories .....32	<b>- J -</b>
Hypnovel .....151	Insulin pump infusion set (steel	Jadelle .....79
Hypromellose .....199	cannula) .....33	Jevity .....221
Hypromellose with Dextran .....200	Insulin pump infusion set (teflon	Jevity HiCal RTH .....222
Hysite .....199	cannula, angle insertion with	Jevity RTH .....221
Hyzaar .....54	insertion device) .....34	<b>- K -</b>
<b>- I -</b>	Insulin pump infusion set (teflon	Kaletra .....114
Ibiamox .....97	cannula, angle insertion) .....34	Kemadrin .....129
Ibuprofen .....119	Insulin pump infusion set (teflon	Kenacomb .....197
Idarubicin hydrochloride .....163	cannula, straight insertion with	Kenacort-A .....84
Ifosfamide .....158	insertion device) .....35	Kenacort-A40 .....84
Ikorel .....62	Insulin pump infusion set (teflon	Ketocal 3:1 .....229
Iloprost .....64	cannula, straight insertion) .....36	Ketocal 4:1 .....229
Imatinib mesilate .....167	Insulin pump reservoir .....36	Ketoconazole
Imatinib-AFT .....167	Insulin syringes, disposable with	Dermatological .....74
Imiglucerase .....39	attached needle .....31	Infection .....102
Imipramine hydrochloride .....134	Intal Forte CFC Free .....195	Ketogenic Diet .....229
Imiquimod .....75	Intal Spincaps .....195	Ketone blood beta-ketone
Immune Modulators .....115	Intelence .....113	electrodes .....29
Immunosuppressants .....173	Interferon alfa-2a .....115	Ketoprofen .....119
Imuprine .....173	Interferon alfa-2b .....116	Ketostix .....29
Imuran .....173	Interferon beta-1-alpha .....150	Kindergen .....215
Indapamide .....59	Interferon beta-1-beta .....150	Kinson .....128
Indinavir .....114	Intra-uterine device .....77	Kivexa .....113
Infanrix IPV .....241	Intron-A .....116	Klacid .....96
Infanrix-hexa .....241	Invega Sustenna .....147	Kliogest .....86
Infant Formulae .....226	IPOL .....245	Kliovance .....86
Influenza vaccine .....242	Ipratropium bromide .....193, 196	Kogenate FS .....46
Influvac .....242	Iressa .....167	Konakion MM .....46

Konsyl-D .....	38	hydrochloride .....	130	Lycinate .....	61
- L -		Lidocaine [Lignocaine] with		Lyderm .....	73
L-asparaginase .....	162	chlorhexidine .....	130	- M -	
Labetalol .....	56	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] with		m-Cefuroxime .....	96
Lacosamide .....	138	prilocaine .....	130	m-Eslon .....	132
Lactulose .....	38	Lidocaine-Clarix .....	130	M-M-R II .....	243
Laevolac .....	38	Lifestyles Flared .....	77	m-Mometasone .....	69
Lamictal .....	138	Lignocaine .....	83, 130	Mabthera .....	185
Lamivudine .....	107, 114	Hormone .....	83	Macrogl 3350 with potassium	
Lamivudine Alphapharm .....	114	Nervous .....	130	chloride, sodium bicarbonate	
Lamotrigine .....	138	Lioresal Intrathecal .....	127	and sodium chloride .....	38
Lamprene .....	104	Lipazil .....	59	Macrogl 400 and propylene	
Lanoxin .....	54	Lipid-Modifying Agents .....	59	glycol .....	200
Lanoxin PG .....	54	Liquigen .....	213	Madopar 125 .....	128
Lansoprazole .....	26	Lisinopril .....	53	Madopar 250 .....	128
Lantus .....	28	Lisuride hydrogen maleate .....	128	Madopar 62.5 .....	128
Lantus SoloStar .....	28	Lithicarb FC .....	143	Madopar HBS .....	128
Lanvis .....	161	Lithium carbonate .....	143	Madopar Rapid .....	128
Lapatinib ditosylate .....	168	Livostin .....	198	Magnesium hydroxide .....	207
Largactil .....	143	Locacorten-Viaform ED's .....	197	Magnesium sulphate .....	43
Lasix .....	58	Local preparations for Anal and		Malathion .....	73
Latanoprost .....	199	Rectal Disorders .....	25	Malathion with permethrin and	
Lax-Sachets .....	38	Locasol .....	227	piperonyl butoxide .....	73
Lax-Tab .....	39	Loceryl .....	66	Maprotiline hydrochloride .....	134
Laxatives .....	38	Locoid .....	68, 74	Marevan .....	49
Laxofast 120 .....	38	Locoid Crelo .....	68	Marine Blue Lotion SPF 30+ .....	75
Laxofast 50 .....	38	Locoid Lipocream .....	68	Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+ .....	75
Laxsol .....	38	Locorten-Vioform .....	197	Marquis Black .....	77
Leflunomide .....	120	Lodoxamide .....	198	Marquis Conformia .....	77
Letraccord .....	172	Logem .....	138	Marquis Protecta .....	77
Letrozole .....	172	Lomide .....	198	Marquis Selecta .....	77
Leukeran FC .....	158	Lomustine .....	158	Marquis Sensolite .....	77
Leukotriene Receptor		Loniten .....	62	Marquis Supalite .....	77
Antagonists .....	194	Loperamide hydrochloride .....	24	Marquis Titilata .....	77
Leunase .....	162	Lopinavir with ritonavir .....	114	MarquisTantiliza .....	77
Leuprorelin .....	92	Lopresor .....	56	Martindale Acetylcysteine .....	201
Leustatin .....	159	Loprofin .....	226	Marvelon 28 .....	78
Levetiracetam .....	139	Loprofin Mix .....	226	Mask for spacer device .....	196
Levetiracetam-Rex .....	139	Lorafix .....	190	Mast Cell Stabilisers .....	195
Levobunolol .....	198	Lorapaed .....	190	Maxidex .....	198
Levocabastine .....	198	Loratadine .....	190	Maxitrol .....	198
Levodopa with benserazide .....	128	Lorazepam .....	148	MCT oil (Nutricia) .....	213
Levodopa with carbidopa .....	128	Lormetazepam .....	150	Measles, mumps and rubella	
Levomepromazine maleate .....	143	Losartan potassium .....	54	vaccine .....	243
Levonorgestrel		Losartan potassium with		Mebendazole .....	95
Genito-Urinary .....	79-80	hydrochlorothiazide .....	54	Mebeverine hydrochloride .....	26
Hormone .....	86	Lostaar .....	54	Medrol .....	83
Levothyroxine .....	88	Lovir .....	108	Medroxyprogesterone acetate	
Levothyroxine (mercury		Loxalate .....	135	Genito-Urinary .....	79
pharma) .....	88	Loxamine .....	135	Hormone .....	86-87
Lidocaine [Lignocaine] .....	130	Lucrin Depot PDS .....	92	Mefenamic acid .....	119
Lidocaine [Lignocaine]		Ludiomil .....	134	Megestrol acetate .....	171
hydrochloride .....	130	Lumigan .....	199	Meloxicam .....	120

Melphalan .....	158	Metopirone .....	94	Mouth and Throat .....	40
Menactra .....	244	Metoprolol - AFT CR .....	56	Moxifloxacin .....	100
Meningococcal (groups A, C, Y and W-135) conjugate vaccine .....	244	Metoprolol succinate .....	56	MSUD Maxamaid .....	226
Meningococcal A, C, Y and W-135 vaccine .....	243	Metoprolol tartrate .....	56	MSUD Maxamum .....	226
Meningococcal c conjugated vaccine .....	244	Metronidazole .....	104	Mucilaginous laxatives with stimulants .....	38
Menomune .....	243	Metyrapone .....	94	Mucolytics .....	195
Menthol .....	67	Mexiletine hydrochloride .....	55	Multiload Cu 375 .....	77
Mercaptopurine .....	161	Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP .....	55	Multiload Cu 375 SL .....	77
Mercilon 28 .....	78	Miacalcic .....	83	Multiple Sclerosis Treatments .....	149
Mesalazine .....	25	Mianserin hydrochloride .....	134	Multivitamins .....	41
Mesna .....	163	Micolette .....	39	Mupirocin .....	66
Mestinon .....	119	Miconazole .....	40	Muscle Relaxants .....	127
Metabolic Disorder Agents .....	39	Miconazole nitrate Dermatological .....	67	Mvite .....	42
Metamide .....	141	Genito-Urinary .....	80	Myambutol .....	104
Metformin hydrochloride .....	29	Micreme .....	80	Mycobutin .....	105
Methadone hydrochloride Extemporaneous .....	207	Micreme H .....	69	Mycophenolate mofetil .....	173
Nervous .....	132	Microgynon 30 .....	78	Mycostatin .....	67
Methatabs .....	132	Microgynon 50 ED .....	78	Mydriacyl .....	199
Methoblastin .....	161	Microlut .....	79	Mylan Atenolol .....	55
Methopt .....	199	Midazolam .....	151	Mylan Fentanyl Patch .....	131
Methotrexate .....	161	Midodrine .....	55	Mylanta P .....	24
Methotrexate Ebewe .....	161	Minerals .....	42	Myleran .....	158
Methotrexate Sandoz .....	161	Minidiab .....	29	Mycrisin .....	120
Methyl hydroxybenzoate .....	207	Minirin .....	93	Myometrial and Vaginal Hormone Preparations .....	80
Methylcellulose .....	207	Mino-tabs .....	98		
Methylcellulose with glycerin and sodium saccharin .....	208	Minocycline hydrochloride .....	98	<b>- N -</b>	
Methylcellulose with glycerin and sucrose .....	208	Minomycin .....	98	Nadolol .....	56
Methyldopa .....	58	Minor Skin Infections .....	71	Nalcrom .....	25
Methylphenidate hydrochloride .....	153	Minoxidil .....	62	Naloxone hydrochloride .....	201
Methylphenidate hydrochloride extended-release .....	154	Mirena .....	86	Naltraccord .....	156
Methylprednisolone .....	83	Mirtazapine .....	135	Naltrexone hydrochloride .....	156
Methylprednisolone aceponate .....	68	Misoprostol .....	26	Naphazoline hydrochloride .....	200
Methylprednisolone acetate .....	83	Mitomycin C .....	164	Naphcon Forte .....	200
Methylprednisolone acetate with lidocaine [Lignocaine] .....	83	Mitozantrone .....	164	Naprosyn SR 1000 .....	119
Methylprednisolone sodium succinate .....	83	Mitozantrone Ebewe .....	164	Naprosyn SR 750 .....	119
Methylxanthines .....	195	Mixtard 30 .....	28	Naproxen .....	119
Metoclopramide hydrochloride .....	141	Moclobemide .....	135	Nardil .....	134
Metoclopramide hydrochloride with paracetamol .....	140	Modafinil .....	154	Nasal Preparations .....	195
Metolazone .....	59	Modavigil .....	154	Natulan .....	164
		Moderate .....	146	Nausicalm .....	141
		Moduretic .....	59	Navelbine .....	165
		Mogine .....	138	Navoban .....	142
		Mometasone furoate .....	69	Nedocromil .....	195
		Monogen .....	214	Nefopam hydrochloride .....	131
		Montelukast .....	194	Neisvac-C .....	244
		Moroctocog alfa [Recombinant factor VIII] .....	45	Neo-Mercazole .....	88
		Morphine hydrochloride .....	132	Neocate Advance .....	227
		Morphine sulphate .....	132	Neocate Gold .....	227
		Morphine tartrate .....	133	Neocate LCP .....	227
		Motetis .....	130	Neoral .....	188
				NeoRecormon .....	44

Neostigmine metilsulfate .....	119	NovoMix 30 FlexPen .....	28	Omezol Relief .....	27
Neotigason .....	73	NovoRapid .....	28	Omnitrope .....	88
Nepro (strawberry) .....	217	NovoRapid Penfill .....	28	Oncaspar .....	164
Nepro (vanilla) .....	217	NovoSeven RT .....	45	OncoTICE .....	179
Nepro HP (strawberry) .....	217	Novoseven RT .....	45	Ondansetron .....	141
Nepro HP (vanilla) .....	217	Noxafil .....	102	Ondansetron ODT-DRLA .....	141
Nepro HP RTH .....	217	Nozinan .....	143	One-Alpha .....	41
Nepro RTH .....	217	Nuelin .....	195	Onelink .....	62
Nerisone .....	68	Nuelin-SR .....	195	Onkotrone .....	164
Neulactil .....	144	Nupentin .....	137	Onrex .....	141
Neulastim .....	50	Nutrient Modules .....	211	Ora-Blend .....	208
NeuroKare .....	42	Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre .....	216	Ora-Blend SF .....	208
Neurontin .....	138	Nutrini Energy RTH .....	216	Ora-Plus .....	207
Nevirapine .....	113	Nutrini Low Energy Multi Fibre .....	218	Ora-Sweet .....	207
Nevirapine Alphapharm .....	113	Nutrini RTH .....	216	Ora-Sweet SF .....	207
Nicorandil .....	62	Nutrison Concentrated .....	224	Orabase .....	40
Nicotine .....	156	Nutrison Energy .....	221	Oracort .....	40
Nicotinic acid .....	60	Nutrison Energy Multi Fibre .....	222	Oral Supplements/Complete Diet (Nasogastric/Gastrostomy Tube Feed) .....	213
Nifedipine .....	57	Nutrison Multi Fibre .....	221	Oratane .....	65
Nifuran .....	118	Nutrison Standard RTH .....	221	Orgran .....	225
Nilstat .....		Nyefax Retard .....	57	Ornidazole .....	104
Alimentary .....	40	Nystatin .....		Orphenadrine citrate .....	127
Genito-Urinary .....	80	Alimentary .....	40	Orphenadrine hydrochloride .....	129
Infection .....	102	Dermatological .....	67	Ortho All-flex .....	77
Nipent .....	164	Genito-Urinary .....	80	Ortho-tolidine .....	82
Nitrados .....	151	Infection .....	102	Oruvail SR .....	119
Nitrates .....	61	NZB Low Gluten Bread Mix .....	225	Osmolite .....	221
Nitrazepam .....	151			Osmolite RTH .....	221
Nitroderm TTS .....	61			Ospamox .....	97
Nitrofurantoin .....	118			Other Endocrine Agents .....	93
Nizoral .....	102			Other Estrogen Preparations .....	86
Noctamid .....	150			Other Progestogen Preparations .....	86
Nodia .....	24			Other Skin Preparations .....	76
Noflam 250 .....	119			Ovestin .....	
Noflam 500 .....	119			Genito-Urinary .....	80
Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs .....	119			Hormone .....	86
Nonacog alfa [Recombinant factor IX] .....	46			Ox-Pam .....	148
Norethisterone .....				Oxaliplatin .....	159
Genito-Urinary .....	79			Oxaliplatin Actavis 100 .....	159
Hormone .....	87			Oxaliplatin Actavis 50 .....	159
Norflex .....	127			Oxaliplatin Ebewe .....	159
Norfloxacin .....	118			Oxazepam .....	148
Noriday 28 .....	79			Oxis Turbuhaler .....	191
Norimin .....	79			Oxpentifylline .....	62
Normacol Plus .....	38			Oxybutynin .....	81
Normison .....	151			Oxycodone Controlled Release Tablets (BNM) .....	133
Norpress .....	134			Oxycodone hydrochloride .....	133
Nortriptyline hydrochloride .....	134			Oxycodone Orion .....	133
Norvir .....	114				
NovaSource Renal .....	217				
Novatretin .....	73				

## - O -



OxyContin .....	133	MMT-398 .....	36	Pentostatin	
Oxydone BNM .....	133	Paradigm Quick-Set		[Deoxycytoformycin] .....	164
OxyNorm .....	133	MMT-399 .....	36	Pentoxifylline [Oxpentifylline] .....	62
Oxytocin .....	80	Paradigm Silhouette		Pepti Junior Gold Karicare	
Oxytocin BNM .....	80	MMT-368 .....	34	Aptamil .....	228
Ozole .....	101	Paradigm Silhouette		Peptisoothe .....	26
<b>- P -</b>					
Pacifen .....	127	MMT-377 .....	34	Peptisorb .....	218
Pacific Bupirone .....	148	Paradigm Silhouette		Pergolide .....	128
Paclitaxel .....	164	MMT-378 .....	34	Perhexiline maleate .....	57
Paclitaxel Actavis .....	164	Paradigm Silhouette		Pericyazine .....	144
Paclitaxel Ebewe .....	164	MMT-381 .....	34	Perindopril .....	53
Paediatric Seravit .....	41	Paradigm Silhouette		Permax .....	128
Paliperidone .....	147	MMT-382 .....	34	Permethrin .....	73
Pamidronate BNM .....	123	Paradigm Silhouette		Persantin .....	46
Pamidronate disodium .....	123	MMT-383 .....	34	Peteha .....	105
Pamisol .....	123	Paradigm Silhouette		Pethidine hydrochloride .....	133
Panadol .....	131	MMT-384 .....	34	Pevaryl .....	67
Pancreatic enzyme .....	37	Paradigm Sure-T MMT-864 .....	33	Pexsig .....	57
Pantoprazole .....	27	Paradigm Sure-T MMT-866 .....	33	Pharmacy Services .....	201
Pantoprazole Actavis 20 .....	27	Paradigm Sure-T MMT-874 .....	33	Phenelzine sulphate .....	134
Pantoprazole Actavis 40 .....	27	Paradigm Sure-T MMT-876 .....	33	Phenobarbitone .....	139
Panzylrat .....	37	Paradigm Sure-T MMT-884 .....	33	Phenobarbitone sodium	
Papaverine hydrochloride .....	62	Paradigm Sure-T MMT-886 .....	33	Extemporaneous .....	208
Para Plus .....	73	Parafast .....	131	Nervous .....	151
Para-amino salicylic acid .....	105	Paraffin .....	71	Phenoxybenzamine	
Paracare .....	131	Paraffin liquid with soft white		hydrochloride .....	52
Paracare Double Strength .....	131	paraffin .....	200	Phenoxymethylpenicillin	
Paracetamol .....	131	Paraffin liquid with wool fat .....	200	(Penicillin V) .....	98
Paracetamol + Codeine		Paraldehyde .....	136	Phenytoin sodium .....	136, 139
(Relieve) .....	133	Paramax .....	140	Phlexy 10 .....	226
Paracetamol with codeine .....	133	Parasiticial Preparations .....	71	Phosphate-Sandoz .....	51
Paradigm 1.8 Reservoir .....	36	Parnate .....	134	Phosphorus .....	51
Paradigm 3.0 Reservoir .....	36	Paromomycin .....	100	Phytomenadione .....	46
Paradigm 522 .....	32	Paroxetine hydrochloride .....	135	Pilocarpine hydrochloride .....	199
Paradigm 722 .....	32	Paser .....	105	Pimafucort .....	69
Paradigm Mio MMT-921 .....	35	Patanol .....	200	Pindolol .....	56
Paradigm Mio MMT-923 .....	35	Paxam .....	148	Pinetarsol .....	74
Paradigm Mio MMT-925 .....	35	Pazopanib .....	168	Pinorax .....	39
Paradigm Mio MMT-941 .....	35	Peak flow meter .....	196	Pinorax Forte .....	39
Paradigm Mio MMT-943 .....	35	Pedialyte - Bubblegum .....	51	Pioglitazone .....	29
Paradigm Mio MMT-945 .....	35	Pediasure .....	216	Piportil .....	147
Paradigm Mio MMT-965 .....	35	Pediasure RTH .....	216	Pipothiazine palmitate .....	147
Paradigm Mio MMT-975 .....	35	Pegaspargase .....	164	Pizaccord .....	29
Paradigm Quick-Set		Pegasys .....	116	Pizotifen .....	141
MMT-386 .....	36	Pegasys RBV Combination		PKU Anamix Infant .....	226
Paradigm Quick-Set		Pack .....	116	PKU Anamix Junior .....	226
MMT-387 .....	36	Pegfilgrastim .....	50	PKU Anamix Junior LQ .....	226
Paradigm Quick-Set		Pegylated interferon alfa-2a .....	116	PKU Lophlex LQ 10 .....	226
MMT-396 .....	36	Penicillamine .....	120	PKU Lophlex LQ 20 .....	226
Paradigm Quick-Set		PenMix 30 .....	28	Plaquenil .....	120
MMT-397 .....	36	PenMix 40 .....	28	Plendil ER .....	57
Paradigm Quick-Set		PenMix 50 .....	28	pms-Bosentan .....	63
		Pentasa .....	25	Pneumococcal (PCV13)	

vaccine .....244	Progesterone .....87	Ranbaxy-Cefaclor .....95
Pneumococcal (PPV23) polysaccharide vaccine .....244	Proglidem .....27	Ranitidine .....26
Pneumococcal vaccine .....244	Proglycem .....27	Rapamune .....188
Pneumovax 23 .....244	Prograf .....189	Reandron 1000 .....84
Podophyllotoxin .....75	Prodynova .....85	Recombinant factor IX .....45
Polaramine .....190	Prokinex .....141	Recombinant factor VIIa .....45
Poliomyelitis vaccine .....245	Promethazine hydrochloride .....190	Recombinant factor VIII .....45, 46
Poloxamer .....38	Promethazine theoclate .....142	Rectogesic .....26
Poly-Gel .....200	Promod .....213	Redipred .....84
Poly-Tears .....200	Propafenone hydrochloride .....55	Refresh Night Time .....200
Poly-Visc .....200	Propamide isethionate .....197	Renilon 7.5 .....217
Polycal .....211	Propranolol .....56	Resonium-A .....51
Polyvinyl alcohol .....200	Propylene glycol .....208	Resource Beneprotein .....213
Ponstan .....119	Propylthiouracil .....88	Resource Diabetic .....214
Posaconazole .....102	Protamine sulphate .....49	Respigen .....193
Postinor-1 .....80	Protaphane .....28	Respiratory Devices .....196
Potassium chloride .....50–51	Protaphane Penfill .....28	Respiratory Stimulants .....196
Potassium citrate .....81	Protifar .....213	Retinol palmitate .....200
Potassium iodate .....42	Protionamide .....105	ReTrieve .....65
Povidone iodine .....71	Provera .....86, 87	Retrovir .....114
Pradaxa .....49	PSO .....230–233	Revolade .....45
Pramipexole hydrochloride .....128	Psoriasis and Eczema Preparations .....73	Rexacrom .....198
Prasugrel .....46	PTU .....88	Reyataz .....114
Pravastatin .....60	Pulmicort Turbuhaler .....191	Ridal .....145
Praziquantel .....95	Pulmocare .....214	Ridaura s29 .....120
Prazosin .....52	Pulmozyme .....195	Rifabutin .....105
Pred Forte .....198	Puri-nethol .....161	Rifadin .....105
Pred Mild .....198	Pyrazinamide .....105	Rifampicin .....105
Prednisolone acetate .....198	Pyridostigmine bromide .....119	Rifaximin .....27
Prednisolone sodium phosphate .....84	PyridoxADE .....41	Rifinah .....105
Prednisone .....84	Pyridoxine hydrochloride .....41	Rilutek .....129
Pregnancy Tests - hCG Urine .....81	Pyrimethamine .....100	Riluzole .....129
Premarin .....86	Pytazen SR .....46	Riodine .....71
Premia 2.5 Continuous .....86		Risedronate Sandoz .....123
Premia 5 Continuous .....86		Risedronate sodium .....123
Prevenar 13 .....244		Risperdal .....145
Prezista .....114		Risperdal Consta .....147
Priadel .....143		Risperdal Quicklet .....145
Primacin .....103		Risperidone .....145, 147
Primaquine phosphate .....103		Risperon .....145
Primidone .....139		Ritalin .....153
Primolut N .....87		Ritalin LA .....154
Probenecid .....127		Ritalin SR .....153
Probenecid-AFT .....127		Ritonavir .....114
Procaine penicillin .....98		Rituximab .....185
Procarbazine hydrochloride .....164		Rivaroxaban .....49
Prochlorperazine .....142		Rivotril .....136, 137
Proctosedyl .....26		Rizamelt .....140
Procyclidine hydrochloride .....129		Rizatriptan .....140
Procytox .....158		Roferon-A .....115
Prodopa .....58		Ropinirole hydrochloride .....129
		RotaTeg .....245
		Rotavirus live reassortant oral

## - Q -

## - R -

vaccine .....	245
Roxane .....	56
Alimentary .....	24
Cardiovascular .....	56
Roxithromycin .....	97
Rubifen .....	153
Rubifen SR .....	153
Rythmodan .....	54
Rytmonorm .....	55

**- S -**

S-26 Gold Premgro .....	226	Sinemet CR .....	128	Sprycel .....	166
Sabril .....	139	Singular .....	194	Staphlex .....	98
Salamol .....	193	Sirolimus .....	188	Stavudine [d4T] .....	114
Salazopyrin .....	25	Siterone .....	84	Stelazine .....	146
Salazopyrin EN .....	25	Slow-Lopresor .....	56	Stemetil .....	142
Salbutamol .....	192-193	Sodibic .....	51	Stesolid .....	136
Salbutamol with ipratropium		Sodium acid phosphate .....	39	Stimulants/ADHD	
bromide .....	194	Sodium alginate .....	24	Treatments .....	151
Salicylic acid .....	74	Sodium aurothiomalate .....	120	Stiripentol .....	139
Salmeterol .....	191	Sodium bicarbonate		Stocrin .....	113
Sandomigran .....	141	Blood .....	50-51	Stomahesive .....	40
Sandostatin LAR .....	171	Extemporaneous .....	208	Strattera .....	151
Scalp Preparations .....	74	Sodium calcium edetate .....	201	Stromectol .....	71
Scopoderm TTS .....	141	Sodium		Suboxone .....	155
Sebizole .....	74	carboxymethylcellulose .....	40	Sucralfate .....	27
Sedatives and Hypnotics .....	150	Sodium chloride		Sulfadiazine sodium .....	101
Selegiline hydrochloride .....	129	Blood .....	51	Sulindac .....	120
Senna .....	39	Respiratory .....	195	Sulphasalazine .....	25
Senokot .....	39	Sodium citrate with sodium lauryl		Sulphur .....	74
SensoCard .....	31	sulphoacetate .....	39	Sumatriptan .....	140
Serenace .....	143	Sodium citro-tartrate .....	82	Sunitinib .....	169
Seretide .....	192	Sodium cromoglycate		Sunscreens .....	75
Seretide Accuhaler .....	192	Alimentary .....	25	Sunscreens, proprietary .....	75
Serevent .....	191	Respiratory .....	195	Suplena .....	217
Serevent Accuhaler .....	191	Sensory .....	198	Sure-T MMT-863 .....	33
Serophene .....	93	Sodium fluoride .....	42	Sure-T MMT-865 .....	33
Seroquel .....	144	Sodium hyaluronate .....	200	Sure-T MMT-873 .....	33
Sertraline .....	135	Sodium nitroprusside .....	29	Sure-T MMT-875 .....	33
Sevredol .....	132	Sodium polystyrene		Sure-T MMT-883 .....	33
Sex Hormones Non		sulphonate .....	51	Sure-T MMT-885 .....	33
Contraceptive .....	84	Sodium tetradecyl sulphate .....	46	Sustagen Diabetic .....	214
Shield 49 .....	77	Sodium valproate .....	139	Sustagen Hospital Formula .....	222
Shield Blue .....	77	Sofradex .....	197	Sustanon Ampoules .....	84
Shield XL .....	77	Soframycin .....	197	Sutent .....	169
Silagra .....	63	Solian .....	142	Symbicort Turbuhaler 100/6 .....	192
Sildenafil .....	63	Solifenacin succinate .....	82	Symbicort Turbuhaler 200/6 .....	192
Silhouette MMT-371 .....	34	Solox .....	26	Symbicort Turbuhaler	
Silhouette MMT-373 .....	34	Solu-Cortef .....	83	400/12 .....	192
Silver sulphadiazine .....	66	Solu-Medrol .....	83	Symmetrel .....	128
Simethicone .....	24	Somatropin (Genotropin) .....	88	Sympathomimetics .....	61
Simvastatin .....	60	Somatropin (Omnitrope) .....	88	Synacthen .....	84
Sindopa .....	128	Sotacor .....	57	Synacthen Depot .....	84
Sinemet .....	128	Sotalol .....	57	Synflorix .....	244
		Space Chamber .....	196	Synthroid .....	88
		Space Chamber Plus .....	196	Syntometrine .....	80
		Spacer device .....	196	Syrup (pharmaceutical	
		Spacer device autoclavable .....	196	grade) .....	208
		Span-K .....	51	Systane Unit Dose .....	200
		Spiractin .....	59		
		Spiriva .....	193	<b>- T -</b>	
		Spiroinolactone .....	59	Tacrolimus .....	189
		Spirotone .....	59	Tacrolimus Sandoz .....	189
		Sporanox .....	102	Tambocor .....	55
				Tambocor CR .....	55

Tamoxifen citrate .....	172	Infection .....	101	Tropicamide .....	199
Tamsulosin hydrochloride .....	81	Sensory .....	197	Tropisetron .....	142
Tamsulosin-Rex .....	81	Tobrex .....	197	Trusopt .....	198
Tap water .....	208	Tofranil .....	134	Truvada .....	114
Tar with triethanolamine lauryl sulphate and fluorescein .....	74	Tofranil s29 .....	134	Two Cal HN .....	224
Tarceva .....	166	Tolcapone .....	129	Two Cal HN RTH .....	224
Tasmar .....	129	Tolterodine .....	82	Tykerb .....	168
Taxotere .....	162	Tolvon .....	134		
Tegretol .....	137	Topamax .....	139	- U -	
Tegretol CR .....	137	Topical Products for Joint and Muscular Pain .....	120	Ultraproct .....	25
Telfast .....	190	Topiramate .....	139	Univent .....	193, 196
Temaccord .....	164	Total parenteral nutrition (TPN) .....	51	Ural .....	82
Temazepam .....	151	TPN .....	51	Urea .....	70
Temozolomide .....	164	Tracleer .....	63	Urex Forte .....	58
Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate .....	109	Tramadol hydrochloride .....	134	Urinary Agents .....	81
Tenoxicam .....	120	Tramal SR 100 .....	134	Urinary Tract Infections .....	117
Tepadina .....	159	Tramal SR 150 .....	134	Uromitexan .....	163
Terazosin .....	52	Tramal SR 200 .....	134	Ursodeoxycholic acid .....	37
Terbinafine .....	103	Trandate .....	56	Ursosan .....	37
Terbutaline sulphate .....	193	Trandolapril .....	53	Utrogestan .....	87
Teriparatide .....	123	Tranexamic acid .....	46		
Testosterone .....	84	Tranlycypromine sulphate .....	134	- V -	
Testosterone cypionate .....	84	Trastuzumab .....	187	Vaccinations .....	240
Testosterone esters .....	84	Travatan .....	199	Valaciclovir .....	108
Testosterone undecanoate .....	84	Travoprost .....	199	Valcyte .....	108
Tetrabenazine .....	130	Treatments for Dementia .....	155	Valganciclovir .....	108
Tetrabromophenol .....	82	Treatments for Substance Dependence .....	155	Vallergan Forte .....	191
Tetracosactrin .....	84	Trental 400 .....	62	Valtrex .....	108
Tetracyclin Wolff .....	98	Tretinoin .....		Vancomycin .....	101
Tetracycline .....	98	Dermatological .....	65	Vannair .....	192
Teva .....	161	Oncology .....	165	Varenicline tartrate .....	156
Thalidomide .....	165	Trexate .....	161	Varicella vaccine [Chicken pox vaccine] .....	245
Thalomid .....	165	Triamcinolone acetonide Alimentary .....	40	Varilrix .....	245
Theophylline .....	195	Dermatological .....	69	Various .....	201
Thiamine hydrochloride .....	41	Hormone .....	84	Vasodilators .....	62
THIO-TEPA .....	159	Triamcinolone acetonide with gramicidin, neomycin and nystatin Dermatological .....	69	Vasopressin Agonists .....	93
Thioguanine .....	161	Sensory .....	197	Velcade .....	161
Thiotepa .....	159	Triazolam .....	151	Venlafaxine .....	136
Thymol glycerin .....	40	Trichozole .....	104	Ventavis .....	64
Thyroid and Antithyroid Agents .....	88	Triclosan .....	69	Ventolin .....	192, 193
Ticagrelor .....	47	Trifluoperazine hydrochloride .....	146	Vepesid .....	163
Tilade .....	195	Trimeprazine tartrate .....	191	Verapamil hydrochloride .....	58
Tilcotil .....	120	Trimethoprim .....	101	Vergo 16 .....	141
Timolol Cardiovascular .....	57	Trisequens .....	86	Vermox .....	95
Sensory .....	198	Trisul .....	99	Verpamil SR .....	58
Timoptol XE .....	198	Trophic Hormones .....	88	Vesanoid .....	165
Tiotropium bromide .....	193			Vesicare .....	82
TMP .....	101			Vfend .....	103
Tobramycin				Viaderm KC .....	69

Vinblastine sulphate .....	165	Wart Preparations .....	75	Zetlam .....	107
Vincristine sulphate .....	165	Wasp venom allergy		Zetop .....	190
Vinorelbine .....	165	treatment .....	190	Ziagen .....	113
Vinorelbine Ebewe .....	165	Water		Zidovudine [AZT] .....	114
Viramune Suspension .....	113	Blood .....	51	Zidovudine [AZT] with	
Viread .....	109	Extemporaneous .....	208	lamivudine .....	114
Vistil .....	200	Wool fat with mineral oil .....	70	Zinc and castor oil .....	70
Vistil Forte .....	200	<b>- X -</b>		Zinc sulphate .....	43
VitA-POS .....	200	Xanax .....	148	Zincaps .....	43
Vitabdeck .....	42	Xarelto .....	49	Zinnat .....	95
Vitadol C .....	41	Xeloda .....	159	Ziprasidone .....	146
Vital HN .....	218	Xifaxan .....	27	Zithromax .....	96
Vitamin A with vitamins D and		XMET Maxamum .....	225	Zoladex .....	92
C .....	41	XP Maxamaid .....	226	Zoledronic acid .....	124
Vitamin B complex .....	41	XP Maxamum .....	226	Zopiclone .....	151
Vitamins .....	41-42	Xylocaine .....	130	Zostrix .....	120
Vivonex Pediatric .....	227	Xylocaine Viscous .....	130	Zostrix HP .....	130
Vivonex TEN .....	218	Xyntha .....	45	Zovirax .....	197
Volibris .....	63	<b>- Z -</b>		Zuclopenthixol decanoate .....	148
Voltaren .....	119	Zantac .....	26	Zuclopenthixol	
Voltaren D .....	119	Zapril .....	52	hydrochloride .....	146
Voltaren Ophtha .....	198	Zarator .....	60	Zyban .....	156
Volumatic .....	196	Zarontin .....	137	Zypine .....	144
Voriconazole .....	103	Zaroxolyn .....	59	Zypine ODT .....	144
Vosol .....	197	Zarzio .....	49	Zyprexa .....	144
Votrient .....	168	Zavedos .....	163	Zyprexa Relprevv .....	146
Vytorin .....	61	Zeffix .....	107	Zyprexa Zydis .....	144
<b>- W -</b>		Zeldox .....	146		
Warfarin sodium .....	49	Zerit .....	114		























